Teachings of Queen Kunti
 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

Kuntī’s words — the simple and illuminating outpourings of the soul of a great and saintly woman devotee — reveal both the deepest transcendental emotions of the heart and the most profound philosophical and theological penetrations of the intellect.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 11 | Location 164-164 | Added on Tuesday, September 17, 2013 10:21:32 PM

This book offers the reader a deeper look into what it means to live immersed in a spiritual life and opens a window into the thoughts and experiences of both Queen Kuntī and Śrīla Prabhupāda, two elevated practitioners of the yoga of devotional mysticism.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 11 | Location 166 | Added on Tuesday, September 17, 2013 10:22:05 PM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 12 | Location 176 | Added on Tuesday, September 17, 2013 11:34:29 PM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 12 | Location 180 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 1:01:05 AM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 13 | Location 185-186 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 3:58:03 AM

This checking curtain is called the māyā energy of the Supreme Lord, and it controls the limited vision of the rebellious soul.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 13 | Location 193-194 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 4:12:37 AM

The less intelligent persons are those who rebel against the authority of the Lord. Such persons are known as asuras.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 13 | Location 200-200 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 4:17:20 AM

These are some of the superhuman activities
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 13 | Location 199-199 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 4:17:28 AM

Govardhana
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 13 | Location 197-197 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 4:17:34 AM

Pūtanā
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 14 | Location 213 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 4:23:13 AM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 15 | Location 226-228 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 6:35:22 AM

they are blessed by the Lord because they believe at once in the superiority and almightiness of the Lord, and thus they offer obeisances without reservation.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 15 | Location 228-228 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 6:36:01 AM

He knows the sincerity of purpose.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 15 | Location 230-230 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 6:36:40 AM

This simplicity of acceptance of the Lord’s authority is more effective than showy insincere religious fervor.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 16 | Location 231-231 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 6:37:47 AM

Kuntīdevī prayed to the Lord very submissively, and this is the symptom of a Vaiṣṇava.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 16 | Location 242-243 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 6:38:52 AM

One’s social standing, according to the Vedic system, is determined by one’s qualifications.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 16 | Location 243-244 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 6:39:19 AM

Suppose a man is born the son of a high-court judge. This does not mean that he himself is also a high-court judge.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 17 | Location 248-249 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 6:40:10 AM

pṛthivīte āche yata nagarādi grāmasarvatra pracāra haibe mora nāma
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 17 | Location 251-251 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 6:40:34 AM

one who comes to Kṛṣṇa consciousness has already surpassed brāhmaṇism.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 17 | Location 255-256 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 6:41:15 AM

The stereotyped, crippled idea that only a person born in a brāhmaṇa family can become a brāhmaṇa has killed Vedic civilization,
==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 18 | Location 263-264 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 6:41:52 AM

(kṛṣṇa yei bhaje sei baḍa catura).
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 18 | Location 267 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 6:42:53 AM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 18 | Location 268-269 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 8:44:10 AM

One who has taken to Kṛṣṇa consciousness is to be considered the most fortunate because he has found the way to act so that his life will be perfect.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 18 | Location 274-274 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 8:45:27 AM

na lakṣyase mūḍha-dṛśā: “Fools and rascals cannot see You.”
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 19 | Location 280-282 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 8:47:09 AM

even a big ship may also be unsteady, and at any moment there may be tumultuous waves. Similarly, in this material world we should always expect danger; one cannot expect a very peaceful life within this material world.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 19 | Location 280-280 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 8:47:19 AM

One cannot expect a very peaceful situation on the ocean;
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 19 | Location 285-285 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 8:48:46 AM

how firmly we are fixed in Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 19 | Location 285-287 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 8:49:15 AM

she is also an agent of Kṛṣṇa, she does not allow anyone the freedom to disturb Kṛṣṇa. Therefore she tests very rigidly to see whether we have taken to Kṛṣṇa consciousness to disturb Kṛṣṇa or are actually serious. That is Māyā's business.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 19 | Location 290-290 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 8:49:55 AM

one who is not disturbed at all is called paramahaṁsa.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 20 | Location 292-293 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 8:50:37 AM

paramahaṁsa means "the perfect swan." If we give a swan milk mixed with water, the swan will take the milk and leave aside the water.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 20 | Location 297-298 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 8:53:04 AM

Thus bhakti-yoga is for the paramahaṁsa, one who knows that Kṛṣṇa is the central fact.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 20 | Location 302-303 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 8:55:55 AM

The word munīnām refers to those who are thoughtful or to mental speculators, and the word amalātmanām refers to one who has no dirty things in his heart.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 20 | Location 305-306 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 8:57:14 AM

Bhakti-yoga is meant for those whose hearts are cleansed, not for the lusty and greedy.
==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 21 | Location 312 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 8:58:22 AM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 21 | Location 312 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 8:58:29 AM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 21 | Location 319-320 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 9:23:40 AM

Queen Kuntī specifically adores the incarnation, or descent, of Lord Kṛṣṇa above all other incarnations because in this particular incarnation He is more approachable.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 22 | Location 331-332 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 10:40:35 AM

that human prosperity depends more on these two items, namely brahminical culture and cow protection. Lord Kṛṣṇa is never satisfied where these are lacking.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 23 | Location 341-342 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 10:42:17 AM

The word vāsudeva is sometimes understood to mean “the all-pervading.”
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 24 | Location 357-359 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 10:45:28 AM

The word mahātmā means “broad-minded.” One who cannot understand Kṛṣṇa is not broad-minded but cripple-minded. If one becomes broad-minded, then by the grace of Kṛṣṇa one can understand Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 24 | Location 359-359 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 10:45:52 AM

The process of understanding Kṛṣṇa is sevonmukha — by rendering service.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 24 | Location 361-362 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 10:46:43 AM

if one repeatedly hears and vibrates the Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra and tastes prasāda, food offered to Kṛṣṇa, by this very simple method one will realize Vāsudeva, Kṛṣṇa. Kṛṣṇa will reveal Himself.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 24 | Location 365-368 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 10:49:06 AM

When a son who is a rascal leaves his father and goes loitering in the street, with no food and no shelter, and suffers very much, the father is always anxious to bring the boy back home. Similarly, Kṛṣṇa is the supreme father, and all the living entities within this material world are exactly like misled children of a wealthy man who have left home to loiter in the street.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 25 | Location 377-378 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 10:51:15 AM

(devakī-nandanāya). Devakī-nandana is also mentioned in the Atharva Veda.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 26 | Location 384-385 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 10:53:37 AM

They work like asses day and night to find bread, and if they go to church, there also they pray, “Give me bread.” They are concerned only with the bread problem.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 27 | Location 409-410 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:00:34 AM

Civilization means calmness, prosperity, and śānti, peace. In peace and prosperity one should be Kṛṣṇa conscious always.

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 27 | Location 413-414 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:01:37 AM

We are thinking, “I am this material body. I have to work day and night, and then I shall get my food, and I shall live.” This is ignorance.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 28 | Location 416 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:02:08 AM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 30 | Location 451-451 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:10:44 AM

The Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is so sublime that it puts one directly in contact with Govinda.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 30 | Location 453-454 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:11:15 AM

the Deity of Kṛṣṇa, appears by Kṛṣṇa’s mercy. Because Kṛṣṇa is alakṣya, invisible, He becomes visible to give us the facility to see Him.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 30 | Location 455-456 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:11:40 AM

Kṛṣṇa is always Kṛṣṇa, but because we cannot see anything beyond material elements like wood, stone, and metal, He appears in a form made of these elements.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 30 | Location 458-459 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:12:37 AM

Kṛṣṇa is stone also, but He is not the kind of stone that cannot act. Even in the form of stone or metal, Kṛṣṇa can act as Kṛṣṇa, and one who worships the Deity will perceive that.
==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 31 | Location 466-468 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:14:20 AM

The word vāsudeva also indicates that the Lord is understood when one comes to the platform of pure goodness, which is also called vasudeva, or viśuddha-sattva. Sattvaṁ viśuddhaṁ vasudeva-śabditam (Bhāgavatam 4.3.23).
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 31 | Location 470-471 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:14:38 AM

We should try to hear and chant about Kṛṣṇa always, twenty-four hours a day, and in this way the dirty things will be cleansed from our hearts.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 31 | Location 473-475 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:15:28 AM

The word nityam means “daily” or “twenty-four hours a day.” One should always read Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam and carry out the order of one’s spiritual master.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 32 | Location 479-480 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:16:14 AM

To awaken the dormant Kṛṣṇa consciousness of others is the greatest welfare activity in the world.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 33 | Location 491-492 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:18:11 AM

The Lord may appear as one of us, but He is always distinct by His specific bodily features.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 33 | Location 495-496 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:19:26 AM

Lord, can see Him as the arcā-vigraha, who descends on the material world just to distribute favors to the fallen souls,
==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 33 | Location 500-501 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:21:45 AM

a form within the mind, a form made of wood, a form made of earth, a form made of metal, a form made of jewels, a form made of paint, a form drawn on sand, etc.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 34 | Location 509-511 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:23:13 AM

Śrīmatī Kuntī, because of her being the aunt of the Lord, did not begin to see the Lord from the lotus feet because the Lord might feel ashamed, and thus Kuntīdevī, just to save a painful situation for the Lord, began to see the Lord just above His lotus feet,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 34 | Location 507-508 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:23:36 AM

One should begin to see the Lord from His lotus feet,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 34 | Location 512-514 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:24:06 AM

If one sees a lotus flower, one can immediately remember Kṛṣṇa. For example, if one loves one’s child and one sees any of the child’s garments, or his shoes or a small ship or any of his playthings, one will immediately remember the child: “Oh, these are my child’s shoes.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 34 | Location 514-515 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:24:26 AM

So if one actually loves God, Kṛṣṇa, one can remember Him always.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 34 | Location 516-517 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:24:50 AM

He says, raso ’ham apsu kaunteya: “I am the taste of liquids.” So one can remember Kṛṣṇa by tasting water.
==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 34 | Location 517-519 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:25:10 AM

Even if one is drinking liquor, if he thinks, “The taste of this drink is Kṛṣṇa,” he will one day turn out to be a great saintly person. So I can request even drunkards to become Kṛṣṇa conscious, what to speak of others,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 35 | Location 522-523 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:25:59 AM

But I may request even the drunkards, “When drinking wine, kindly remember that the taste of this drink is Kṛṣṇa. Just begin in this way, and one day you will become a saintly, Kṛṣṇa conscious person.”
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 35 | Location 530-531 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:27:09 AM

As soon as one chants Hare Kṛṣṇa, one will immediately understand Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 35 | Location 532-533 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:27:24 AM

Whatever knowledge exists in the world is present in Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 35 | Location 531-532 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:27:34 AM

simply by hearing or chanting the verses of Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, one can be purified.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 35 | Location 535-536 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:28:05 AM

Even if one does not understand a single word of the mantras of Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, the vibrations themselves have such power that simply by chanting one will be purified.

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 539-540 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:28:30 AM

To become pious one generally has to endeavor a great deal, but if one simply hears the verses of Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam or Bhagavad-gītā one becomes pious automatically.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 541-542 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:28:46 AM

Our movement is meant for training spiritual leaders, but without hearing and chanting it is impossible to become a leader.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 542-542 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:28:59 AM

in the material world it is possible, but not in the spiritual world.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 36 | Location 543 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:29:19 AM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 546-547 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:51:00 AM

Paṅka means “mud,” and ja means “generate.”
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 545-546 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:51:55 AM

Kuntīdevī, a great devotee, is giving us an opportunity to become Kṛṣṇa conscious simply by concentrating our mind on paṅkaja, the lotus flower.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Bookmark on Page 36 | Location 551 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 12:30:11 PM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 37 | Location 553-554 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 12:32:47 PM

Kṛṣṇa is the source of innumerable universes, which may be compared to a big garland of lotuses.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 547-547 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 12:33:04 PM

it is a most important flower, and Kṛṣṇa likes it very much.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 551-551 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 12:34:51 PM

entire universe began from that lotus.”
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 37 | Location 560-562 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 12:37:34 PM

of only this one verse, which describes Kṛṣṇa’s body with reference to the lotus, we can meditate our whole life on how beautiful Kṛṣṇa is, how wise Kṛṣṇa is, and how Kṛṣṇa manifests His creation. This is meditation — thinking of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 37 | Location 560-560 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 12:37:40 PM

So if we simply think
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 37 | Location 566-566 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 12:38:31 PM

Meditation means thinking of Kṛṣṇa always
==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 37 | Location 566-567 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 12:38:43 PM

(satataṁ cintayanto mām) and endeavoring to advance in Kṛṣṇa consciousness with a firm vow (yatantaś ca dṛḍha-vratāḥ).
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 38 | Location 571-572 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 12:39:52 PM

If we chant and hear, then remembrance will automatically come,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 38 | Location 576 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 12:40:14 PM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 37 | Location 563-563 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 4:47:37 PM

A yogī is one who always thinks of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 39 | Location 588-588 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 4:57:56 PM

The more the attachment is there for the Lord, the more success is there for the devotee.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 39 | Location 586-588 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 5:00:36 PM

The conclusion is that Kṛṣṇa bestows more favor upon a devotee who is in greater dangers. Sometimes He puts His pure devotees in such dangers because in that condition of helplessness the devotee becomes more attached to the Lord.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 39 | Location 589 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 5:14:33 PM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 39 | Location 592-593 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:39:58 PM

God is asamaurdhva; that is, no one can be equal to or greater than Him.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 41 | Location 614-614 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:44:24 PM

sane man always consciously thinks,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 41 | Location 616 | Added on Wednesday, September 18, 2013 11:45:16 PM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 43 | Location 655-656 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:26:52 AM

The living entities in this world are so jealous that if one’s personal interest is hampered, one will immediately be ready to give trouble to others, even to one’s
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 43 | Location 656-656 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:27:00 AM

nearest relatives.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 44 | Location 665-666 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:28:35 AM

jealousy and envy begin with being jealous of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 44 | Location 666-667 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:28:52 AM

some philosophers think, “Why should Kṛṣṇa be God? I am also God.” This is the beginning of material life — to be envious of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 44 | Location 673-673 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:29:55 AM

Bhakti is a relationship between master and servant.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 45 | Location 681-681 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:31:07 AM

there is no scarcity. The only scarcity is a scarcity of Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 49 | Location 747-748 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:42:53 AM

Only an uncultured man wants to see a woman naked, although nowadays that has become fashionable.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 49 | Location 752 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:43:23 AM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 55 | Location 832-832 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 6:49:59 AM

Constantly remembering the lotus feet of the Lord means preparing for liberation from birth and death.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 55 | Location 834-835 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 6:50:28 AM

One who has taken shelter of the lotus feet of the Lord, which are accepted as the most suitable boat for crossing the ocean of nescience, can achieve liberation as easily as one leaps over the holes made by the hooves of a calf.
==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 56 | Location 855-856 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 6:53:06 AM

For example, if one is on the ocean one may have a very strong ship, but that ship can never be safe; because one is at sea, at any time there may be dangers.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 56 | Location 858 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 7:20:31 AM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 59 | Location 897-898 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 8:14:39 AM

We can chant Hare Kṛṣṇa, and Kṛṣṇa will immediately become available. Kṛṣṇa is available in this easy way, for which there are no hard and fast rules. We can chant at any time and immediately get Kṛṣṇa. Just see the mercy of Kṛṣṇa!
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 59 | Location 905 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 8:24:26 AM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 59 | Location 894-895 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 9:05:50 AM

We have a tongue, and if we use this tongue to chant Hare Kṛṣṇa, we shall immediately come directly in touch with Kṛṣṇa, because the name Kṛṣṇa and the person Kṛṣṇa are not different. We
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 59 | Location 901-904 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 9:08:46 AM

Kṛṣṇa is so magnanimous that He is present before us by the transcendental vibration of His name, which has all the potencies of Kṛṣṇa Himself, and if we remain in contact with that name we shall get all the benefits of Kṛṣṇa’s benedictions. But still we

are not inclined to chant the Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra. This is our misfortune.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 60 | Location 910-911 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 9:10:16 AM

the devotee is never afraid of dangers, because he is confident that the danger is but another feature of God.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 61 | Location 934-935 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 9:22:06 AM

if the devotees think that the energy invested in selling books should be diverted into selling jewelry, that is not a very good idea. Then they would
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 61 | Location 935-935 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 9:22:15 AM

become nothing more than jewelers.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 65 | Location 990 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 10:55:04 AM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 65 | Location 996-997 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 11:55:39 AM

The principle of life should be to decrease the degree of material intoxication which leads one to be more and more illusioned about the aim of life.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 66 | Location 1002-1003 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 11:56:59 AM

he has gone to heaven. These are effects of intoxication. But an intoxicated person does not know that all these dreams are within the limits of time and will therefore come to an end.
==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 66 | Location 1001-1002 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 11:57:07 AM

One who drinks wine will become intoxicated and may think that he is flying in the sky or that
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 67 | Location 1025-1025 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 12:00:18 PM

who is better — the Communists or your God?”
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 68 | Location 1042-1042 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 12:03:38 PM

According to Kṛṣṇa conscious communism, everything belongs to God.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 69 | Location 1044 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 12:07:31 PM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 71 | Location 1074-1075 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:02:32 PM

A Vaiṣṇava tries to elevate all living beings to a platform of Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 71 | Location 1076-1077 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:03:05 PM

Someone once asked me, “Why have you come to America?” But why should I not come? I am a servant of God, and this is the kingdom of God, so why should I not come?
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 72 | Location 1091-1094 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:05:23 PM

To give an example, zero has no value, but as soon as the digit one is placed before the zero, the zero immediately becomes ten. If there are two zeros, they become one hundred, and three zeros become one thousand. Similarly, we are intoxicated by material assets that are actually no better than zero, but as soon as we add Kṛṣṇa, these tens and hundreds and thousands and millions of zeros become extremely valuable.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 73 | Location 1107-1108 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:07:38 PM

The devotees are generally without material prosperity, but they have a very secret treasure-house in the lotus feet of the Lord.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 73 | Location 1108-1108 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:07:51 PM

There is a nice story about Śrīla Sanātana Gosvāmī. He had a touchstone
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 73 | Location 1110-1111 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:08:13 PM

Akiñcana means “one who has nothing to give materially.”
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 73 | Location 1111-1112 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:08:24 PM

A factual devotee, or mahātmā, does not give anything material to anyone, because he has already left all material assets.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 73 | Location 1112-1113 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:08:37 PM

He can, however, deliver the supreme asset, namely the Personality of Godhead, because He is the only property of a factual devotee.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 73 | Location 1114-1115 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:09:13 PM

material hankerings and spiritual advancement go ill together.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 73 | Location 1117-1118 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:09:42 PM

Advancement of material vision or material civilization is a great stumbling block for spiritual advancement.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 74 | Location 1122-1123 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:10:32 PM

The attempt to reach the moon is another example of spoiling energy because even if the moon is reached, the problems of life will not be solved.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 74 | Location 1124-1125 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:10:54 PM

the less we possess such products of material nature, the more we have a good chance for spiritual progress.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 75 | Location 1139-1140 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:13:08 PM

One who does not possess anything in this material world but simply possesses Kṛṣṇa is called akiñcana.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 75 | Location 1139-1139 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:13:13 PM

To be materially impoverished is the first qualification of a devotee.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 75 | Location 1141-1142 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:13:30 PM

As long as we have even the slightest tinge of an idea of becoming happy materially in some way or other, we shall have to accept a material body.
==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 76 | Location 1150-1151 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:14:50 PM

we are materially contaminated, our stealing is abominable, whereas on the spiritual, absolute platform the same stealing is so nice that it is enjoyable.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 76 | Location 1159-1160 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:16:54 PM

“Oh, there is no better mode of worship than that which was conceived by the vraja-vadhūs,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 77 | Location 1168-1168 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:17:54 PM

another example,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 77 | Location 1171-1171 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:18:03 PM

Prahlāda Mahārāja even made a garland to place upon the neck of the killer. “My dear Lord Killer,” he
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 77 | Location 1171-1172 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:18:10 PM

said, “please take this garland. You have killed my father, and You are very good.” This must be understood spiritually.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 77 | Location 1176-1177 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:18:58 PM

modeta sādhur api vṛścika-sarpa-hatyā: “Even a saintly person is pleased when a scorpion or a snake is killed.”
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 78 | Location 1181-1182 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:19:51 PM

Therefore, although it may appear that Lord Kṛṣṇa or Prahlāda Mahārāja acted immorally, in fact they acted in accord with the highest morality.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 79 | Location 1202-1202 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:22:40 PM

If we waste our time striving for material improvement and forget to chant Hare Kṛṣṇa, that will be a great loss.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 79 | Location 1208-1210 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:23:35 PM

Kṛṣṇa replied, yasyāham anugṛhṇāmi hariṣye tad-dhanaṁ śanaiḥ: "Yes, that is My first business. If I especially favor someone, then I take away all his sources of income and place him into great difficulty." In this way, Kṛṣṇa is very dangerous.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 80 | Location 1216-1217 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:24:36 PM

Therefore Kṛṣṇa is akiñcana-vitta, the property of the materially impoverished.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 80 | Location 1223-1224 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:25:45 PM

When one does not depend on anything material but simply depends on Kṛṣṇa, one has attained the first-class position of Kṛṣṇa consciousness. Therefore Kṛṣṇa is addressed as akiñcana-vitta.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 82 | Location 1253-1254 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:29:23 PM

Another name of the Paramātmā feature of the Lord is kāla, or eternal time.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 83 | Location 1258-1259 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:30:17 PM

The devotees of the Lord do not misuse their freedom, and therefore they are the good sons of the Lord.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 83 | Location 1269-1270 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:31:59 PM

We write, “In God we trust,” but one who trusts in God must be equally kind and merciful toward all living entities. That is God consciousness.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 84 | Location 1281-1282 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:33:25 PM

According to one’s capacity for understanding, the Absolute Truth is revealed either as the impersonal Brahman, as the localized Paramātmā, or ultimately as Bhagavān.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 85 | Location 1294-1295 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:35:24 PM

Those who are less intelligent simply try to find God within, but those who are advanced in intelligence can see the Lord both within and without.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 86 | Location 1303-1304 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:36:34 PM

bhakti, devotional service, simply means engaging our senses (hṛṣīka) in the service of the master of the senses (hṛṣīkeśa).
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 86 | Location 1311-1312 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:37:47 PM

This very act of engaging one’s senses in the service of the Lord is evidence that one is liberated.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 87 | Location 1324-1326 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:39:30 PM

A small insect’s measurement of past, present, and future is different from our past, present, and future, and similarly the past, present, and future of Brahmā, the chief creative living being within this universe, are different from ours. But Kṛṣṇa has no past, present, or future. Therefore He is eternal.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 88 | Location 1343-1344 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:42:43 PM

Without Kṛṣṇa, matter cannot develop.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 88 | Location 1345-1345 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:42:54 PM

The matter develops when the superior energy is present.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 88 | Location 1345-1346 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:43:07 PM

For example, two or three hundred years ago the land of America
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 89 | Location 1350-1352 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:43:34 PM

To give another example, a machine is matter — it is inferior energy — and therefore unless an operator comes to touch the machine, it will not act. One may have a very costly car, but unless a driver comes, in millions of years it will never go anywhere.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 89 | Location 1360 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:47:36 PM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 89 | Location 1360 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:47:59 PM

==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 90 | Location 1378-1380 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 4:53:16 PM

those who ask for the Lord’s favor only at the time of necessity are partial recipients of the mercy of the Lord; and those who are cent-percent engaged in the service of the Lord are full recipients of the mercy of the Lord. Such partiality in receiving the Lord’s mercy is relative to the recipient, and it is not due to the partiality of the all-merciful Lord.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 94 | Location 1438-1438 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:02:18 PM

So we should try to satisfy Kṛṣṇa in all respects, and then we shall be satisfied in all respects.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 95 | Location 1446-1447 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:03:32 PM

it is not a fact that Kṛṣṇa descended here merely to collect some servants. Rather, He descended for our benefit.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 95 | Location 1454-1456 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:04:55 PM

he has become subject to the laws of the prison. But still a foolish prisoner may think, “Oh, here the governor is also in prison. So we are equal. I am also governor.” Rascals think like that. “Because Kṛṣṇa has descended as an avatāra,” they say, “I am also an avatāra.”
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 95 | Location 1452-1454 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:05:11 PM

For example, sometimes a governor goes to inspect a prison. He gets reports from the prison superintendent, so he has no business going there, but still he sometimes goes, thinking, “Let me see how they are doing.” This may be called a pastime because he is going by his free will. It is not that
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 96 | Location 1464-1467 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:06:45 PM

just as a king sometimes engages a wrestler to fight with him, Kṛṣṇa also engages living entities to engage in fighting. The wrestler is paid to fight with the king. He is not the king’s enemy; rather, he gives pleasure to the king by mock fighting. But when Kṛṣṇa wants to fight, who will fight with Him? Not anyone ordinary. If a king wants to practice mock fighting, he will engage some very qualified wrestler. Similarly, Kṛṣṇa does not
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 96 | Location 1467-1469 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:06:58 PM

fight with anyone ordinary, but rather with some of His great devotees. Because Kṛṣṇa wants to fight, some of His devotees come down to this material world to become His enemies and fight with Him.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 97 | Location 1487-1487 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:10:03 PM

if He is lusty, He is unlimitedly lusty. God is unlimited. Why sixteen thousand? He could marry sixteen million
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 99 | Location 1503 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:12:26 PM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 11 | Location 164 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:13:03 PM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 11 | Location 164 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 5:13:06 PM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Note on Page 31 | Location 475 | Added on Thursday, September 19, 2013 10:12:24 PM

krishna
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 99 | Location 1517-1518 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:31:17 AM

The devotees therefore know that although He appears among the animals, He is not an animal or a man or a ṛṣi or a fish. He is eternally the Supreme Lord, in all circumstances.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 101 | Location 1544-1544 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:36:59 AM

In a book one may sometimes find a small running insect smaller than a period. This is Kṛṣṇa's craftsmanship.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 101 | Location 1547-1548 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:37:45 AM

One who is actually great can become greater than the greatest and smaller than the smallest.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 102 | Location 1557-1558 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:39:26 AM

A woman's nature, of course, is that she wants a good house, good food, fine garments, good children, and a good husband. These are a woman's ambitions.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 103 | Location 1569-1570 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:41:08 AM

by chanting we associate with Kṛṣṇa personally.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 103 | Location 1575-1576 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:42:09 AM

There was a cartoon in some newspaper that depicted an old lady and her husband sitting face to face. The
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 103 | Location 1576-1578 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:42:22 AM

lady is requesting her husband, “Chant, chant, chant.” And the husband is answering, “Can’t, can’t, can’t.” So in this same way, we are requesting everyone, “Please chant, chant, chant.” But they are replying, “Can’t, can’t, can’t.” This is their misfortune.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 105 | Location 1594-1596 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:44:42 AM

those who regard Kṛṣṇa as an ordinary human being, Kṛṣṇa will deal like an ordinary human being, whereas devotees who accept Kṛṣṇa as the Supreme Personality of Godhead will enjoy the association of the Supreme Personality of Godhead.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 105 | Location 1599-1601 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:45:11 AM

itthaṁ satāṁ brahma-sukhānubhūtyādāsyaṁ gatānāṁ para-daivatenamāyāśritānāṁ nara-dārakeṇasārdhaṁ vijahruḥ kṛta-puṇya-puñjāḥ (Bhāgavatam 10.12.11)
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 105 | Location 1607-1610 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:46:38 AM

Yaśodāmātā and Nanda Mahārāja, Kṛṣṇa’s mother and father, love Kṛṣṇa with parental affection. Similarly Kṛṣṇa’s friends love Kṛṣṇa, Kṛṣṇa’s girlfriends love Kṛṣṇa, the trees love Kṛṣṇa, the water loves Kṛṣṇa, the flowers, the cows, the calves — everyone loves Kṛṣṇa. That is the nature of Vṛndāvana. So if we simply learn how to love Kṛṣṇa, we can immediately transform this world into Vṛndāvana.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 107 | Location 1630-1631 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:49:15 AM

One must give people good engagements, and then they will automatically give up the bad ones.

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 111 | Location 1699-1700 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:02:52 AM

The nature of Kṛṣṇa is that He is greater than the greatest and smaller than the smallest
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 112 | Location 1709-1710 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:04:44 AM

Kṛṣṇa Himself is enchanted by Śrīmatī Rādhārāṇī, and therefore Śrīmatī Rādhārāṇī is known as Madana-mohana-mohinī, “the enchanter of the enchanter of Cupid.”
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 113 | Location 1716-1718 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:05:54 AM

this material world is so polluted that a mother sometimes thinks, “My child will grow up and become a man, and when he earns money, I shall get it.” Thus there is still some desire to get something in exchange. But while loving Kṛṣṇa there are no selfish feelings, for that love is unalloyed, free from all material gain (anyābhilāṣitā-śūnyam).
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 113 | Location 1730-1732 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:30:40 AM

it shows how much greatness there is in the Supreme Person, who plays exactly like a perfect child. When Kṛṣṇa plays like a child, He plays perfectly, when He plays as the husband of sixteen thousand wives He plays perfectly, when He plays as the lover of the gopīs He plays perfectly, and as the friend of
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 113 | Location 1732-1733 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:30:46 AM

the cowherd boys He also plays perfectly.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 114 | Location 1743-1743 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:32:23 AM

the more they perceived Kṛṣṇa's wonderful activities, the more their love increased.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 114 | Location 1747-1748 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:33:09 AM

The first-class devotees are those who have spontaneous love for Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 116 | Location 1773-1774 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:37:06 AM

If we cannot understand the things Kṛṣṇa has created, how can we understand Kṛṣṇa? It is not possible at all.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 116 | Location 1774-1774 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:37:20 AM

Therefore the mentality of Vṛndāvana is the perfect status of mind for devotees. The
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 116 | Location 1774-1775 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:37:32 AM

of Vṛndāvana have no concern with understanding Kṛṣṇa. Rather, they want to love Kṛṣṇa unconditionally.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 116 | Location 1774-1774 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:37:52 AM

Therefore the mentality of Vṛndāvana is the perfect status of mind for devotees. The inhabitants
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 117 | Location 1780-1780 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:38:50 AM

So our concern should be simply to love Kṛṣṇa. The more we love Kṛṣṇa, the more we shall become perfect.
==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 117 | Location 1782-1783 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:39:08 AM

We should not bother very much to know Kṛṣṇa. That is not possible. We should simply increase our unalloyed love for Kṛṣṇa. That is the perfection of life.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 117 | Location 1783 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:39:24 AM

==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 19 | Location 286-287 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:46:47 AM

The only qualification one needs to study this great book of transcendental knowledge is to proceed step by step cautiously and not jump forward haphazardly as with an ordinary book.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 19 | Location 287-289 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:47:23 AM

The reading matter is so arranged with the original Sanskrit text, its English transliteration, synonyms, translation and purports so that one is sure to become a God-realized soul at the end of finishing the first nine cantos.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 24 | Location 353-354 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:56:38 AM

publishing books is more important than constructing temples.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 24 | Location 356-356 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:57:01 AM

I then started for the United States of America on the thirteenth of August, 1965.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 24 | Location 363-364 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:58:26 AM

four Manus, namely Svāyambhuva, Svārociṣa, Uttama and Tāmasa.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 25 | Location 376-377 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:31:59 AM

Uttama, the son of Priyavrata, was the third Manu.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 25 | Location 373-373 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:32:07 AM

The second Manu, whose name was Svārociṣa, was the son of Agni,
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 24 | Location 367-368 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:32:20 AM

The first Manu was Svāyambhuva Manu. His two daughters, namely Ākūti and Devahūti, gave birth to two sons, named Yajña and Kapila respectively.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 25 | Location 380-380 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:32:57 AM

Tāmasa, the brother of the third Manu, was the fourth Manu,
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 27 | Location 410-411 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:36:38 AM

There are fourteen Manus during a day of Brahmā, and the age of each Manu lasts for seventy-one yugas.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 29 | Location 442-442 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:40:25 AM

Svāyambhuva Manu had two daughters, named Ākūti and Devahūti. From their wombs, the
==========

Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 29 | Location 442-443 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:40:35 AM

Supreme Personality of Godhead appeared as two sons named Yajñamūrti and Kapila respectively. These sons were entrusted with preaching about religion and knowledge.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 29 | Location 444-445 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:40:45 AM

Devahūti’s son was known as Kapila, and Ākūti’s son was known as Yajñamūrti.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 30 | Location 453-453 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:42:06 AM

TEXT 1.7
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 30 | Location 445-445 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:42:17 AM

TEXT 1.6
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 32 | Location 479-479 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:51:30 AM

TEXT 1.9
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 32 | Location 479-480 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:52:00 AM

TEXT 1.9 śrī-manur uvāca yena cetayate viśvaṁ viśvaṁ cetayate na yamyo jāgarti śayāne ’smin nāyaṁ taṁ veda veda saḥ
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 32 | Location 479-479 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:52:26 AM

TEXT 1.9

==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 32 | Location 486-487 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:53:00 AM

Lord Manu said: The supreme living being has created this material world of animation; it is not that He was created by this material world. When everything is silent, the Supreme Being stays
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 32 | Location 486-488 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:53:16 AM

Lord Manu said: The supreme living being has created this material world of animation; it is not that He was created by this material world. When everything is silent, the Supreme Being stays awake as a witness. The living entity does not know Him, but He knows everything.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 32 | Location 489-489 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:53:31 AM

distinction between the Supreme Personality of Godhead and the living entities.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 33 | Location 493-496 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:55:03 AM

there are three stages of dreaming. When the material world is awake and put in working order, this is a kind of dream, a waking dream. When the living entities go to sleep, they dream again. And when unconscious at the time of annihilation, when this material world is unmanifested, they enter another stage of dreaming. At any stage in the material world, therefore, they are all dreaming. In the spiritual world, however, everything is awake.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 34 | Location 508-509 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:56:27 AM

The word “man” — or, in Sanskrit, manuṣya — has been derived from the name Manu, for all the members of human society are descendants of the original Manu.
==========

Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 35 | Location 521-522 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:58:33 AM

Nothing belongs to any nation or any individual person; everything belongs to the Supreme Personality of Godhead. That is the meaning of this verse. Ātmāvāsyam idaṁ viśvam:
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 542-543 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:01:43 AM

The Supreme Personality of Godhead has manufactured water, earth, air, fire and the sky, and one can use these and take a salary (tena tyaktena bhuñjīthāḥ).
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 544-545 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:02:03 AM

Our tendency to construct great buildings should be used only for constructing large and valuable temples in which to install the Deity of the Supreme Personality of Godhead. Then our desire for construction will be fulfilled.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 548-550 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:03:06 AM

yāvad bhriyeta jaṭharaṁ tāvat svatvaṁ hi dehināmadhikaṁ
yo ’bhimanyeta sa steno daṇḍam arhati “One may claim proprietorship to as much wealth as required to maintain body and soul together, but one who desires proprietorship over more than that must be considered a thief, and he deserves to be punished by the laws of nature.” (Bhāg. 7.14.8)
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 38 | Location 567-569 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:05:26 AM

Although the Supreme Personality of Godhead constantly watches the activities of the world, no one sees Him. However, one should not think that because no one sees Him, He does not see, for His power to see is never diminished. Therefore, everyone should worship the Supersoul, who always stays with the individual soul as a friend.
==========

Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 38 | Location 572-573 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:06:10 AM

one can see the Supreme Personality of Godhead through jñāna-cakṣuṣaḥ, eyes of knowledge. He who opens these eyes of knowledge is called a spiritual master.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 39 | Location 595-596 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:09:02 AM

dvā suparṇa-sayujā sakhāyā samānaṁ vṛkṣaṁ pariṣasvajāte:
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 40 | Location 600-602 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:10:13 AM

example is given in this connection that the sunshine is present when the sun is present, but when the sun is not present, or when we cannot see the sun, this does not mean that the sun is lost. The sun is there, but we cannot see it. Similarly, although we cannot see the Supreme Personality of Godhead in our present darkness, our lack of knowledge, He is always present, seeing our activities.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 41 | Location 621-622 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:12:47 AM

In the material condition we have a conception of beginning, end and middle, but for the Supreme Personality of Godhead there are no such things.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 45 | Location 676-677 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:21:36 AM

One cannot please Kṛṣṇa by sitting idly; one must act according to the directions of the spiritual master for the sake of pleasing the Supreme Personality of Godhead,
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 46 | Location 690-691 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:23:56 AM

One should act for Kṛṣṇa very seriously in order to become fully Kṛṣṇa conscious and should not sit down to imitate such great personalities as Haridāsa Ṭhākura.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 46 | Location 697-697 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:26:31 AM

TEXT 1.15
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 46 | Location 703-705 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:26:40 AM

The Supreme Personality of Godhead is full in opulence by His own gain, yet He acts as the creator, maintainer and annihilator of this material world. In spite of acting in that way, He is never entangled. Hence devotees who follow in His footsteps are also never entangled.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 47 | Location 707-708 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:27:09 AM

If we do not act in Kṛṣṇa consciousness we shall be entangled, like silkworms in cocoons.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 47 | Location 718-719 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:29:05 AM

Following Kṛṣṇa’s instructions is possible when one is a devotee,
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 47 | Location 720-721 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:29:28 AM

Always thinking of Kṛṣṇa means chanting the Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra, but unless one is an initiated devotee he cannot do this.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 49 | Location 737-739 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:32:04 AM

This is the sum and substance of our Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement. We are simply requesting human society to follow in the footsteps

of the teacher of Bhagavad-gītā. Follow the instructions of Bhagavad-gītā As It Is, and your life will be successful. That is the summary of the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 49 | Location 739-740 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:32:20 AM

The organizer of the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is teaching everyone how to follow Lord Rāmacandra, how to follow Lord Kṛṣṇa, and how to follow Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 49 | Location 748-749 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:33:57 AM

Svāyambhuva Manu is the leader of mankind, and he has given a book called Manu-saṁhitā to guide human society.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 50 | Location 754-754 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:34:51 AM

vairāgya-vidyā-nija-bhakti-yoga-
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 50 | Location 764-765 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:36:10 AM

The coherent purpose of Lord Rāmacandra, Lord Kṛṣṇa and Lord Caitanya Mahāprabhu is to teach human society how to be happy by following the instructions of the Supreme Lord.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 52 | Location 795-796 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:39:10 AM

Manu, the manu-putrāḥ (the sons of Manu), the king of the heavenly planets, and the seven great sages are all partial incarnations of the Supreme Lord.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 58 | Location 881-882 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:46:55 AM

the Supreme Lord, Viṣṇu, took birth from the womb of Hariṇī, the wife of Harimedhā, and He was known as Hari. Hari saved His devotee Gajendra, the King of the elephants, from the mouth of a crocodile.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 59 | Location 890-890 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:48:06 AM

TEXT 1.32
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 59 | Location 896-897 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:48:16 AM

Any literature or narration in which the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Uttamaśloka, is described and glorified is certainly great, pure, glorious, auspicious and all good.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 59 | Location 900-901 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:48:54 AM

Wherever a speaker holds discourses from these books and an audience hears him, this will create a good and auspicious situation.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 60 | Location 917-918 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:50:20 AM

The Second, Third and Fourth chapters of this canto describe how the Lord, during the reign of the fourth Manu, gave protection to the king of the elephants.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 64 | Location 977-978 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:56:49 AM

Because of the resounding vibrations of the denizens of heaven singing in the caves, the lions there, being very proud of their strength, roar with unbearable envy, thinking that another lion is roaring in that way.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 64 | Location 980-981 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:57:10 AM

Śrīla Bhaktivinoda Ṭhākura has sung in this regard, keśava! tuyā jagata vicitra: “My Lord Keśava, Your creation is colorful and full of varieties.”
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 65 | Location 985-986 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:58:21 AM

śva-vid-varāhoṣṭra-kharaiḥ saṁstutaḥ puruṣaḥ paśuḥ: materialistic leaders are praised by dogs, hogs, camels and asses, and they themselves are also big animals.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 66 | Location 1008-1009 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 8:00:57 AM

because of the bodily fragrance of the demigod damsels, the rivers, the lakes, the breeze and the entire atmosphere of Trikūṭa Mountain also become fragrant.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 68 | Location 1036-1036 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 8:02:59 AM

Trikūṭa Mountain there was a garden called Ṛtumat.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 71 | Location 1081 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 8:07:11 AM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 118 | Location 1794-1795 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:03:22 PM

When there is a pious king ruling over the world, the people are happy. When the ruler is impious, the people are unhappy.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 118 | Location 1801-1802 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:04:44 PM

the Lord is ever unborn like the sun, and yet He appears as the sun rises on the eastern horizon. As the sun is never the sun of the eastern horizon, so the Lord is no one's son, but is the father of everything that be.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 119 | Location 1818-1818 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:07:13 PM

we have been accustomed to accepting one body after another since time immemorial, it is difficult for us to think of a life that is eternal.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 119 | Location 1818-1819 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:07:29 PM

the life of material existence is so troublesome that one may think that if there is an eternal life, that life must be troublesome also.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 119 | Location 1819-1822 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:08:09 PM

example, a diseased man who is taking very bitter medicine and who is lying down in bed, eating there and passing stool and urine there, unable to move, may find his life so intolerable that he thinks, "Let me commit suicide." Similarly, materialistic life is so miserable that in desperation one sometimes takes to a philosophy of voidism or impersonalism to try to negate his very existence and make everything zero.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 122 | Location 1862-1863 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:12:53 PM

But why should Kṛṣṇa perform the pastime of taking birth? Kuntīdevī replies, puṇya-ślokasya kīrtaye: to glorify those who are very pious and very much advanced in spiritual understanding.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 123 | Location 1876-1878 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:14:41 PM

The candana tree, or sandalwood tree, can grow anywhere — there is no rule that it has to grow in Malaysia or the Malaya Hills — but

because this sandalwood grows in large quantities in those parts of the world, it is known as malaya-candana.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 124 | Location 1892-1894 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:16:55 PM

dākṣyaṁ kuṭumba-bharaṇam (Bhāgavatam 12.2.7): one will be famous for his pious activities simply if he can maintain his family.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 124 | Location 1891-1892 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:17:20 PM

Snānam eva prasādhanam. In the Kali-yuga it will be very difficult even to take a bath.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 124 | Location 1897-1899 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:18:10 PM

When I was living in New York, among the people coming to our classes was an old lady who had a grown son. I asked her, “Why doesn’t your son get married?” She replied, “Yes, he can marry when he can maintain a family.” I did not know that maintaining a family was such a difficult job here.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 125 | Location 1902-1904 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:18:48 PM

the more we grow into this Kali-yuga, the more the times will be difficult. The best course, therefore, is to complete our Kṛṣṇa consciousness and return home, back to Godhead.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 126 | Location 1921-1922 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:20:57 PM

Suppose one merely washes one’s coat but does not take care of one’s body. Or suppose one has a bird in a cage but merely takes care of the cage, not the bird within it. This is foolishness.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 126 | Location 1927-1927 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:21:45 PM

Therefore neglect of the soul is a form of dharmasya glāniḥ, pollution of duty.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 126 | Location 1929-1929 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:22:01 PM

Dharma means one’s actual constitutional duty.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 127 | Location 1938-1939 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:23:30 PM

The diet is kṛṣṇa-prasāda, food that has first been offered to Kṛṣṇa, and the medicine is the Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 127 | Location 1936-1938 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:23:49 PM

When one is diseased, he must be given the proper diet and the proper medicine. Both are required. If he is simply given medicine but not a proper diet, the treatment will not be very successful. Therefore the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is meant to give both the proper medicine and the proper diet for the soul.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 127 | Location 1942-1943 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:24:27 PM

These Bhāgavata discourses are relishable for persons who are nivṛtta-tṛṣṇa, free from hankering.”
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 127 | Location 1944-1945 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:24:53 PM

The word bhāgavata refers to anything in relationship to Bhagavān,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 127 | Location 1945-1945 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:25:06 PM

the Supreme Lord, and the Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra is also bhāgavata.
==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 127 | Location 1947-1947 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:25:23 PM

why should this Bhāgavata be tasted? Bhavauṣadhi: it is the medicine for our disease of birth and death.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 128 | Location 1950-1951 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:25:54 PM

Advancement in science should bring about knowledge by which misery can be minimized.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 128 | Location 1953-1953 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:26:43 PM

Ātyantika-duḥkha-nivṛttiḥ.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 128 | Location 1954-1955 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:26:56 PM

The aim of human life should be to put an end to the ultimate sufferings,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 129 | Location 1968-1969 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:28:57 PM

na yad vacaś citra-padaṁ harer yaśojagat-pavitraṁ pragṛṇīta karhicittad vāyasaṁ tīrtham uśanti mānasāna yatra haṁsā niramanty uṣik-kṣayāḥ
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 129 | Location 1972-1973 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:29:25 PM

tad-vāg-visargo janatāgha-viplavoyasmin prati-ślokam abaddhavaty apināmāny anantasya yaśo-’ṅkitāni yatśṛṇvanti gāyanti gṛṇanti sādhavaḥ
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 130 | Location 1980-1982 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:31:00 PM

The swanlike men will come to centers of Kṛṣṇa consciousness, where everything is clear, where there is good philosophy, good transcendental food, good education, good intelligence — everything good — whereas crowlike men will go to clubs, parties, naked dance shows, and so many other such things.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 130 | Location 1982-1983 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:31:20 PM

So the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is meant for swanlike men, not for men who are like crows. But we can convert the crows into swans. That is our philosophy.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 130 | Location 1984-1984 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:31:34 PM

The material world is the world where swans have become crows.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 130 | Location 1986-1987 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:32:26 PM

a man may be illiterate and uncultured, but he can be converted into an educated, cultured man by
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 131 | Location 2002-2003 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:35:03 PM

Hiraṇyakaśipu, was so envious that he was prepared to kill his own son, although the little boy’s only fault was that he was chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa. This is the nature of demons.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 135 | Location 2065-2066 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:43:58 PM

(svayambhūr nāradaḥ śambhuḥ kaumāraḥ kapilo manuḥ/ prahlādo janako bhīṣmo balir vaiyāsakir vayam, Bhāgavatam 6.3.20).
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 135 | Location 2067-2068 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:44:12 PM

The Vedic injunction is, tad-vijñānārthaṁ sa gurum evābhigacchet: if one wants to be in knowledge of everything, one must approach a guru, a bona fide authority, a spiritual master.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 138 | Location 2104-2105 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:48:45 PM

In two hands He holds a disc and club with which to kill the demons, and in the other two hands He holds the conchshell and lotus with which to bless and protect the devotees.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 138 | Location 2106-2107 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:49:21 PM

The lotus flower, which sometimes also appears in the hand of Lakṣmī, is a symbol of blessings.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 138 | Location 2108-2108 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:49:36 PM

the real conclusion is that Kṛṣṇa appears for His own pleasure, not because He is bound by any other cause.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 139 | Location 2118-2118 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:50:40 PM

Matter is activated by the spirit soul; it is not that the soul is created by matter.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 139 | Location 2125-2127 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:51:51 PM

Matter grows and develops because of the presence of the spirit soul, and this principle has been followed from the very beginning of the creation. At the beginning of creation the Supreme Spirit entered the universe, and the first living being, Brahmā, was born on a lotus flower grown from the transcendental abdomen of Viṣṇu.
==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 140 | Location 2142-2143 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 2:54:20 PM

The word asama means that no one is equal to Him, and anūrdhva means that no one is greater than Him. This is the position of the Lord.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 143 | Location 2187-2188 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 3:01:03 PM

The soul is one ten-thousandth the size of the tip of a hair.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 144 | Location 2198-2199 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 3:03:24 PM

Avidyā-karma-saṁjñānyā tṛtīyā śaktir iṣyate.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 144 | Location 2201-2203 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 3:03:49 PM

viṣṇu-śaktir parā proktākṣetrajñākhyā tathā parāavidyā-karma-saṁjñānyātṛtīyā śaktir iṣyate (Viṣṇu Purāṇa 6.7.61)
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 145 | Location 2204-2209 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 3:05:03 PM

Everyone in this material world is a rascal. A particular living entity desires, “If I can get the opportunity to obtain the post of Brahmā, then I can create a big universe.” Thus he receives the body of Brahmā. And the small insect thinks, “If I can create a small hole within this room, then I can live very peacefully and eat.” Thus Brahmā desires to create a universe, we desire to create a skyscraper, and an ant desires to create a hole in a room, but the quality of the work is the same. We are all fools, however, because we do not realize that because these things are material they will not last.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 145 | Location 2215-2215 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 3:06:01 PM

kīṭa-janma hao yathā tuyā dāsabahirmukha brahma-janme nāhi āśā
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 145 | Location 2218-2219 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 3:07:10 PM

Because we are in ignorance, māyā, at any time we may forget Kṛṣṇa. Therefore we must always engage in Kṛṣṇa consciousness so that we shall not forget Him.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 145 | Location 2221-2223 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 3:07:59 PM

All the centers of the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement are opened only for this purpose — to facilitate chanting, dancing, and worshiping so that we shall not forget Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 146 | Location 2223-2224 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 3:08:18 PM

Sadā tad-bhāva-bhāvitaḥ: if we always think of Kṛṣṇa, there is a chance that we shall remember Kṛṣṇa at the end of life (ante nārāyaṇa-smṛtiḥ).
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 146 | Location 2228-2228 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 3:09:35 PM

one cannot become a good dancer without practice.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 146 | Location 2238-2238 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 3:10:58 PM

bahu-duḥkha-bhājaḥ:
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 150 | Location 2287 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 3:18:19 PM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 150 | Location 2297-2298 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:12:14 PM

One may think, “I danced for two hours and chanted Hare Kṛṣṇa. What is the meaning of this?” This is smaraṇa, thinking of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 151 | Location 2312-2314 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:14:38 PM

O Kṛṣṇa, those who continuously hear, chant, and repeat Your transcendental activities, or take pleasure in others’ doing so, certainly see Your lotus feet, which alone can stop the repetition of birth and death. Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam 1.8.36
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 152 | Location 2325-2326 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:18:27 PM

When the hearing process is perfect and complete, the other processes become automatically perfect in their own way.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 156 | Location 2377-2378 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:32:10 PM

one should worship Kṛṣṇa twenty-four hours a day (nitya). The Deity should have a new dress every day or twice or four times a day — as many times as possible. This is called śṛṅgāra.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 156 | Location 2382-2382 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:32:41 PM

the temple should always be as clean as glass.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 156 | Location 2383-2383 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:33:06 PM

The more one cleanses the temple, the more one’s heart becomes cleansed.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 156 | Location 2384-2384 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:33:23 PM

The more we dress Kṛṣṇa, the more satisfied we become.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 156 | Location 2389-2389 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:34:09 PM

By the word śṛṇvanti Kuntīdevī indicates that our first concern should be to hear about Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 156 | Location 2391-2392 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:34:20 PM

For those who are cultivating Kṛṣṇa consciousness, the first business is hearing.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 157 | Location 2398-2400 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:35:20 PM

If one simply hears, without doing anything else, if one simply sits down in the temple and whenever there is talk of Bhagavad-gītā one goes on hearing, that will be enough.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 158 | Location 2408-2408 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:36:23 PM

this indicates that hearing is important even among the Māyāvādīs, who stress the importance of hearing Vedānta-sūtra.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 159 | Location 2426-2427 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:38:32 PM

Therefore those who are cultivating Kṛṣṇa consciousness have to hear about Kṛṣṇa, speak about Kṛṣṇa, and deal only in relationship with Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 159 | Location 2428-2429 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:39:09 PM

Bhava-pravāhoparamam. The word pravāha means “current.”
==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 159 | Location 2433-2433 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:39:26 PM

These are the currents of hunger and thirst, of birth, death, and old age, the currents of illusion.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 159 | Location 2436-2437 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:39:56 PM

One has to learn how to see Kṛṣṇa’s lotus feet and offer a little tulasī and sandalwood pulp at the lotus feet of the Lord, and then this current of material life will stop.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 160 | Location 2452-2454 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:42:21 PM

In the material world, to be dependent on the mercy of someone else is the utmost sign of misfortune, but in the case of our transcendental relation with the Lord, it is the most fortunate case when we can live completely dependent on Him.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 161 | Location 2456-2457 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:44:09 PM

The whole material world is moving on this false attempt at becoming independent of the laws of nature. Beginning from Rāvaṇa, who wanted to prepare a direct staircase to the planets of heaven, down to the present age, they are trying to overcome the laws of nature.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 162 | Location 2469-2470 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:45:54 PM

All the members of the Pāṇḍava family were mahātmās in household life.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 162 | Location 2472-2473 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:46:22 PM

separation from the Lord was just like the separation of a fish from water.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 163 | Location 2496-2498 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:48:50 PM

devotee should be very much careful to see whether his time is being spent unnecessarily. He should ask himself, “Am I now engaged in māyā’s service or Kṛṣṇa’s service?” This is a symptom of an advanced devotee.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 165 | Location 2520-2521 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:51:50 PM

The symptoms of a really Kṛṣṇa conscious person are that he knows that Kṛṣṇa is the supreme master,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 166 | Location 2532-2533 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:53:13 PM

Kṛṣṇa always sees to the comforts of His devotees, and the devotees are always busy seeing that Kṛṣṇa is satisfied.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 167 | Location 2554-2554 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:56:05 PM

This verse illustrates the position of a surrendered soul seeking the protection of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 168 | Location 2573-2573 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 4:59:08 PM

(śakti-śakti-mator abhedaḥ).
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 169 | Location 2579-2580 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:00:17 PM

For example, we are using electric power, but behind this power are the powerhouse and the engineer.
==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 171 | Location 2619-2620 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:05:54 PM

bhagavad-bhakti-hīnasyajātiḥ śāstraṁ japas tapaḥaprāṇasyeva dehasyamaṇḍanaṁ loka-rañjanam
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 173 | Location 2646-2649 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:10:53 PM

One who takes the note for himself and one who leaves the note where it is are both useless. Similarly, the bhogī and tyāgī are both useless. But the bhakta, the devotee, knows that everything belongs to Kṛṣṇa and should therefore be offered to Kṛṣṇa. This is real service.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 174 | Location 2651-2654 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:12:03 PM

A tenant in an apartment may pay rent and somehow or other occupy the apartment and enjoy its utilities, although he may not actually know how the heat and tap water are working. Similarly, although we do not know the details of how the body works, we are using this body, which actually belongs not to us but to Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 175 | Location 2668-2669 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:13:59 PM

Gadādhara [Kṛṣṇa], our kingdom is now being marked by the impressions of Your feet, and therefore it appears beautiful. But when You leave, it will no longer be so. Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam 1.8.39
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 175 | Location 2675-2676 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:15:13 PM

pṛthivī-bhūṣaṇaṁ rājānārīṇāṁ bhūṣaṇaṁ patiḥśarvarī-bhūṣaṇaṁ candrovidyā sarvasya bhūṣaṇam
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 175 | Location 2677-2677 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:15:29 PM

The sky, for example, becomes beautiful in relationship with the moon.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 175 | Location 2681-2681 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:16:15 PM

everything will look beautiful when Kṛṣṇa is present.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 176 | Location 2687-2688 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:17:10 PM

Those who have joined the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement were beautiful before they joined, but now that they have become Kṛṣṇa conscious they look especially beautiful.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 176 | Location 2688-2688 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:17:20 PM

devotees as “bright-faced.”
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 179 | Location 2731-2732 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:23:00 PM

Here Kuntīdevī is very much anxious, thinking that Kṛṣṇa will be absent, but the actual effect of Kṛṣṇa’s physical absence is that He becomes more intensely present within the mind of the devotee.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 179 | Location 2738-2739 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:23:52 PM

For example, if one sees the Pacific Ocean one can remember Kṛṣṇa immediately, if one is advanced in spiritual life. This is called meditation.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 179 | Location 2741-2743 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:24:25 PM

By the order of Kṛṣṇa. Kṛṣṇa orders, ‘My dear Pacific Ocean, you may be very big and powerful, but you cannot come beyond this line.’ ” In this way one can immediately remember Kṛṣṇa, or God,

who is so powerful that even the Pacific Ocean abides by His order.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 180 | Location 2743-2745 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:24:47 PM

Similarly, when one sees the sunrise one can immediately remember Kṛṣṇa, for Kṛṣṇa says in Bhagavad-gītā (7.8), prabhāsmi śaśi-sūryayoḥ: “I am the shining of the sun and the moon.” If one has learned how to see Kṛṣṇa, one can see Him in the sunshine.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 180 | Location 2755-2756 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:27:13 PM

The scientists say that if the sun were to move a little to one side the whole universe would be ablaze, and if it moved to the other side the whole universe would freeze.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 182 | Location 2787 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 5:31:35 PM

==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 75 | Location 1146-1149 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:45:06 PM

Like a human being who lacks spiritual knowledge and is too attached to the members of his family, the elephant, being illusioned by the external energy of Kṛṣṇa, had his wives and children bathe and drink the water. Indeed, he raised water from the lake with his trunk and sprayed it over them. He did not mind the hard labor involved in this endeavor.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 76 | Location 1157-1158 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:47:33 PM

By the arrangement of providence, O King, a strong crocodile was angry at the elephant and attacked the elephant’s leg in the water. The elephant was certainly strong, and he tried his best to get free from this danger sent by providence.
==========

Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 78 | Location 1185-1185 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:49:22 PM

the elephant became diminished in his mental, physical and sensual strength.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 78 | Location 1185-1186 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:49:42 PM

crocodile, on the contrary, being an animal of the water, increased in enthusiasm, physical strength and sensual power.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 78 | Location 1185 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 6:49:54 PM

==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 78 | Location 1193-1195 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:10:04 PM

The soldiers in this Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement must always possess physical strength, enthusiasm and sensual power. To keep themselves fit, they must therefore place themselves in a normal condition of life.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 79 | Location 1202-1204 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:11:19 PM

There is no harm, however, if one thinks that he is unfit for sannyāsa; if he is very much agitated sexually, he should go to the āśrama where sex is allowed, namely the gṛhastha-āśrama.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 79 | Location 1204-1205 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:11:48 PM

That one has been found to be very weak in one place does not mean that he should stop fighting the crocodile of māyā. One should take shelter of the lotus feet of Kṛṣṇa,
==========

Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 79 | Location 1209-1210 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:12:28 PM

If sannyāsa is not suitable, one may enter the gṛhastha-āśrama and fight māyā with great strength. But one should not give up the fighting and go away.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 81 | Location 1229-1229 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:20:18 PM

TEXT 2.32
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 81 | Location 1238-1240 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:20:32 PM

The other elephants, who are my friends and relatives, could not rescue me from this danger. What then to speak of my wives? They cannot do anything. It is by the will of providence that I have been attacked by this crocodile, and therefore I shall seek shelter of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who is always the shelter of everyone, even of great personalities.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 83 | Location 1266-1267 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:24:52 PM

for even death runs away in fear of the Lord. I therefore surrender unto Him, the great and powerful supreme authority who is the actual shelter of everyone.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 84 | Location 1273-1273 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:26:03 PM

In the śruti-mantra it is said:
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 84 | Location 1275-1276 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:26:20 PM

It is out of fear of the Supreme Personality of Godhead that the wind is blowing, that the sun is distributing heat and light, and that death is chasing everyone.

==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 85 | Location 1289-1290 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:28:09 PM

Everyone should fear death because everyone is caught by the crocodile of eternal time and may die at any moment.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 86 | Location 1314-1315 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:31:24 PM

Therefore it is our duty to understand Him according to the instructions of devotees, in particular the spiritual master.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 88 | Location 1342-1343 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:34:32 PM

To enable one to achieve perfection, Kṛṣṇa gives one the chance to remember Him again.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 88 | Location 1344 | Added on Friday, September 20, 2013 7:34:56 PM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 182 | Location 2791-2791 | Added on Saturday, September 21, 2013 9:52:05 PM

this is all due to Your glancing over them.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 88 | Location 1346-1348 | Added on Saturday, September 21, 2013 9:56:17 PM

Certainly one should chant the Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra, which is the mahā-mantra, or great mantra, and also one should practice chanting cintāmaṇi-prakara-sadmasu or the Nṛsiṁha strotra (ito nṛsiṁhaḥ parato nṛsiṁho yato yato yāmi tato nṛsiṁhaḥ).
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 90 | Location 1367-1368 | Added on Saturday, September 21, 2013 10:00:32 PM

The material body certainly consists only of material elements, but when one awakens to Kṛṣṇa conscious understanding, the body is no longer material but spiritual.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 90 | Location 1379-1379 | Added on Saturday, September 21, 2013 10:02:37 PM

the three words oṁ tat sat immediately invoke the Supreme Person.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 91 | Location 1382-1382 | Added on Saturday, September 21, 2013 10:03:14 PM

There is no difference between the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Vāsudeva, and oṁkāra
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 91 | Location 1384-1385 | Added on Saturday, September 21, 2013 10:03:40 PM

Thus oṁkāra is the representation of the Supreme Person. Oṁkāra is not meant to be impersonal, as the Māyāvādī philosophers consider it to be.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 95 | Location 1453-1456 | Added on Saturday, September 21, 2013 10:13:05 PM

An artist onstage, being covered by attractive dresses and dancing with different movements, is not understood by his audience; similarly, the activities and features of the supreme artist cannot be understood even by the demigods or great sages, and certainly not by those who are unintelligent like animals. Neither the demigods and sages nor the unintelligent can understand the features of the Lord, nor can they express in words His actual position. May that Supreme Personality of Godhead give me protection.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 100 | Location 1527-1529 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:37:20 AM

I offer my respectful obeisances unto the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the self-effulgent Supersoul, who is the witness in everyone’s heart, who enlightens the individual soul and who cannot be reached by exercises of the mind, words or consciousness.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 100 | Location 1532-1533 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:37:59 AM

if one is serious about understanding the Supreme, one must receive enlightenment from Him, as instructed in Bhagavad-gītā.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 100 | Location 1533-1534 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:38:11 AM

One cannot understand the Supreme Personality of Godhead by one’s mental, physical or intellectual powers.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 101 | Location 1540-1542 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:39:30 AM

The Supreme Personality of Godhead is realized by pure devotees who act in the transcendental existence of bhakti-yoga. He is the bestower of uncontaminated happiness and is the master of the transcendental world. Therefore I offer my respect unto Him.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 102 | Location 1555-1558 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:42:24 AM

The Gopāla-tāpanī Upaniṣad (15) says, bhaktir asya bhajanaṁ tad ihāmutropādhi-nairāsyenaivāmuṣmin manasaḥ kalpanam etad eva ca naiṣkarmyam. This is a definition of naiṣkarmya. One acts in naiṣkarmya when he fully engages in Kṛṣṇa conscious activities without material desires to enjoy, either here or in the upper planetary systems, in the present life or in a future life (iha-amutra).
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 102 | Location 1558-1560 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:43:28 AM

When one is freed from all contamination and he acts in devotional service under the direction of the spiritual master, one is on the platform of naiṣkarma.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 103 | Location 1574-1576 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:47:27 AM

there are so many incarnations of the Supreme Personality of Godhead that they are like the waves of a river. The waves of a river flow incessantly, and no one can count how many waves there are. Similarly, no one can calculate when and how the different incarnations of the Lord appear
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 101 | Location 1548-1549 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:59:30 AM

Naiṣkarmyam apy acyuta-bhāva-varjitam. Unless one performs activities with reference to Kṛṣṇa consciousness, cessation of material activities will not be helpful.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 102 | Location 1551-1552 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 8:00:22 AM

Our Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is therefore an attempt to engage everyone always in spiritual activity, by which one becomes transcendental to material actions.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 104 | Location 1580 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 8:07:25 AM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 185 | Location 2821-2822 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 8:55:22 AM

With our eyes we can only see, but Kṛṣṇa, merely by seeing, can make others pregnant. There is no need of sex, for simply by glancing, Kṛṣṇa can create pregnancy.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 186 | Location 2841-2841 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 8:59:35 AM

(nyāya-prasthāna).
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 186 | Location 2842-2842 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 8:59:40 AM

proof is smṛti,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 186 | Location 2842-2842 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 8:59:55 AM

of proof is śruti,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 186 | Location 2843-2844 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 9:00:25 AM

The Bhagavad-gītā and the Purāṇas are smṛti, the Upaniṣads are śruti, and the Vedānta is nyāya.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 190 | Location 2897-2899 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 3:24:40 PM

One should not think that because the holy name of Kṛṣṇa can nullify sinful activities, one may commit a little sinful activity and chant Hare Kṛṣṇa to nullify it. That is the greatest offense (nāmno balād yasya hi pāpa-buddhiḥ).
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 190 | Location 2908-2910 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 3:27:11 PM

O Lord of the universe, soul of the universe, O personality of the form of the universe, please, therefore, sever my tie of affection for my kinsmen, the Pāṇḍavas and the Vṛṣṇis.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 190 | Location 2910-2911 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 3:27:56 PM

A pure devotee of the Lord is ashamed to ask anything in self-interest from the Lord.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 191 | Location 2914 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:37:25 PM

==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 606 | Location 9285-9285 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:38:39 PM

TEXT 10.1
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 606 | Location 9287-9288 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:38:54 PM

sargaḥ
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 606 | Location 9288-9288 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:38:59 PM

visargaḥ
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 606 | Location 9288-9289 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:39:07 PM

sthānam
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 606 | Location 9289-9289 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:39:12 PM

ūtayaḥ
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 606 | Location 9289-9289 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:39:18 PM

manvantara
==========

Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 606 | Location 9290-9290 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:39:22 PM

īśa-anukathāḥ
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 606 | Location 9290-9290 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:39:26 PM

nirodhaḥ
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 606 | Location 9291-9291 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:39:31 PM

āśrayaḥ
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 606 | Location 9290-9290 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:39:35 PM

muktiḥ
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 606 | Location 9289-9289 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:39:51 PM

poṣaṇam
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 606 | Location 9285 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:39:56 PM

==========
Are We Special (Chaitanya Charan Prabhu)
- Your Highlight on Page 2 | Location 16-16 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:51:23 PM

The very source of protection for the human race its advanced intelligence threatens to destroy it.
==========
Are We Special (Chaitanya Charan Prabhu)
- Your Highlight on Page 1 | Location 7-8 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:52:16 PM

humans stand far above all other species.
==========
Are We Special (Chaitanya Charan Prabhu)
- Your Highlight on Page 1 | Location 2-3 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:52:29 PM

Our Human intelligence places us above the animals, but its misuse poses the greatest threat.
==========
Are We Special (Chaitanya Charan Prabhu)
- Your Highlight on Page 1 | Location 5-5 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:52:42 PM

Every species of life has a special gift from nature, an ability
==========
Are We Special (Chaitanya Charan Prabhu)
- Your Highlight on Page 2 | Location 18-18 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:53:32 PM

All living beings are driven by a craving for pleasure.
==========
Are We Special (Chaitanya Charan Prabhu)
- Your Highlight on Page 2 | Location 19-19 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:53:49 PM

For example,
==========
Are We Special (Chaitanya Charan Prabhu)
- Your Highlight on Page 2 | Location 21-21 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:54:04 PM

A cow eats grass
==========
Are We Special (Chaitanya Charan Prabhu)
- Your Highlight on Page 2 | Location 19-20 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:54:08 PM

bird lives in the same type of nest
==========
Are We Special (Chaitanya Charan Prabhu)
- Your Highlight on Page 2 | Location 27-28 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:57:37 PM

Thus scientific advancement may have changed the forms of human activity, but it has hardly changed the purpose.
==========
Are We Special (Chaitanya Charan Prabhu)
- Your Highlight on Page 3 | Location 33-33 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 6:58:35 PM

"Man is the only animal that blushes. Or needs to."

==========
Are We Special (Chaitanya Charan Prabhu)
- Your Highlight on Page 3 | Location 43-44 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:01:22 PM

Only in the human body does the soul have the intelligence to penetrate the superficial world of matter and perceive the spiritual energy within the cosmos.
==========
Are We Special (Chaitanya Charan Prabhu)
- Your Highlight on Page 5 | Location 71-73 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:05:57 PM

People may have seemingly special externals fancy hairstyles, fashionable clothing, hi-tech mobile phones, flashy cars, and so on. But if their desires are the same as those of the ordinary animals to attract the opposite sex, to seek titillation of the tongue, and so on they are nothing more than sophisticated animals.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 191 | Location 2917-2918 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:12:12 PM

A pure devotee cuts off the limited ties of affection for his family and widens his activities of devotional service for all forgotten souls.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 191 | Location 2919-2921 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:12:54 PM

To cut off all family affection means to broaden the field of activities. Without doing this, no one can be qualified as a brāhmaṇa, a king, a public leader, or a devotee of the Lord.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 191 | Location 2925-2926 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:16:14 PM

it is sometimes experienced that the Lord, out of His special affinity toward a weak devotee, breaks the family affection by force of circumstances arranged by His all-powerful energy.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 192 | Location 2930-2931 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:17:04 PM

Without You, both families are zero. I am falsely attached to these families, but my real purpose in life is to be attached to You.”
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 192 | Location 2931-2932 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:17:20 PM

Bhakti involves becoming free from the attachments of this material world and becoming attached instead to Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 192 | Location 2934-2934 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:20:42 PM

People ordinarily go to Kṛṣṇa to maintain their attachment to this material world.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 192 | Location 2940-2940 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:21:35 PM

First deserve, then desire.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 192 | Location 2943-2944 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:22:52 PM

Rādhārāṇī, the symbol of the topmost bhakti,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 192 | Location 2942-2943 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:23:28 PM

He gives someone bhakti He becomes purchased by the bhakta and becomes a tool in the hands of the bhakta,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 192 | Location 2939 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 7:27:07 PM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 193 | Location 2945-2946 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 9:46:11 PM

To become a devotee of the Lord, one must be completely cleansed of all material attachment.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 193 | Location 2946-2946 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 9:46:19 PM

This qualification is called vairāgya.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 194 | Location 2961-2961 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 9:51:16 PM

So Caitanya Mahāprabhu’s renunciation is unique.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 195 | Location 2975-2976 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 9:52:50 PM

Without the mercy of Caitanya Mahāprabhu, understanding Kṛṣṇa is very, very difficult.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 195 | Location 2979-2979 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 9:53:37 PM

Anyone who is not Kṛṣṇa conscious, who does not know who Kṛṣṇa is, is no better than an animal.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 195 | Location 2980-2981 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 9:53:54 PM

“Simply chant the Hare Kṛṣṇa mahā-mantra and you will be delivered.” This is Caitanya Mahāprabhu’s special concession
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 198 | Location 3020-3022 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 10:00:03 PM

I have requested the members of the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement to challenge and defeat these rascals, who are misleading the entire human society. People should not think that the devotees of

Kṛṣṇa are mere sentimentalists. On the contrary, the devotees are the greatest philosophers and the greatest scientists.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 198 | Location 3022-3022 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 10:00:50 PM

Kṛṣṇa has two engagements:
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 198 | Location 3025-3026 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 10:01:27 PM

If we examine how much time He devoted to killing and how much time He devoted to protecting, we shall find that He devoted more time to killing.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 198 | Location 3026-3027 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 10:01:36 PM

those who are Kṛṣṇa conscious should also kill — not by weapons but by logic, by reasoning, and by education.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 199 | Location 3042 | Added on Sunday, September 22, 2013 10:07:27 PM

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 200 | Location 3053-3054 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 8:46:31 AM

A male seeks a female, and a female seeks a male. This is true not only in human society, but also in bird society, beast society, and so on. This is the beginning of material attachment.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 201 | Location 3070-3070 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 8:49:01 AM

Perfection of pure devotional service is attained when all attention is diverted toward the transcendental loving service of the Lord.
==========

Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 202 | Location 3085-3086 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 8:55:04 AM

the service of the Lord and the service of the devotees are identical.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 202 | Location 3086 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 8:55:39 AM

==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 01 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 674 | Location 10320-10320 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 9:00:16 AM

take to the science of Kṛṣṇa for their own good, for the good of society, and for the good of all the people of the world."
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 203 | Location 3106-3107 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 8:45:19 PM

human life is meant for reestablishing our relationship with God.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 207 | Location 3167-3168 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 9:03:54 PM

desirelessness can be possible only when we desire to serve Kṛṣṇa. Otherwise it is not possible to get rid of desires.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 208 | Location 3179-3180 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 9:07:36 PM

That which is material has no living symptoms, and that which is spiritual has all living symptoms.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 208 | Location 3187-3189 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 9:09:52 PM

It is a question of consciousness. A bug may sit on the same seat with the spiritual master, but because the spiritual master has developed consciousness and the bug does not, they are different. They may be sitting in the same place, but the bug remains a bug, and the spiritual master remains the spiritual master.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 209 | Location 3191-3192 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 9:10:27 PM

When we increase our attachment for Kṛṣṇa, our renunciation will be perfect.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 210 | Location 3218-3219 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 9:14:13 PM

In the beginning we should try our best to fix our minds upon the lotus feet of Kṛṣṇa, and then everything else will automatically become correct.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 210 | Location 3208-3209 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 9:14:28 PM

If a woman gets married and wants a child immediately, she will be disappointed. It is not possible to have a child immediately. She must wait. Similarly, we cannot expect that just because we engage ourselves in Kṛṣṇa consciousness we can see Kṛṣṇa immediately.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 212 | Location 3236-3239 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 9:17:03 PM

Kuntī addresses Lord Kṛṣṇa as kṛṣṇa-sakha because she knows that although Arjuna, who is also known as Kṛṣṇa, is her son and therefore subordinate to her, Lord Kṛṣṇa is more intimately related with Arjuna than with her. Kṛṣṇā is also a name of Draupadī, and so the word kṛṣṇa-sakha also indicates Lord Kṛṣṇa’s relationship with Draupadī,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 215 | Location 3293-3294 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 9:54:49 PM

Kṛṣṇa never advised Arjuna, “I am your friend, and I shall do everything. You just sit down and smoke gañjā.”

==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 215 | Location 3296-3297 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 9:55:16 PM

A God conscious person does not say, “God, You please do everything for me and let me smoke gañjā.”
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 216 | Location 3299-3301 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 9:56:04 PM

na hi suptasya siṁhasya praviśanti mukhe mṛgāḥ. A lion cannot think, “Since I am king of the forest, let me sleep, and all the animals will come into my mouth.” That is not possible.
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 217 | Location 3314-3314 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 9:57:40 PM

Kṛṣṇa is known as anapavarga-vīrya,
==========
Teachings of Queen Kunti (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 217 | Location 3326-3327 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 10:01:08 PM

The demoniac in this world are the greatest enemies of the cows,
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5 | Location 65-68 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 10:07:17 PM

The bhakti-yoga system is authorized, and if you want to know about God, then you have to adopt this bhakti-yoga system because in the sixth chapter of the Bhagavad-gītā it is concluded that the topmost yogī is he who is always thinking of Kṛṣṇa within himself.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5 | Location 71-72 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 10:07:52 PM

Simply to make a show of gymnastics is not perfection of yoga. Yoga means control of the senses.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 9 | Location 123-123 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 10:16:13 PM

Kali-yuga means the age of quarrel and disagreement.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 9 | Location 137-138 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 10:18:12 PM

We have different stages of our life — the bodily concept of life, the mental concept of life, the intellectual concept of life, and the spiritual concept of life.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 10 | Location 153 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 10:21:37 PM

==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 11 | Location 166-167 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 10:42:13 PM

Yoga means the connecting link between the soul and the Supersoul, or the Supreme and the minute living creatures.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 12 | Location 180-181 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 10:44:32 PM

There are five types of direct attachment, and there are seven types of indirect attachment.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 12 | Location 181-183 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 10:44:56 PM

Direct attachment is called bhakti. If you are attached to Kṛṣṇa by the direct method it is called devotional service, and if you are attached to Kṛṣṇa by an indirect method it is not devotional service.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 13 | Location 195-195 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 10:48:09 PM

The concept of accepting God as a son is superior to the concept of accepting God as a father.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 15 | Location 225-226 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 10:52:55 PM

if you become submissive, and if you begin this service — chanting and eating prasāda — Kṛṣṇa will reveal Himself before you.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 16 | Location 235-235 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 10:54:17 PM

So faith and devotion qualify one.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 18 | Location 265-266 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 10:58:43 PM

No one can speak better than Kṛṣṇa about God because God Himself is speaking.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 19 | Location 280-281 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 11:01:04 PM

Kṛṣṇa consciousness is not an ordinary lovemaking or moneymaking business; it is reality, and if you stick to it seriously your life will be perfect. Kṛṣṇa says in the Bhagavad-gītā,
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 19 | Location 280-281 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 11:01:36 PM

Kṛṣṇa consciousness is not an ordinary lovemaking or moneymaking business; it is reality, and if you stick to it seriously your life will be perfect.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 19 | Location 292 | Added on Monday, September 23, 2013 11:03:09 PM

==========

Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 20 | Location 294-294 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 3:34:54 AM

Materialistic life means sense gratification.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 20 | Location 297-298 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 3:36:16 AM

just like a small particle of gold which has all the qualities of the original gold. Kṛṣṇa has the propensity for sense gratification. He is the original sense gratifier.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 20 | Location 303-305 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:17:01 PM

the difference is that we are trying to gratify our senses in the material world; therefore we are perverted. In Kṛṣṇa consciousness one gratifies his senses in association with Kṛṣṇa. Then it is perfect.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 20 | Location 305-307 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:17:30 PM

For example, if there is a nice sweetball or some nice foodstuff and the finger picks it up, it cannot enjoy. The foodstuff has to be given to the stomach, and then the finger can also enjoy. Similarly, we cannot gratify our senses directly. But when we join with Kṛṣṇa, when Kṛṣṇa enjoys, then we can enjoy. That is our position.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 21 | Location 308-309 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:18:03 PM

We have to purify the propensity of material sense gratification. That is Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 21 | Location 310-310 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:19:15 PM

We cannot enjoy anything directly, so we have to enjoy through Kṛṣṇa. For example, we take prasāda.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 22 | Location 335-335 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:27:24 PM

One should understand that in the material world, however one may try to make adjustments he cannot be happy.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 23 | Location 336-338 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:27:31 PM

if you take a fish out of water, you can give it a very comfortable velvet bedstead, but still the fish cannot be happy; it will die. Because the fish is an animal of the water, it cannot be happy without water. Similarly, we are all spirit soul; unless we are in spiritual life or in the spiritual world, we cannot be happy. That is our position.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 23 | Location 339-339 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:28:16 PM

we are trying to be happy here, in material conditions. We are becoming frustrated and confused.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 24 | Location 355-355 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:30:37 PM

One must become determined to be happy in spiritual life. That is real happiness.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 24 | Location 363-363 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:31:51 PM

Materialistic life is spent chewing the chewed.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 26 | Location 387-389 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:36:31 PM

Just as one is covered by a shirt and coat that are external to his real body, similarly we are covered by this gross body made up of earth, water, fire, air, and ether, which is the gross external energy of God, or Kṛṣṇa, and the mind, ego, and intelligence, which are subtle. Thus we are covered.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 26 | Location 392-393 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:37:47 PM

As you cannot be happy simply by having a nice shirt and coat, similarly, simply by the materialistic way of life you cannot be happy.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 27 | Location 400-402 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:39:01 PM

How can we become free from this material bondage? We have to take instruction from those who are not blind, whose eyes are opened and who are liberated from this material bondage.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 27 | Location 403-405 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:39:40 PM

What is self-interest? What is the interest of a child when it is crying? It is searching after the mother’s breast. Anyone who knows this immediately brings the child to its mother — “Take care of your child; he is crying.” The mother takes him to her breast and the child is immediately happy.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 28 | Location 416-417 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:45:26 PM

What is the purpose of the police force or the military force? The purpose is to keep the citizens obedient to the state.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 28 | Location 426-427 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:47:00 PM

But as soon as we come to the Viṣṇu understanding, the Kṛṣṇa understanding, these advanced cities, these advanced civilizations, can be maintained very nicely.
==========

Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 29 | Location 434-436 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:48:16 PM

When I say, “Bring me a glass of water,” it means that I am the person in want of the glass of water, and if you supply to me and not to others, then it is right. When Kṛṣṇa says “unto Me,” that means Kṛṣṇa. But philosophers are still interpreting — they say “unto something else.”
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 29 | Location 437-437 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:48:53 PM

One who has developed attachment to Kṛṣṇa is Kṛṣṇa conscious.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 29 | Location 437-438 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 6:49:01 PM

if you have attachment for your lover you always think of her. That is lover consciousness.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 29 | Location 438-438 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 7:03:28 PM

It is stated that a woman who has another lover besides her husband
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 31 | Location 466-467 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 7:11:50 PM

I say this frankly — everyone may read it — that any society where there are no spiritual persons or Kṛṣṇa consciousness is a rascal society because it has no head.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 32 | Location 482 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 7:17:12 PM

==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 32 | Location 484-485 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:23:28 PM

To Kṛṣṇa you are not a foreigner. He claims everybody. We make Him foreign, but this is our foolishness.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 34 | Location 511-516 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:29:53 PM

Just as you have a gold mine and are preparing so many golden utensils and ornaments and many other things, but they are all gold because the original is gold. So you may name it “earring,” but you have to add “gold” — golden earring. You may name it “necklace,” but it is gold because originally it came from the gold mine. Similarly, originally, everything is coming from Kṛṣṇa. If He is Supreme, the Absolute Truth, then nothing is different from Him. Just as, whether you say earring or necklace or bangle or wristwatch, these are all made of gold, and so they are gold. But, at the same time you cannot say that this is all gold — you must say, “This is a gold necklace. This is a gold earring.” The Māyāvādī, or impersonalist, will say that everything is Brahman. But “everything is Brahman” is not right.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 34 | Location 518-518 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:30:18 PM

Kṛṣṇa is everywhere in His impersonal feature, but still He is a person.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 34 | Location 520-521 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:30:48 PM

In the material way, suppose you take a piece of paper and tear it into particles and throw it all over. The original paper has no existence. This is material.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 35 | Location 521-522 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:31:09 PM

if you take away the whole, still the whole remains. One minus one equals one.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 35 | Location 522-523 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:31:16 PM

The material way of thinking is one minus one equals zero; but spiritually it is not like that.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 35 | Location 525-527 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:31:57 PM

With electricity, the current is everywhere along the line, so wherever you touch you will feel it. Similarly, the Kṛṣṇa current in His impersonal form is everywhere, and it is the technician who knows how to use the force.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 538-539 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:34:30 PM

It is not an idle society. No, we have sufficient engagements: editing papers, selling papers.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 537-538 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:34:39 PM

At night I will work with the Dictaphone, and I am sorry if I cannot work. This is Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 551-552 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:36:25 PM

The senses are also compared to serpents:
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 549-550 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:36:33 PM

The senses are working just like infuriated horses.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 37 | Location 554-555 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:37:18 PM

when one becomes too sensual, he loses his temper, he loses his identity, he forgets himself. Infuriated by the senses, a man will attack even his children, even his daughter.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 39 | Location 586-586 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:42:26 PM

If you lose your soul and gain the whole world, what do you gain?
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 41 | Location 612-614 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:46:53 PM

Kṛṣṇa consciousness, God consciousness, is there within you. Don't you find, when there is a kīrtana performance, that the more innocent a person is the sooner he begins? Immediately the child begins to clap, begins to dance. This is within him; and it is very simple, this Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 41 | Location 623-624 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:48:15 PM

Then where are You? Kṛṣṇa says, "I stay where My pure devotees are chanting My glories."
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 42 | Location 639-641 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:50:56 PM

You are the young generation; you are the flower of your country and society. Practice this most sublime system, Kṛṣṇa consciousness. Be happy and make others happy. This is the real mission of life.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 43 | Location 645-645 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:52:15 PM

If you say, "Hut!" he'll understand. The dog will understand that you don't want him. So he has some reasoning power.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 43 | Location 647-648 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:52:42 PM

If a cat wants to steal some milk from your kitchen, she has very nice reasoning power: she is always looking to see when the master is out and she can take.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 43 | Location 649-650 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:53:18 PM

The special reasoning power is to inquire, “Why am I suffering?” This is special reasoning.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 44 | Location 670-672 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:56:18 PM

Lord Caitanya Mahāprabhu has introduced this chanting of Hare Kṛṣṇa. He has not exactly introduced it; it is in the scriptures. But He has especially propagated this formula. In this age this is the easiest method of self-realization. Simply chant Hare Kṛṣṇa. It can be done by everyone.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 45 | Location 675-676 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:56:52 PM

If we want to understand God, Kṛṣṇa, this is the beginning. The easiest beginning — simply chanting.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 45 | Location 680-684 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:58:24 PM

see every day. Land is gross. If you touch it you can feel its hardness. But as soon as the land becomes still finer, it is water and the touch is soft. And then again from water to fire, still finer. After fire or electricity the air is still finer; and after air, the sky, ether, is finer still. Beyond ether the mind is still finer; and beyond the mind intelligence is still finer. And if you go beyond intelligence to understand the soul, it is finer still.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 45 | Location 681-684 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 9:58:39 PM

Land is gross. If you touch it you can feel its hardness. But as soon as the land becomes still finer, it is water and the touch is soft. And then again from water to fire, still finer. After fire or electricity the air is still finer; and after air, the sky, ether, is finer still. Beyond ether the mind is still finer; and beyond the mind intelligence is still finer. And if you go beyond intelligence to understand the soul, it is finer still.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 47 | Location 707-708 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 10:03:58 PM

Ahaṅkāra means the point where the pure soul touches matter. That junction is called ahaṅkāra.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 47 | Location 709-709 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 10:04:21 PM

False ego means false identification.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 47 | Location 715 | Added on Tuesday, September 24, 2013 10:05:10 PM

==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 48 | Location 724 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 3:34:18 AM

==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 01 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 719 | Location 11022-11022 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:00:56 AM

Once the impression of the transcendental form of the Lord is fixed in one’s mind, one can never forget Him in any circumstance.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 01 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 720 | Location 11026-11027 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:01:40 AM

Śrīla Jīva Gosvāmī remarks in this connection that every child, if given an impression of the Lord from his very childhood, certainly becomes a great devotee of the Lord like Mahārāja Parīkṣit.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 48 | Location 724 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:50:37 AM

==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 49 | Location 744-745 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:54:40 AM

Māyā means that which is not.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 49 | Location 746-746 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 2:44:54 PM

When a servant artificially tries to imitate the all-powerful master, it is called illusion.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 50 | Location 751-752 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 2:45:43 PM

Kṛṣṇa consciousness is not an artificial imposition on the mind.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 51 | Location 779-780 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 2:58:45 PM

This chanting is exactly like the genuine cry of a child for its mother’s presence.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 52 | Location 787-789 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 3:00:35 PM

In India there are 645 different commentaries on the Gītā. One professor has proposed that Kṛṣṇa is a doctor and Arjuna is His patient and has made his commentary in that way.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 53 | Location 800-802 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 3:03:43 PM

Kṛṣṇa is speaking as the spiritual master of Arjuna, and Arjuna says, “Whatever You are saying I accept.” Read it like that — not: “I like this, so I accept it; this I don’t like, and so I reject it.” Such reading is useless nonsense.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 53 | Location 807-808 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 3:05:21 PM

My spiritual master used to say, “Don’t try to see God. Act in such a way that God will see you.”
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 54 | Location 818-819 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 3:10:12 PM

śāstras, the scriptures, it is stated that pious activities will raise us to beauty, knowledge, and good birth; and that by impious (sinful) activities, we suffer.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 55 | Location 829 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 3:12:09 PM

==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 55 | Location 829-830 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 4:05:57 PM

When you adopt a submissive attitude and chant, realization begins from the tongue.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 55 | Location 831-832 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 4:06:47 PM

If you cannot control your tongue, you cannot control your senses.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 55 | Location 841 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 4:09:29 PM

==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 55 | Location 841 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 7:16:24 PM

==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 56 | Location 843-844 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:03:33 PM

Try to hear about the glories of the Supreme Lord from authorized sources. Such authority is handed over by disciplic succession.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 56 | Location 849-850 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:07:48 PM

If you want to know the transcendental science you must surrender. Surrender to authority and know Him by signs. Don’t surrender to a fool or a rascal.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 57 | Location 869-869 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:10:48 PM

National education means to make you more foolish.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 58 | Location 879-880 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:14:32 PM

You are distressed by sinful reactions. But if there is no sinful reaction there is no suffering.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 59 | Location 892-894 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:16:46 PM

The sparks are not born from the fire; they are actually there. We are also not born; we are sparks that come out of the original form. Even if we are not born the spark comes out of Kṛṣṇa, so we are different; the sparks of the fire are fire, but they are not the original fire.
==========

Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 60 | Location 906-908 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:18:33 PM

Veda means knowledge; it is so complete that whether you want to enjoy in this material world or you want to enjoy spiritual life, both kinds of knowledge are there.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 60 | Location 908-909 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:18:57 PM

the codes of the state. If the citizens obey, then they will be happy, there will be no criminal trespassing, and they will enjoy life.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 60 | Location 906-909 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:19:29 PM

Veda means knowledge; it is so complete that whether you want to enjoy in this material world or you want to enjoy spiritual life, both kinds of knowledge are there. If you follow the Vedic principles, then you will be happy. This is like the codes of the state. If the citizens obey, then they will be happy, there will be no criminal trespassing, and they will enjoy life.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 61 | Location 929-933 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:24:41 PM

four: Sāma, Ṛg, Atharva, and Yajur. Then these are explained by the Purāṇas, of which there are eighteen. Then these are still further explained by the Upaniṣads, of which there are 108. The Upaniṣads are summarized in the Vedānta-sūtra, and the Vedānta-sūtra is still again explained by the Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, by the same author. This is the process. So the Bhāgavatam is the essence of all Vedic knowledge.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 64 | Location 966-968 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:28:51 PM

Especially this literature, which is called Vaiṣṇava literature, should not be heard from a person who is not a devotee. This point I have several times stressed.
==========

Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 64 | Location 974-976 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:30:19 PM

The example given here is that milk is very nice and nutritious, but as soon as it is touched by a serpent it becomes poison immediately. The serpent is very envious. He bites and puts to death immediately, unnecessarily, and therefore is considered the cruelest animal amongst the living entities.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 65 | Location 986-987 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:31:24 PM

Everyone, from the aquatics to the highest form of human being — from the ant up to Brahmā, the first creature of this universe — is searching for peace.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 65 | Location 987-989 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:31:55 PM

Caitanya said that a person who is in full Kṛṣṇa consciousness is the only peaceful man because he has no demands. That is the special qualification of a person who is in Kṛṣṇa consciousness. He is akāmaḥ.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 65 | Location 996-997 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:32:53 PM

yogīs; they are searching after mystic perfection.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 65 | Location 995-996 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:33:03 PM

The salvationists also have some desire — the desire to be free from this material entanglement.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 67 | Location 1011-1013 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:39:25 PM

when one becomes completely free from all mental concoction and engages one hundred percent in Kṛṣṇa consciousness twenty-four hours a day, he will be
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 67 | Location 1011-1013 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:39:38 PM

when one becomes completely free from all mental concoction and engages one hundred percent in Kṛṣṇa consciousness twenty-four hours a day, he will be peaceful at once. That is peace.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 67 | Location 1024-1025 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:42:10 PM

“You want the kingdom of God without God.” This is our defect. If you want peace at all, then accept that peace means to understand God.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 68 | Location 1028-1032 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:43:19 PM

First of all, one has to accept that God is the proprietor of everything. We are simply guests for fifty or a hundred years. We come and go, and while one is here he is absorbed in this thought: “This is my land. This is my family. This is my body. This is my property.” And when there is an order from the Supreme for one to leave his home, his property, his body, his family, his money, and his bank balance and it is all gone, one has to take another place.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 68 | Location 1035-1036 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:44:03 PM

One’s friends, one’s mother, one’s mother’s father, and the president are all guests of time. When this knowledge is accepted, then there will be peace.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 70 | Location 1056-1060 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:47:48 PM

My spiritual master used to say that if you take a langera mango, which is a first-class, topmost quality mango in India, very

costly, very sweet, and very tasteful, and go from door to door and try to distribute it freely, people will doubt: “Why has this man brought this Langra mango? Why is he trying to distribute it freely? There must be some motive behind it.” Similarly, Lord Caitanya distributed this Kṛṣṇa consciousness langera mango very cheaply, but people are so foolish that they think, “Oh, they are simply chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa; what is there to it? This is meant for the foolish, who cannot speculate and do not have any higher standard of knowledge.” But that is not so.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 72 | Location 1087-1089 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:52:30 PM

This process should not be stopped by the thought that because one is initiated there is no need of hearing and chanting. It should go on continuously. If you stop pouring water on a plant it will dry up. It will not produce any fruit. Similarly, even if you are highly elevated in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, you cannot stop this process of hearing
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 72 | Location 1095-1096 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:53:03 PM

There is a planet, Siddhaloka, according to Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, where the inhabitants do not need airplanes or spacecraft to fly from one planet to another.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 73 | Location 1105-1105 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:54:46 PM

The Buddhist philosophical perfection is to reach that Virajā.
==========
Kṛṣṇa Consciousness: The Topmost Yoga System (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 73 | Location 1105-1106 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 8:54:57 PM

When this material existence is completely finished it is called virajā according to Vedic language.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 8 | Location 119-120 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:01:00 PM

Rūpa Gosvāmī later met Lord Caitanya at Prayāga (Allahabad, India), and on the Daśāśvamedha bathing ghāṭa of that holy city the Lord instructed him continually for ten days.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 9 | Location 129-130 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:02:09 PM

Bhakti means “devotional service.” Every service has some attractive feature that drives the servitor progressively on and on.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 9 | Location 131-131 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:02:23 PM

the impetus for such service is the pleasure we derive from it.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 9 | Location 133-134 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:02:48 PM

That force which drives the philanthropist, the householder, and the nationalist is called rasa, or a kind of mellow (relationship) whose taste is very sweet.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 9 | Location 135-136 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:03:08 PM

Mundane workers labor very hard day and night in order to relish a certain kind of rasa that is understood as sense gratification.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 9 | Location 136-137 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:03:34 PM

The relish or taste of the mundane rasa does not long endure, and therefore mundane workers are always apt to change their position of enjoyment.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 10 | Location 142-143 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:04:31 PM

Sense gratification does not endure for long, and it is therefore called capala-sukha, or flickering happiness.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 10 | Location 145-146 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:06:00 PM

The devotee realizes the presence of God by devotional service, whereas the atheist realizes the presence of God in the shape of death.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 10 | Location 148-150 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:06:34 PM

Bhakti-rasa, however, the mellow relished in the transcendental loving service of the Lord, does not finish with the end of life. It continues perpetually and is therefore called amṛta, that which does not die but exists eternally.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 11 | Location 166-167 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:08:46 PM

Bhakti-rasa itself is sufficient to produce a feeling of liberation, because it attracts the attention of the Supreme Lord, Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 12 | Location 176-177 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:13:34 PM

The basic principle of the living condition is that we have a general propensity to love someone. No one can live without loving someone else.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 12 | Location 180-181 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:14:33 PM

That missing point is Kṛṣṇa, and The Nectar of Devotion teaches us how to stimulate our original love for Kṛṣṇa and how to be situated in that position where we can enjoy our blissful life.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Bookmark on Page 13 | Location 186 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:16:03 PM

==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 13 | Location 187-188 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:20:49 PM

the science of loving every one of the living entities perfectly by the easy method of loving Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 13 | Location 191-192 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:21:38 PM

If we learn how to love Kṛṣṇa, then it is very easy to immediately and simultaneously love every living being. It is like pouring water on the root of a tree or supplying food to one’s stomach. The method of pouring water on the root of a tree or supplying food to the stomach
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 13 | Location 196-197 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:22:43 PM

The Nectar of Devotion will teach us how to turn the one switch that will immediately brighten everything, everywhere. One who does not know this method is missing the point of life.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 14 | Location 199-200 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:23:09 PM

The root cause of our dissatisfaction is that our dormant loving propensity has not been fulfilled despite our great advancement in the materialistic way of life.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 14 | Location 206-206 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:24:06 PM

Missing Kṛṣṇa means missing one’s self also.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 14 | Location 206-207 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:24:12 PM

Real self-realization and realization of Kṛṣṇa go together simultaneously.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 14 | Location 207-208 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:24:27 PM

seeing oneself in the morning means seeing the sunrise also; without seeing the sunshine no one can see himself. Similarly, unless one has realized Kṛṣṇa there is no question of self-realization.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 14 | Location 213-214 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:25:15 PM

Pure devotional service should be free from the desire for any material benefit or for sense gratification, as these desires are cultivated through fruitive activities and philosophical speculation.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 15 | Location 222-223 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:27:07 PM

All activities may be divided into two classes: one class may be for achieving a certain goal, and the other may be for avoiding some unfavorable circumstance.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 16 | Location 233-234 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:28:33 PM

This relationship is established by connecting oneself with the bona fide spiritual master, who is the direct representative of Kṛṣṇa in disciplic succession.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 16 | Location 234-235 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:28:44 PM

execution of Kṛṣṇa conscious activities with the body should be directed by the spiritual master and then performed with faith.
==========

Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 17 | Location 259-261 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:32:07 PM

There are many persons who are very much attracted by the ritualistic activities described in the Vedas. But if one becomes attracted simply to ritualistic activities without understanding Kṛṣṇa, his activities are unfavorable to Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 18 | Location 271 | Added on Wednesday, September 25, 2013 9:33:36 PM

==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 19 | Location 281-282 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 3:37:27 AM

the distresses from sinful activities are due both to the sins themselves and to sins committed in our past lives.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 19 | Location 284-284 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 3:37:48 AM

The sinful activities for which we are suffering at the present moment are called mature.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 19 | Location 289-291 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 3:39:05 AM

Mature sinful activities are exhibited if one is suffering from some chronic disease, if one is suffering from some legal implication, if one is born in a low and degraded family, or if one is uneducated or very ugly.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 20 | Location 294-295 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 3:39:43 AM

“My dear Uddhava, devotional service unto Me is just like a blazing fire that can burn into ashes unlimited fuel supplied to it.”
==========

Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 20 | Location 296-298 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 6:45:24 AM

example, in the Gītā Arjuna thought that fighting was a sinful activity, but Kṛṣṇa engaged him on the battlefield under His order, and so the fighting became devotional service. Therefore, Arjuna was not subjected to any sinful reaction.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 22 | Location 325-326 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 6:54:11 AM

the practical injection to stop all the fructifications of the seeds of our sinful activities is simply engagement in Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 22 | Location 334-335 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 6:55:41 AM

By performing Vedic ritualistic activities, by giving money in charity, and by undergoing austerity one can temporarily become free from the reactions of sinful activities, but at the next moment one must again become engaged in sinful activities.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 23 | Location 342-344 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 6:57:20 AM

the elephant who enters a lake and takes a bath very seriously, cleansing his body thoroughly. Then as soon as he comes onto the shore he again takes some dust from the earth and throws it over his body. Similarly, a person who is not trained in Kṛṣṇa consciousness cannot become completely free from the desire for sinful activities.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 23 | Location 346-348 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 6:57:59 AM

Sanat-kumāra says, “My dear king, the false ego of a human being is so strong that it keeps him in material existence as if tied up by a strong rope. Only the devotees can cut off the knot of this strong rope very easily, by engaging themselves in Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========

Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 23 | Location 350-351 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 6:58:56 AM

This tight knot of false ego is due to ignorance.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 23 | Location 350-351 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 6:59:10 AM

This tight knot of false ego is due to ignorance. As long as one is ignorant about his identity,
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 24 | Location 354-358 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:00:03 AM

The example is being given in this connection that when there is a forest fire the extensive blazing automatically kills all the snakes in the forest. There are many, many snakes on the ground of the forest, and when a fire takes place, it burns the dried foliage, and the snakes are immediately attacked. Animals who have four legs can flee from the fire or can at least try to flee, but the snakes are immediately killed. Similarly, the blazing fire of Kṛṣṇa consciousness is so strong that the snakes of ignorance are immediately killed.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 24 | Location 367-367 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:01:40 AM

actual auspiciousness means welfare activities for all the people of the world.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 26 | Location 384-386 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:04:50 AM

So engaging in pure devotional service is the beginning of all auspiciousness. And to achieve that we have to follow the rules and regulations, chant the Hare Kṛṣṇa mahā-mantra daily, and engage always in the service of the Lord.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 26 | Location 394-395 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:06:59 AM

happiness into three categories, which are (1) happiness derived from material enjoyment, (2) happiness derived by identifying oneself with the Supreme Brahman, and (3) happiness derived
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 26 | Location 394-395 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:07:04 AM

happiness into three categories, which are (1) happiness derived from material enjoyment, (2) happiness derived by identifying oneself with the Supreme Brahman, and (3) happiness derived from Kṛṣṇa consciousness. In the tantra-śāstra
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 26 | Location 394-395 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:07:22 AM

happiness into three categories, which are (1) happiness derived from material enjoyment, (2) happiness derived by identifying oneself with the Supreme Brahman, and (3) happiness derived from Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 28 | Location 421-421 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:12:56 AM

Another perfection is called vaśitā, and by this perfection one can bring anyone under his control.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 28 | Location 418-419 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:13:06 AM

He may be sitting thousands of miles away from a certain place, and if he likes he can take fruit from a garden there. This is prāpti-siddhi.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 28 | Location 414-415 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:13:28 AM

a mystic yogi can enter into the sun planet simply by using the rays of the sunshine. This perfection is called laghimā.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 28 | Location 424-425 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:14:07 AM

By this prākāmya power one can achieve anything he likes. For example, one can make water enter into his eye and then again come out from within the eye.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 28 | Location 427-428 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:14:49 AM

kāmāvasāyitā permits one to contradict nature — in other words, to do the impossible.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 29 | Location 434-435 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:16:13 AM

Śrīla Bhaktivinoda Ṭhākura has therefore said that the advancement of material knowledge renders a person more foolish, because it causes one to forget his real identity by its glitter.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 29 | Location 441-444 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:18:45 AM

Our attempts to mitigate discomfort are like the attempts of a laborer to get some relief when carrying a heavy burden. When he is too uncomfortable, he shifts the burden from his head to his shoulder. But that does not eliminate the difficulty of carrying the burden. Similarly, we are trying to get material comforts by producing so many scientific inventions, but they do not actually provide happiness. We are simply changing the position of our burden.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 30 | Location 445-445 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:19:17 AM

happiness by improving transportation,
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 30 | Location 453-457 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:20:26 AM

Prahlāda Mahārāja, a great devotee of the Lord, prayed to Nṛsiṁhadeva (the half-lion, half-man incarnation) as follows: “My

dear Lord, I repeatedly pray unto Your lotus feet that I may simply be stronger in devotional service. I simply pray that my Kṛṣṇa consciousness may be more strong and steady, because happiness derived from Kṛṣṇa consciousness and devotional service is so powerful that with it one can have all the other perfections of religiousness, economic development, sense gratification, and even the attainment of liberation from material existence."
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 30 | Location 459-460 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:20:51 AM

one drop of happiness in Kṛṣṇa consciousness stands beyond comparison with an ocean of happiness derived from any other activity.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 31 | Location 461-462 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:21:14 AM

There was a great devotee of Lord Caitanya known as Kholāvecā Śrīdhara,
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 31 | Location 465-466 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:21:53 AM

Śrīdhara informed the Lord that he did not want any material opulence. He was quite happy in his present position and wanted only to gain unflinching faith and devotion unto the lotus feet of Lord Caitanya. That is the position of pure devotees.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 31 | Location 471-472 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:22:54 AM

It is stated that as the personal attendants and maidservants of a queen follow the queen with all respect and obeisances, similarly the joys of religiousness, economic development, sense gratification, and liberation follow the devotional service of the Lord.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 32 | Location 478-479 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:23:43 AM

Kṛṣṇa can easily offer a person material happiness or even liberation, but He does not agree very easily to award a person engagement in His devotional service.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 32 | Location 479-480 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:23:50 AM

Devotional service can in fact be attained only through the mercy of a pure devotee.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 33 | Location 490-492 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:25:26 AM

By his own efforts a bee cannot taste the honey within a bottle. The bottle must be opened by a superior. If the bee simply licks the outside of the bottle, thinking, “Now I am tasting honey,” then he is in illusion. Similarly, no one can enter into devotional service unless the door is opened by a devotee.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 33 | Location 494-495 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:25:56 AM

You have to select a guru who is niṣkiñcana, “free of material desires.”
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 33 | Location 495-496 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:26:42 AM

pure devotee wants only to be engaged in the Lord’s service in whatever condition of life he is in.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 33 | Location 495-496 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:26:49 AM

pure devotee wants only to be engaged in the Lord’s service in whatever condition of life he is in. King Yudhiṣṭhira was such a pure devotee.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 33 | Location 501-502 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:27:40 AM

He rarely agrees to offer a soul devotional service, because by devotional service the Lord Himself becomes purchased by the devotee.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 33 | Location 504-505 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:28:01 AM

brahmānanda, or the happiness of becoming one with the Supreme, is multiplied by one trillionfold, it still cannot compare to an atomic fraction of the happiness derived from the ocean of devotional service.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 34 | Location 506-508 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:28:38 AM

Prahlāda Mahārāja, while satisfying Lord Nṛsiṁhadeva with his prayers, says, “My dear Lord of the universe, I am feeling transcendental pleasure in Your presence and have become merged in the ocean of happiness. I now consider the happiness of brahmānanda to be no more than the water in the impression left by a cow’s hoof in the earth, compared to this ocean of bliss.”
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 34 | Location 514-515 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:29:21 AM

The symbol of devotional service in the highest degree is Rādhārāṇī.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 34 | Location 515-517 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:29:42 AM

Kṛṣṇa is called Madana-mohana, which means that He is so attractive that He can defeat the attraction of thousands of Cupids. But Rādhārāṇī is still more attractive, for She can attract even Kṛṣṇa. Therefore devotees call Her Madana-mohana-mohinī — the attractor of the attractor of Cupid.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 34 | Location 520-521 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:30:33 AM

Material happiness means these three things: śrī (a beautiful woman), aiśvarya (wealth), and prajā (offspring).
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 34 | Location 519-520 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:30:39 AM

a man marries to satisfy his sex desire. In that way, he begets children. When the children are grown, they marry and have more children. It is all for the same purpose: sex.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 35 | Location 526-528 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:31:44 AM

“Since I have been attracted by the beauty of Kṛṣṇa and have begun to serve His lotus feet, I am experiencing an ever-new taste. Therefore, as soon as I think of sexual intercourse, my lips curl with distaste and I want to spit.”
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 35 | Location 535-536 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:32:45 AM

devotional service is not an activity of the material world; it is directly under the control of Rādhārāṇī.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 544-545 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:33:42 AM

A devotee always appreciates the activities of other devotees.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 36 | Location 545-546 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:33:59 AM

Yudhiṣṭhira Mahārāja was appreciating the qualities of Prahlāda, and that appreciation is one symptom of a pure devotee.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 43 | Location 646-648 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:36:27 AM

Spiritual life, like material life, means practical activity. The difference is that whereas we perform material activities for the

benefit of ourselves or those we consider ours, we perform spiritual activities for the benefit of Lord Kṛṣṇa, under the guidance of the scriptures and the spiritual master.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 43 | Location 655-655 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:37:22 AM

The purpose of spiritual knowledge is to bring us closer to God, or Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 43 | Location 657-658 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:37:43 AM

Without practical application, theoretical knowledge is of little value.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 44 | Location 661-663 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:38:18 AM

The first principle in devotional service is to chant the Hare Kṛṣṇa mahā-mantra (mahā means “great”; mantra means “sound that liberates the mind from ignorance”):
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 49 | Location 737-738 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:46:53 AM

Eating prasāda is a fundamental practice of bhakti-yoga.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 49 | Location 745-746 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:48:08 AM

Eating only food offered to Kṛṣṇa is the perfection of vegetarianism.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 50 | Location 762-763 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:50:20 AM

Food thus becomes an agent for subtle influences on your consciousness.
==========

Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 50 | Location 763-764 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:50:45 AM

painting is not simply a collection of strokes on a canvas but an expression of the artist’s state of mind, which affects the viewer.
==========
Bhakti: The Art of Eternal Love (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 52 | Location 783-784 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:52:39 AM

the real purpose of preparing and offering food to the Lord is to show your devotion and gratitude to Him. Kṛṣṇa accepts your devotion, not the physical offering itself.
==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 7 | Location 107 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 10:04:47 AM

==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 8 | Location 110-111 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 3:15:16 PM

He explained the deepest complex philosophical ideas through colorful analogies or stories or by using vivid examples from nature.
==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 10 | Location 146-147 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:21:24 PM

British historian Dr. A. L. Basham to remark, “Not since the time of the Roman Empire has someone brought an entire religion from east to west . . .”
==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 10 | Location 148-149 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:22:11 PM

“There aren’t many people you can think of who successfully implant a whole religion in a completely alien culture. That’s a rare achievement in the history of religion.
==========

Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 10 | Location 147-149 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:22:20 PM

Dr. Harvey Cox, Professor of Divinity at Harvard University, said something similar: “There aren’t many people you can think of who successfully implant a whole religion in a completely alien culture. That’s a rare achievement in the history of religion.
==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 11 | Location 164-164 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:24:30 PM

“a blissful, happy life – a life of Kṛṣṇa consciousness.”
==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 12 | Location 171-172 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:25:57 PM

The basic principle of the living condition is that we have a general propensity to love someone.
==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 13 | Location 186-187 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 7:28:08 PM

Material engagement means accepting a particular status for some time and then changing it.
==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 22 | Location 322-323 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 10:40:23 PM

The art of focusing one’s attention on the Supreme and giving one’s love to Him is called Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 22 | Location 328-329 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 10:41:39 PM

the real fact is that people can be happy only by loving Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 23 | Location 350 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 10:44:28 PM

==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 77 | Location 1172-1172 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 10:47:44 PM

one should purify such wealth by giving cows and gold in charity to the brāhmaṇas.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 77 | Location 1173-1173 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 10:48:00 PM

newborn child is also purified by gifts of grains in charity to the brāhmaṇas.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 77 | Location 1174-1178 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 10:48:46 PM

We therefore have to purify the duration of our lives, our possession of wealth and our self. We can purify our duration of life by taking a daily bath and cleansing the body inside and outside and accepting the ten kinds of purificatory processes. By austerities, by worship of the Lord, and by distribution of charity, we can purify the possession of wealth. We can purify our self by studying the Vedas in order to understand the Absolute Truth and achieve self-realization.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 78 | Location 1178-1183 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 10:51:16 PM

by birth everyone is born a śūdra, that by accepting the purificatory process one becomes twice-born, that by studying the Vedas one becomes a vipra, which is the preliminary qualification for becoming a brāhmaṇa, and that when one perfectly understands the Absolute Truth he is becomes a brāhmaṇa. And when the brāhmaṇa reaches further perfection, he becomes a Vaiṣṇava, or a devotee.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 79 | Location 1207-1207 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 10:55:55 PM

blessed the child: “Dear child, You live long just to protect us.”
==========

Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 81 | Location 1231 | Added on Thursday, September 26, 2013 11:00:32 PM

==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 03 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 966 | Location 14808-14810 | Added on Friday, September 27, 2013 9:08:52 AM

Devahūti served her husband in two ways, viśrambheṇa and gauraveṇa. These are two important processes in serving the husband or the Supreme Personality of Godhead.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 03 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 966 | Location 14808-14810 | Added on Friday, September 27, 2013 9:09:16 AM

Devahūti served her husband in two ways, viśrambheṇa and gauraveṇa. These are two important processes in serving the husband or the Supreme Personality of Godhead. Viśrambheṇa means “with intimacy,” and gauraveṇa means “with great reverence.”
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 82 | Location 1255-1258 | Added on Friday, September 27, 2013 9:46:47 PM

For example, many plants and creepers are floating on the waves of the ocean. Sometimes they come together, and sometimes they separate forever: one plant goes one way, and another plant goes another. Similarly, our family assembly may be very nice while we are living together, but after some time, in the course of the waves of time, we are separated.”
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 85 | Location 1292-1293 | Added on Friday, September 27, 2013 9:51:31 PM

It is quite natural for a devotee in danger to think of Kṛṣṇa, because he has no other shelter.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 85 | Location 1293-1295 | Added on Friday, September 27, 2013 9:51:50 PM

When a child is in danger, he takes shelter of his mother or father. Similarly, a devotee is always under the shelter of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, but when he specifically sees some danger, he remembers the Lord very rapidly.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 85 | Location 1297-1297 | Added on Friday, September 27, 2013 9:52:23 PM

Such witches can play their black art only where there is no chanting or hearing of the holy name of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 88 | Location 1335-1337 | Added on Friday, September 27, 2013 10:07:26 PM

There are seven kinds of mothers, according to Vedic injunction: the real mother, the wife of a teacher or spiritual master, the wife of a king, the wife of a brāhmaṇa, the cow, the nurse and mother earth.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 89 | Location 1352 | Added on Friday, September 27, 2013 10:11:30 PM

==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 89 | Location 1356 | Added on Saturday, September 28, 2013 8:41:54 AM

==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 24 | Location 357-358 | Added on Saturday, September 28, 2013 8:42:30 AM

Veda means knowledge.
==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 24 | Location 360-361 | Added on Saturday, September 28, 2013 8:42:58 AM

The difference between a conditioned soul and a liberated soul is that the conditioned soul has four kinds of defects.
==========

Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 03 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1006 | Location 15423-15424 | Added on Saturday, September 28, 2013 9:05:44 AM

it is the responsibility of the husband to give his wife fearlessness.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 91 | Location 1385-1386 | Added on Saturday, September 28, 2013 7:59:30 PM

other evil spirits, who cause persons to forget their own existence and give trouble to the life airs and the senses.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 91 | Location 1392-1393 | Added on Saturday, September 28, 2013 8:00:36 PM

Persons who are advancing in Kṛṣṇa consciousness should take instruction from this pastime and also be very interested in cows and the holy name of Viṣṇu.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 93 | Location 1412-1414 | Added on Saturday, September 28, 2013 8:36:24 PM

When flowers and fruits are offered to Kṛṣṇa, the tree that bore them also receives much benefit, indirectly. The arcanā process, or worshiping procedure, is therefore beneficial for everyone.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 95 | Location 1442-1443 | Added on Saturday, September 28, 2013 8:40:27 PM

Hearing is an opportunity to associate with the Lord; to hear His activities is to evolve one’s transcendental nature — simply by hearing.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 95 | Location 1445-1447 | Added on Saturday, September 28, 2013 8:41:12 PM

If someone takes advantage of hearing the pastimes of the Lord, the material contamination of dust, accumulated in the heart due to long association with material nature, can be immediately cleansed.

==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 95 | Location 1448-1452 | Added on Saturday, September 28, 2013 8:44:51 PM

this process of devotional service — of which hearing is the most important function — when adopted by any conditioned soul, will automatically cleanse him of the material contamination and enable him to realize his real constitutional position. Conditional life is due to this contamination only, and as soon as it is cleared off, then naturally the dormant function of the living entity — rendering service to the Lord — awakens. By developing his eternal relationship with the Supreme Lord, one becomes eligible to create friendship with the devotees.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 98 | Location 1499-1500 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 4:21:57 PM

It is said that without being a qualified brāhmaṇa one should not read the mantras of the Vedas.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 99 | Location 1505-1506 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 4:22:27 PM

because in this Age of Kali such qualified brāhmaṇas are not available, all Vedic ritualistic sacrifices are forbidden.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 100 | Location 1531-1531 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 4:26:44 PM

those who are too sinful die from their sinful reactions,
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 101 | Location 1544-1546 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 4:29:48 PM

Kṛṣṇa’s showing the universal form of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, even when lying down on the lap of His mother, proves that the Supreme Personality of Godhead is always the Supreme Personality of Godhead, whether He is manifested as a child on the lap of His mother or as a charioteer on the Battlefield of Kurukṣetra.
==========

Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 107 | Location 1628-1629 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 4:34:53 PM

one accepts this material world as real because it gives a glimpse of Your existence.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 107 | Location 1635-1636 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 4:38:30 PM

In one life the conditioned soul desires to progress toward a certain objective, but after his body changes, he forgets everything.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 108 | Location 1640-1643 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 4:40:45 PM

The word sarva-pratyaya-hetave is explained by Śrīla Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura, who says that a result gives one a glimpse of its cause. For example, since an earthen pot is the result of the actions of a potter, by seeing the earthen pot one can guess at the existence of the potter. Similarly, this material world resembles the spiritual world, and any intelligent person can guess how it is acting.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 108 | Location 1652-1656 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 6:19:34 PM

My Lord, You are the cause of all causes, but You Yourself have no cause. Therefore You are the wonderful cause of everything. I offer my respectful obeisances unto You, who are the shelter of the Vedic knowledge contained in the śāstras like the Pañcarātras and Vedānta-sūtra, which are Your representations, and who are the source of the paramparā system. Because it is You who can give liberation, You are the only shelter for all transcendentalists. Let me offer my respectful obeisances unto You.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 109 | Location 1658-1661 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 6:20:52 PM

In our experience in the material world, if we have a bank balance of one million dollars, as we withdraw money from the bank the balance gradually diminishes until it becomes nil. However, the

Supreme Lord, the Personality of Godhead, is so complete that although innumerable Personalities of Godhead expand from Him, He remains the same Supreme Personality of Godhead.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 109 | Location 1665-1667 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 6:21:43 PM

Even in this material world, we can understand that the sun has existed for millions of years and has given off heat and light since its creation, yet the sun still retains its power and never changes. What then is to be said of the supreme cause, paraṁ brahma, Kṛṣṇa?
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 114 | Location 1737-1738 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 6:29:24 PM

In this material world, everyone is a paśu, an animal, because of the bodily conception of life.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 114 | Location 1746-1747 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 6:30:36 PM

It is not that He becomes attentive to us only when we offer prayers to Him. Even before we offer our prayers, He incessantly tries to deliver us.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 115 | Location 1760-1762 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 6:32:24 PM

My Lord, those who are completely freed from material contamination always meditate upon You within the cores of their hearts. You are extremely difficult to attain for those like me who are too attached to mental concoction, home, relatives, friends, money, servants and assistants.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 116 | Location 1765-1766 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 6:32:46 PM

This is confirmed in Īśopaniṣad. Apāpa-viddham: He is not contaminated.
==========

Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 116 | Location 1770-1771 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 6:38:16 PM

Muktātmabhiḥ sva-hṛdaye paribhāvitāya: only the liberated person can constantly think of Kṛṣṇa. Such a person is the greatest of all yogīs.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 08 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 119 | Location 1818 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 6:49:58 PM

==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 25 | Location 376-378 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 6:51:08 PM

You may call the Vedas Hindu, but “Hindu” is a foreign name. We are not Hindus. Our real identification is varṇāśrama.
==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 28 | Location 420-421 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 6:56:52 PM

Transcendental knowledge is knowledge from beyond this universe. Within this universe is material knowledge, and beyond this universe is transcendental knowledge.
==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 29 | Location 442-443 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 6:59:17 PM

In Sanskrit this process is called āroha, the ascending process.
==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 30 | Location 449-451 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 7:00:30 PM

what is the qualification of a spiritual master? He is one who has rightly heard the Vedic message from the right source. And he must practically be firmly established in Brahman. These are the two qualities he must have. Otherwise he is not bona fide.
==========
Veda, Secrets from the East (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 30 | Location 453-458 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 7:02:32 PM

In the Brahma-saṁhitā it is also stated, “Kṛṣṇa, Govinda, has innumerable forms, but they are all one.” They are not like our forms, which are fallible. His form is infallible. My form has a beginning, but His form has no beginning. It is ananta. And His form — so many multiforms — has no end. My form is sitting here and not in my apartment. You are sitting there and not in your apartment. But Kṛṣṇa can be everywhere at one time. He can sit down in Goloka Vṛndāvana, and at the same time He is everywhere, all-pervading. He is original, the oldest, but whenever you look at a picture of Kṛṣṇa you’ll find a young boy fifteen or twenty years old.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 102 | Location 1561-1564 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 7:10:01 PM

Actually, a saintly person or a brāhmaṇa has no business visiting householders, who are always busy in the matter of dollars and cents. The only reason saintly persons and brāhmaṇas go to the place of a householder is to enlighten him.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 103 | Location 1564-1566 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 7:30:53 PM

“Why don’t the householders go to a saintly person or a brāhmaṇa for enlightenment?” the answer is that householders are very poor-hearted. Generally householders think that engaging in family affairs is their prime duty and that self-realization or enlightenment in spiritual knowledge is secondary.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 112 | Location 1700-1705 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 8:00:05 PM

When the best of the Vasus, named Droṇa, and his wife Dharā were ordered to increase progeny by Lord Brahmā, they said unto him, “Dear Father, we are seeking your benediction. When we take birth again within the universe, may the Supreme Lord Kṛṣṇa in His most attractive feature of childhood absorb our whole attention. May our dealings with Him be so powerful that simply by hearing of these childhood activities of His, anyone will very easily cross over the nescience of birth and death.” Lord Brahmā agreed to give them the benediction, and as a result the same Droṇa appeared as Nanda Mahārāja in Vṛndāvana, and the same Dharā appeared as Mother Yaśodā, the wife of Nanda Mahārāja.

==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 115 | Location 1753-1755 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 8:08:18 PM

The pure devotee surrenders himself unto the lotus feet of the Lord, who may either protect or vanquish the devotee. But for his part, the devotee never forgets his own position of surrender. Similarly, the Lord also feels transcendental pleasure by submitting Himself to the protection of the devotee.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 116 | Location 1769-1770 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 8:10:15 PM

This benediction-curse was bestowed upon them because of their forgetfulness due to intoxication.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 116 | Location 1778-1779 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 8:10:57 PM

As a rich man’s sons often become addicted to wine and women, so these two sons of Kuvera were also addicted to wine and sex.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 117 | Location 1788-1788 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 8:12:29 PM

exhibited his causeless mercy upon them by cursing them.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 117 | Location 1791-1792 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 8:13:05 PM

A person in the material world, when favored by the material opulence of riches, generally becomes addicted to three things — intoxication, sex and gambling.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 117 | Location 1790-1791 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 8:13:12 PM

the attraction for material enjoyment is due to an increase of the mode of passion.
==========

Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 119 | Location 1809-1810 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 8:15:46 PM

Ultimately it is concluded that the body is a product of material nature, and at the end it merges into material nature; therefore, the conclusion should be that the body belongs to material nature.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 119 | Location 1812-1813 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 8:16:16 PM

When a man is infatuated with the false prestige of opulence, he does not care for any moral instruction but indulges in wine, women and animal killing.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 119 | Location 1819-1820 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 8:17:16 PM

a compassionate poor man may consider others’ pains and pleasures with empathy.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 120 | Location 1824-1826 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 8:18:26 PM

A poverty-stricken man cannot become unnaturally fat by eating more and more. And on account of not being able to eat more than he requires, his senses are not very turbulent. When the senses are not very turbulent, he cannot become violent.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 119 | Location 1824-1824 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 8:18:39 PM

False prestige due to advancement of material prosperity is a great impediment for spiritual emancipation.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 120 | Location 1838-1839 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 8:20:38 PM

To cover the lower part of the body is a principle of human civilization, and when men or women forget this principle, they become no better than animals.

==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 121 | Location 1847-1847 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 8:22:09 PM

the great sage Nārada returned to his abode, known as Nārāyaṇāśrama,
==========
My Clippings
- Your Bookmark Location 573 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 8:29:47 PM

==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 126 | Location 1922-1923 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 9:43:37 PM

If someone gives something to the Lord, he is not the loser; he is the gainer by a million times.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 132 | Location 2019-2020 | Added on Sunday, September 29, 2013 9:59:51 PM

What was enjoyed five thousand years ago by Nanda Mahārāja can still be enjoyed by Kṛṣṇa conscious persons simply by talking about the transcendental pastimes of Kṛṣṇa and His associates.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 01 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 765 | Location 11719-11720 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 8:57:23 AM

He is certainly a first-class man who awakens and understands, either by himself or from others, the falsity and misery of this material world and thus leaves home and depends fully on the Personality of Godhead residing within his heart.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 01 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 759 | Location 11628 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 9:08:45 AM

==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 01 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Bookmark on Page 759 | Location 11628 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 9:09:49 AM

==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 01 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 759 | Location 11628 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 9:09:51 AM

==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 01 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 760 | Location 11640 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 9:10:26 AM

==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 01 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 762 | Location 11672-11673 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 9:18:12 AM

Five thousand years ago there was one Dhṛtarāṣṭra, but at the present moment there are Dhṛtarāṣṭras in every home.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 01 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 764 | Location 11706-11707 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 9:21:41 AM

Dhīra means one who is not disturbed, even when there is sufficient provocation.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 01 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 764 | Location 11708-11708 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 9:22:37 AM

undue affection for family, and if anyone is at all able to forget such a relation, he is called undisturbed, or dhīra.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 01 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 764 | Location 11709-11710 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 9:24:00 AM

stabilization of such renunciation is possible only by association with bona fide saints
==========

Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 135 | Location 2065-2066 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 3:11:08 PM

Any material arrangement for protecting oneself from death is always unsure, but if one is in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, then immortality is confidently assured.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 139 | Location 2117-2118 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 3:40:04 PM

The killing of Aghāsura took place when Kṛṣṇa and all His boyfriends were under five years old.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 139 | Location 2118-2121 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 3:40:24 PM

Children under five years old are called kaumāra, from five years up to the tenth year they are called pauganḍa, and from the tenth year up to the fifteenth year they are called kaiśora. After the fifteenth year, boys are called youths.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 140 | Location 2128-2133 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 3:47:40 PM

So we can just imagine the elevated position of someone like Aghāsura, into whose body the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, personally entered. Great sages, meditators and devotees constantly keep the form of the Lord within their hearts, or they see the Deity form of the Lord in the temples; in that way they become liberated from all material contamination and at the end of the body enter into the kingdom of God. This perfection is possible simply by keeping the form of the Lord within the mind. But in the case of Aghāsura, the Supreme Personality of Godhead personally entered. Aghāsura’s position was therefore greater than the ordinary devotee’s or the greatest yogī’s.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 141 | Location 2153-2155 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 3:50:03 PM

is said that it is the nature of a devotee to constantly apply his mind, energy, words, ears, etc., in hearing and chanting about Kṛṣṇa. This is called Kṛṣṇa consciousness, and for one who is rapt

in hearing and chanting about Kṛṣṇa, the subject matter never becomes hackneyed or old. That is the significance of transcendental subject matter in contrast to material subject matter.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 141 | Location 2152-2155 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 3:50:08 PM

It is said that it is the nature of a devotee to constantly apply his mind, energy, words, ears, etc., in hearing and chanting about Kṛṣṇa. This is called Kṛṣṇa consciousness, and for one who is rapt in hearing and chanting about Kṛṣṇa, the subject matter never becomes hackneyed or old. That is the significance of transcendental subject matter in contrast to material subject matter.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 145 | Location 2209-2211 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 3:59:23 PM

However, their offering was not exactly to their boys but to the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who had expanded Himself into such boys. This was a chance for all the mothers of Vṛndāvana to feed the Supreme Personality of Godhead with their own milk. Therefore not only did Lord Kṛṣṇa give Yaśodā the chance to feed Him, but this time He gave the chance to all the other elder gopīs.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 148 | Location 2266-2269 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:09:38 PM

The influence of his mystic power appeared like snow in darkness or a glowworm in the daytime. During the night’s darkness, the glowworm can show some glittering power, and the snow piled up on the top of a hill or on the ground can shine during the daytime. But at night the snow has no silver glitter, nor does the glowworm have any illuminating power during the daytime. Similarly, when the small mystic power exhibited by Brahmā was before the mystic power of Kṛṣṇa, it was just like snow at night or a glowworm during the day.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 151 | Location 2313-2314 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:15:10 PM

As a puppet has no independent power to dance but dances according to the direction of the puppet master, so the demigods and living

entities are all subordinate to the Supreme Personality of Godhead.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 153 | Location 2337-2338 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:18:05 PM

because of the presence of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Vṛndāvana is transcendental to all other places and is free of lust and greed.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 153 | Location 2341-2345 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:19:00 PM

Immediately Brahmā descended from his great swan carrier and fell down before the Lord just like a golden stick. The word used among the Vaiṣṇavas for offering respect is daṇḍavat. This word means “falling down like a stick”; one should offer respect to the superior Vaiṣṇava by falling down straight, with his body just like a stick. So Brahmā fell down before the Lord just like a stick to offer respect; and because the complexion of Brahmā is golden, he appeared to be like a golden stick lying down before Lord Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 154 | Location 2347-2348 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:19:51 PM

Brahmā stood up and smeared his hands over his eyes. Seeing the Lord before him, he, trembling, began to offer prayers with great respect, humility and attention.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 154 | Location 2355-2355 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:20:31 PM

am offering my humble obeisances and prayers just to please You.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 156 | Location 2377-2382 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:24:14 PM

I therefore recommend that people should not try to understand You by their speculative knowledge. “The best process for understanding You is to submissively give up the speculative process and try to hear about You, either from Yourself as You

have given statements in the Bhagavad-gītā and many similar Vedic literatures, or from a realized devotee who has taken shelter at Your lotus feet. One has to hear from a devotee without speculation. One does not even need to change his worldly position; he simply has to hear Your message. Although You are not understandable by the material senses, simply by hearing about You one can gradually conquer the nescience of misunderstanding. By Your own grace only, You become revealed to a devotee.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 156 | Location 2386-2389 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:25:30 PM

The attempt of persons who are interested only in speculative knowledge is simply wasted labor, like the labor of a person who attempts to gain something by beating an empty husk of rice paddy. A little quantity of paddy can be husked by the grinding wheel, and one can gain some grains of rice, but if the skin of the paddy has already been beaten by the grinding wheel, there is no further gain in beating even a huge quantity of the husk. It is simply useless labor.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 157 | Location 2394-2395 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:26:16 PM

Simply by being attached to hearing and chanting Your glories, one can attain the highest perfectional stage of entering into Your kingdom.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 157 | Location 2402-2403 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:27:32 PM

person who always engages the senses in the service of the Lord can control the mind and be fixed at the lotus feet of the Lord.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 157 | Location 2402-2403 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:27:36 PM

only a person who always engages the senses in the service of the Lord can control the mind and be fixed at the lotus feet of the Lord.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 158 | Location 2405-2408 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:28:30 PM

There may be some philosophers or scientists who can study the cosmic nature from atom to atom; they may be so advanced that they can count the atomic composition of the cosmic atmosphere or all the planets and stars in the sky, or even the shining molecular particles of the sun or of the stars and other luminaries in the sky. But it is not possible to count the qualities of the Supreme Personality of Godhead.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 158 | Location 2409-2412 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:28:53 PM

the Supreme Person is the origin of all qualities. He is generally called nirguṇa. Nirguṇa means “whose qualities are beyond estimation.” Guṇa means “quality,” and nir means “beyond estimation.”
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 159 | Location 2421-2425 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:30:30 PM

The best course is to surrender unto the Supreme Personality of Godhead with body, mind and words and always be engaged in His service. This transcendental labor is fruitful, but other attempts to understand the Absolute Truth are never successful. Therefore an intelligent man does not try to understand the Absolute Truth by speculative or mystic power. Rather, he engages in devotional service and depends on the Supreme Personality of Godhead. He knows that whatever may happen to the body is due to his past fruitive activities. If one lives such a simple life in devotional service, then automatically he inherits the transcendental abode of the Lord.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 160 | Location 2438-2440 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:32:55 PM

Brahmā addressed Lord Kṛṣṇa as Acyuta because the Lord is never forgetful of a little service rendered by His devotee. He is so kind and affectionate toward His devotees that a little service by them is accepted by Him as a great deal.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 160 | Location 2449-2452 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:34:47 PM

Just as innumerable atomic infinitesimal fragments pass through the holes of a screened window, so millions and trillions of universes in their seedling form are coming out from the bodily pores of Mahā-viṣṇu, and that Mahā-viṣṇu is but a part of a part of the plenary expansion of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 161 | Location 2453-2456 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:35:23 PM

Lord Brahmā therefore compared himself to a little child within the womb of his mother. If the child within the womb plays with his hands and legs, and while playing touches the body of the mother, is the mother offended with the child? Of course she isn't. Similarly, Lord Brahmā may be a very great personality, and yet not only Brahmā but everything that be is existing within the womb of the Supreme Personality of Godhead.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 161 | Location 2461-2461 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:36:07 PM

the three worlds, or three planetary systems, known as Bhūrloka, Bhuvarloka and Svarloka.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 161 | Location 2464-2468 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:37:19 PM

the mother of Brahmā is Nārāyaṇa. Because the Lord is the resting place of all the living entities after the dissolution of the universe, He is called Nārāyaṇa. The word nāra means the aggregate total of all living entities, and ayana means the resting place. The form of Garbhodaka-śāyī Viṣṇu is called Nārāyaṇa because He rests Himself on that water. In addition, He is the resting place of all living creatures.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 167 | Location 2552-2557 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:48:11 PM

For instance, when a person mistakes a rope for a snake he is filled with fear, but as soon as he understands that the rope is not a snake, he is liberated from fear. If one understands You, therefore, through Your personal teachings, as stated in the Bhagavad-gītā, or through the teachings of Your pure devotees, as stated in Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam and all other Vedic literatures — if

one realizes that You are the ultimate goal of understanding – he need no longer fear this material existence.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 168 | Location 2561-2563 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:49:02 PM

just like the sun, and that māyā is like darkness. When the sun is present, there is no question of darkness; so, for those who always remain in Your presence by engaging in Your service, there is no question of bondage or liberation. They are already liberated.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 168 | Location 2559-2563 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:49:11 PM

For a person who is already situated in the sun planet, there is no question of the appearance or disappearance of the sun in the name of day or night. It is also said that You, Kṛṣṇa, are just like the sun, and that māyā is like darkness. When the sun is present, there is no question of darkness; so, for those who always remain in Your presence by engaging in Your service, there is no question of bondage or liberation. They are already liberated.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 169 | Location 2574-2577 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:51:10 PM

The example of thinking the rope to be a snake is applicable only to those who are still in ignorance of You. Actually, when one mistakes a rope for a snake, the existence of the snake is only within the mind. The existence of māyā, similarly, is only within the mind. Māyā is nothing but ignorance of Your personality.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 169 | Location 2578-2583 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:52:20 PM

“One who has attained a little result of devotional service can understand Your glories. Even one striving for Brahman realization or Paramātmā realization cannot understand these features of Your personality unless You bestow on him the result of at least a slight bit of devotional service. One may be the spiritual master of many impersonalists, or he may go to the forest or to a mountain cave and meditate as a hermit for many, many years, but he cannot understand Your glories without being favored by a

slight degree of devotional service. Brahman realization or Paramātmā realization are also not possible even after one searches for many, many years unless one is touched by the wonderful effect of devotional service.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 169 | Location 2584-2588 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:53:03 PM

“Therefore, my dear Lord, I pray that I may be so fortunate that in this life or in another life, wherever I may take my birth, I may be counted as one of Your devotees. Wherever I may be, I pray that I may be engaged in Your devotional service. I do not even care what form of life I get in the future, because I can see that even in the form of cows and calves or cowherd boys, the devotees are so fortunate to be always engaged in Your transcendental loving service and association. Therefore I wish to be one of them instead of such an exalted person as I am now, for I am full of ignorance.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 170 | Location 2599-2606 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:55:28 PM

“My dear Lord, I am therefore not interested in either material opulences or liberation. I am most humbly praying at Your lotus feet for You to please give me any sort of birth within this Vṛndāvana forest so that I may be able to be favored by the dust of the feet of some of the devotees of Vṛndāvana. If I am given the chance to grow as a humble blade of grass in this land, that would be a glorious birth for me. But if I am not so fortunate to take birth within the forest of Vṛndāvana, I beg to be allowed to take birth outside the immediate area of Vṛndāvana so that when the devotees go out they will walk over me. Even that would be a great fortune for me. I am just aspiring for a birth in which I will be smeared by the dust of the devotees’ feet, because I can see that everyone here is simply full of Kṛṣṇa consciousness. No one here knows anything but the lotus feet of Kṛṣṇa, or Mukunda, for which the Vedas themselves are searching.”
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 171 | Location 2608-2610 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:56:07 PM

it is said in the Brahma-saṁhitā that it is very difficult to find Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, by systematic reading of the Vedic literature. But He is very easily available through the mercy of a pure devotee.
==========

Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 171 | Location 2611-2615 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:57:12 PM

This word mukunda can be understood in two ways. Muk means liberation. Lord Kṛṣṇa can give liberation and therefore transcendental bliss. The word also refers to His smiling face, which is just like the kunda flower. Mukha means “face.” The kunda flower is very beautiful, and it appears to be smiling. Thus the comparison is made.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 171 | Location 2619-2620 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:58:11 PM

Regulative principles are required for persons who have not achieved such a position of spontaneous love.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 172 | Location 2624-2629 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 4:59:24 PM

I think of how You are so kind, so magnanimous, that even Pūtanā, who came to cheat You by dressing herself as a very affectionate mother, was awarded liberation and the actual post of a mother. And other demons belonging to the same family, such as Aghāsura and Bakāsura, were also favored with liberation and achieved You. Under the circumstances, I am puzzled. These residents of Vṛndāvana have given You everything — their bodies, their minds, their love, their homes, their possessions. Everything is being utilized for Your purpose. So how will You be able to repay Your debt to them? You have already given Yourself to Pūtanā! I surmise that You shall ever remain a debtor to the residents of Vṛndāvana, being unable to repay their loving service.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 172 | Location 2632-2635 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 5:00:10 PM

In the case of the residents of Vṛndāvana, such obstructions as attachment to hearth and home are nonexistent. Because their attachment has been directed unto You and their homes have been converted into temples by Your constant presence there, and because they have forgotten everything for Your sake, there is no impediment.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 176 | Location 2692-2695 | Added on Monday, September 30, 2013 5:08:05 PM

A person who has no information of the spirit soul is very much attached to his material body, so much so that even in old age he wants to preserve the body in so many artificial ways, thinking that his old and broken body can be saved. Everyone is working hard day and night just to give pleasure to his own self, under either the bodily or spiritual concept of life.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 191 | Location 2918-2920 | Added on Tuesday, October 1, 2013 12:16:04 PM

Absolute Truth, there is no difference between Your mercy and Your punishment. We think, therefore, that this apparent punishment of Kāliya is actually some benediction. We consider that Your punishment is Your great mercy upon us because when You punish someone it is to be understood that the reactions of his sinful activities are eradicated.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 191 | Location 2918-2920 | Added on Tuesday, October 1, 2013 12:16:08 PM

because You are the Absolute Truth, there is no difference between Your mercy and Your punishment. We think, therefore, that this apparent punishment of Kāliya is actually some benediction. We consider that Your punishment is Your great mercy upon us because when You punish someone it is to be understood that the reactions of his sinful activities are eradicated.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 198 | Location 3020-3021 | Added on Tuesday, October 1, 2013 12:47:59 PM

Kāliya took advantage of this situation. He was unnecessarily puffed up by the volume of his accumulated poison, as well as by his material power,
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 208 | Location 3171-3177 | Added on Tuesday, October 1, 2013 1:07:40 PM

Clouds are accumulated water drawn from the land by the sunshine. Continually for eight months the sun evaporates all kinds of water from the surface of the globe, and this water is accumulated in the shape of clouds, which are distributed as water when there is

need. Similarly, a government exacts various taxes from the citizens, such as income tax and sales tax, which the citizens are able to pay by their different material activities: agriculture, trade, industry and so on. This taxation is compared to the sun's drawing water from the earth. When there is again need of water on the surface of the globe, the same sunshine converts the water into clouds and distributes it all over the globe. Similarly, the taxes collected by the government must be distributed to the people again, as educational work, public work, sanitation work, etc. This is very essential for a good government.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 208 | Location 3179-3181 | Added on Tuesday, October 1, 2013 1:08:39 PM

Water is urgently needed after the summer season, and thus the clouds are just like a rich man who, in times of need, distributes his money even to the point of exhausting his whole treasury. So
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 209 | Location 3192-3196 | Added on Tuesday, October 1, 2013 1:10:35 PM

Actually, one should undergo severe austerities and penances only to achieve spiritual happiness. In Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam it is recommended that tapasya, or austerity, should be accepted for realizing the Supreme Lord. By accepting austerity in devotional service, one regains his spiritual life, and as soon as one regains his spiritual life, he enjoys unlimited spiritual bliss.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 209 | Location 3198-3201 | Added on Tuesday, October 1, 2013 10:14:59 PM

During the rainy season, in the evening, there are many glowworms visible about the tops of trees, hither and thither, and they glitter just like lights. But the luminaries of the sky — the stars and the moon — are not visible. Similarly, in the Age of Kali, persons who are atheists or miscreants become very prominently visible, whereas persons who are actually following the Vedic principles for spiritual emancipation are practically obscured.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 212 | Location 3239-3241 | Added on Tuesday, October 1, 2013 10:21:17 PM

In the rainy season, when the rivers swell and rush to the oceans and seas, they appear to agitate the ocean. Similarly, if a person who is engaged in the mystic yoga process is not very much advanced in spiritual life, he can become agitated by the sex impulse.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 212 | Location 3250-3251 | Added on Tuesday, October 1, 2013 10:23:33 PM

During the rainy season, lightning appears in one group of clouds and then immediately in another group of clouds. This phenomenon is compared to a lusty woman who does not fix her mind on one man.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 213 | Location 3259-3262 | Added on Wednesday, October 2, 2013 8:47:15 AM

Actually, a bow is in the curved position because it is tied at its two ends by the bowstring; but in the rainbow there is no such string, and yet it rests in the sky so beautifully. Similarly, when the Supreme Personality of Godhead descends to this material world, He appears just like an ordinary human being, but He is not resting on any material condition.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 214 | Location 3264-3267 | Added on Wednesday, October 2, 2013 8:49:58 AM

It sometimes appears that the moon is moving with the movement of the clouds, but actually the moon is still; due to the clouds it also appears to move. Similarly, for one who has identified himself with the moving material world, his actual spiritual luster is covered by illusion, and with the movement of material activities he thinks that he is moving through different spheres of life.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 214 | Location 3268-3270 | Added on Wednesday, October 2, 2013 8:50:28 AM

In the rainy season, when the clouds appear for the first time, the peacocks dance with joy upon seeing them. The peacocks can be compared to persons who are very much harassed in the materialistic way of life. If they can find the association of a person engaged in the loving devotional service of the Lord, they become enlightened and dance just like peacocks.
==========

Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 214 | Location 3268-3272 | Added on Wednesday, October 2, 2013 8:51:30 AM

In the rainy season, when the clouds appear for the first time, the peacocks dance with joy upon seeing them. The peacocks can be compared to persons who are very much harassed in the materialistic way of life. If they can find the association of a person engaged in the loving devotional service of the Lord, they become enlightened and dance just like peacocks. We have practical experience of this: many of our students were dry and morose previous to their coming to Kṛṣṇa consciousness, but having come into contact with devotees, they are now dancing like jubilant peacocks.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 217 | Location 3314-3316 | Added on Wednesday, October 2, 2013 8:59:39 AM

Kṛṣṇa is therefore known as Hari. Hari means “he who takes away.” Kṛṣṇa immediately takes away all unclean habits from anyone who takes to Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 218 | Location 3331-3332 | Added on Wednesday, October 2, 2013 9:02:51 AM

Unless one is able to control the senses and engage them in the transcendental loving service of Mukunda, there is no possibility of salvation.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 222 | Location 3393-3395 | Added on Wednesday, October 2, 2013 9:12:30 AM

One of the gopīs told her friends, “The highest perfection of the eyes is to see Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma entering the forest and playing Their flutes and tending the cows with Their friends.”
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Note on Page 222 | Location 3393 | Added on Wednesday, October 2, 2013 9:13:40 AM

beauty of krsna
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 222 | Location 3393-3393 | Added on Wednesday, October 2, 2013 9:13:41 AM

it.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 222 | Location 3397-3399 | Added on Wednesday, October 2, 2013 9:16:27 AM

Samādhi (trance) means absorption of all the activities of the senses in a particular object, and the gopīs indicate that the pastimes of Kṛṣṇa are the perfection of all meditation and samādhi.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 228 | Location 3478-3489 | Added on Wednesday, October 2, 2013 8:42:13 PM

and Balarāma. In spite of Their being the Supreme Personality of Godhead, They played exactly like cowherd boys, and therefore everything became wonderful and attractive. While Kṛṣṇa was engaged in tending the cows in the forest of Vṛndāvana or on Govardhana Hill, the gopīs in the village were always absorbed in thinking of Him and discussing His different pastimes. This is the perfect example of Kṛṣṇa consciousness: to somehow or other remain always engrossed in thoughts of Kṛṣṇa. The vivid example is always present in the behavior of the gopīs; therefore Lord Caitanya declared that no one can worship the Supreme Lord by any method which is better than the method of the gopīs. The gopīs were not born in very high brāhmaṇa or kṣatriya families; they were born in the families of vaiśyas, and not in big mercantile communities but in the families of cowherd men. They were not very well educated, although they heard all sorts of knowledge from the brāhmaṇas, the authorities of Vedic knowledge. The gopīs' only purpose was to remain always absorbed in thoughts of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 233 | Location 3566-3572 | Added on Wednesday, October 2, 2013 10:47:07 PM

Although Kṛṣṇa cheated the young unmarried gopīs and made them stand naked before Him and enjoyed joking words with them, and although He treated them just like dolls and stole their garments, they were still pleased with Him and never lodged complaints against Him. This attitude of the gopīs is described by Lord Caitanya Mahāprabhu when He prays, "My dear Lord Kṛṣṇa, You may embrace Me or trample Me under Your feet, or You may make Me brokenhearted by never being present before Me. Whatever You like, You can do, because You have complete freedom to act. But in spite

of all Your dealings, You are My Lord eternally, and I have no other worshipable object." This is the attitude of the gopīs toward Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 234 | Location 3575-3576 | Added on Wednesday, October 2, 2013 10:47:45 PM

As a fried seed cannot fructify, so any desire in connection with My loving service cannot produce any fruitive result, as in ordinary karma."
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 235 | Location 3594-3596 | Added on Friday, October 4, 2013 3:45:57 AM

Different people may accept certain welfare activities to be beneficial for human society, according to their own views, but the welfare activity that can be rendered to people in general, for eternal benefit, is the spreading of the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 01 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 828 | Location 12693-12694 | Added on Monday, October 7, 2013 8:13:32 AM

all liberated souls, and they descended along with Lord Kṛṣṇa to this material world to fulfill the mission of the Lord.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 245 | Location 3743-3743 | Added on Monday, October 7, 2013 5:29:08 PM

So someone who becomes a pure devotee of Lord Kṛṣṇa immediately becomes pleasing to everyone.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 245 | Location 3754-3755 | Added on Monday, October 7, 2013 5:30:50 PM

In this way the ever-joyful Personality of Godhead exhibited His transcendental pastimes in the guise of an ordinary human being in order to attract the common people to Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 247 | Location 3774-3776 | Added on Monday, October 7, 2013 5:34:48 PM

Women in general, being very simple at heart, can very easily take to Kṛṣṇa consciousness, and when they develop love of Kṛṣṇa they can easily get liberation from the clutches of māyā, which are very difficult for even so-called intelligent and learned men to surpass.
==========
Caitanya Caritamrita Study Guide (Sarvasakshi Dasa)
- Your Note on Page 4 | Location 56 | Added on Friday, October 11, 2013 8:56:13 PM

krsna
==========
Caitanya Caritamrita Study Guide (Sarvasakshi Dasa)
- Your Highlight on Page 4 | Location 56-57 | Added on Friday, October 11, 2013 8:56:15 PM

Verses 30-39 Analysis of the name of mahaprabhu
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 55 | Location 831-831 | Added on Friday, October 11, 2013 9:55:31 PM

Black means ignorance.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 62 | Location 948 | Added on Friday, October 11, 2013 10:12:18 PM

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 69 | Location 1054-1055 | Added on Saturday, October 12, 2013 5:14:13 PM

Haridāsa, Śrīnivāsa, and Advaita. They were taking part. Otherwise, all, they were young friends, yes. Young boys. No girls. That is not the system in India. (laughs) Yes.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 77 | Location 1171-1177 | Added on Saturday, October 12, 2013 9:23:57 PM

Prabhupāda: So He accepted spiritual... Not spiritual master, but a sannyāsa-guru. That is also master, but he's not spiritual master. But he's also considered as sannyāsa-guru, spiritual

master who offers him sannyāsa. Just like myself, I took initiation from my Guru Maharaja, but I took sannyāsa from a Godbrother who is a sannyāsī. So my original guru is that spiritual master who initiated me, but he's also a śikṣā guru.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 114 | Location 1745-1746 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 4:22:26 AM

Kṛṣṇa means all these six opulences in fullness together. That is the full definition of God.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 115 | Location 1752-1753 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 4:23:26 AM

By chanting, you gradually cleanse your heart and you can realize what is God. That is the greatest gain.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 117 | Location 1783-1785 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 4:28:08 AM

Interviewer: When did you come to this country? Prabhupāda: I came here in September, 1965.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 117 | Location 1792-1794 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 4:30:07 AM

So our program is to start several..., as many branches as possible to spread this Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement. And it is very easy. We simply invite persons to come and chant with us. It doesn't matter what he is, what is his language, what is his religion.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 119 | Location 1807-1814 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 4:33:52 AM

Interviewer: I notice that most of your followers, at least in this temple, are young, like in the college age or in the teenage. Is it because Kṛṣṇa doesn't attract the older generation, I mean, yourself excluded? Prabhupāda: No. Kṛṣṇa attracts everyone. Just like magnetic stone attracts iron. But the iron is covered with too much muddy things-the magnetic force does not work. This younger generation, they are not too much dirty; therefore they

are very easily attracted. You see? It is like a magnetic force. The same example, that magnetic force attracts iron. That is natural. But if the iron is too much rusty and covered with muddy things, then it does not act. So older generation means they are convinced in some way. They cannot accept any new thing. You see? They are in the last stage of life. Whatever they have understood, they cannot forget.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 120 | Location 1823-1825 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 4:35:08 AM

I do not get any older people. That is nice, hopeful, because younger section, if they take it very seriously, then I have hopes that they will preach in future, even in my absence. And old people, if a man becomes too much accustomed to a certain limited habits, in old age it is very difficult to give it up unless one is extraordinarily intelligent.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 126 | Location 1927-1930 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 4:45:51 AM

Interviewer: Your Grace, what is the basis of your teachings?
Prabhupāda: The basis of this teaching is Bhagavad-gītā As It Is.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 128 | Location 1951-1951 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 4:49:04 AM

Suspiciousness means animal,
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 128 | Location 1953-1953 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 4:49:29 AM

what is the mistake of the human civilization? The mistake of the human civilization is that they have forgotten the relationship with God.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 132 | Location 2011-2011 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 4:57:56 AM

First stage, faith and respect, and second stage, association.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 135 | Location 2067-2067 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 5:07:35 AM

Instead of loving God, we are now loving dog. Love is there, but when you are out of misgivings, you transfer your love from dog to God.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 139 | Location 2123-2124 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 12:30:06 PM

so far attaining enlightenment according to one's rate of development; that development depends on your enthusiasm; how far you are serious.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 139 | Location 2126-2127 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 12:30:49 PM

Enthusiasm does not mean if I attain something immediately the result is immediate. No. The result may be delayed but we should not be disturbed. But we must go on working with enthusiasm. This is called patience.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 143 | Location 2190-2192 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 12:38:37 PM

Interviewer: Is it a church? Prabhupāda: It is not exactly a church, but it is an institution for understanding the science of God.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 145 | Location 2211-2215 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 12:40:22 PM

Interviewer: One other thing, I went to shake hands with everybody and I found that all your right hands were wrapped. What is the significance of that? Prabhupāda: Yes. That wrapping... It is not exactly wrapped. It is a bag for our beads. We are chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa Hare Kṛṣṇa Kṛṣṇa Kṛṣṇa Hare Hare, Hare Rāma Hare Rāma Rāma Rāma Hare Hare.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 146 | Location 2230-2231 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 12:41:59 PM

The renounced order means he's strictly away from all kinds of sense gratification, especially sex life.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 147 | Location 2246-2246 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 12:43:18 PM

Sex life is materialism. That is opposite number of spiritualism.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 150 | Location 2284-2287 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 12:47:01 PM

Interviewer: What does your temple look like? Prabhupāda: It is temple, just there is Deity, Rādhā-Kṛṣṇa Deity and it's very, a place of sanctuary. If you go there you'll find immediately some impulse of spiritual idealism.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 160 | Location 2438-2444 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 12:59:23 PM

Caller: What is God? Prabhupāda: What is God? That's your question? Caller: Yes. Prabhupāda: God means the controller. Everywhere we have got some controller. So... But you will find there is another controller over the controller. So if you go on searching one after another, controller and the supercontroller, and, or the next controller, next controller, in this way, when you come to a place when the controller is absolute, there is no other controller, He is God.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 167 | Location 2558-2560 | Added on Monday, October 14, 2013 1:08:49 PM

Because we are not very rich institution. So we found it cheaper. So we selected it. It is not for the reason that because it is hippie quarter, therefore we selected it. No.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 177 | Location 2708-2708 | Added on Tuesday, October 15, 2013 4:11:27 AM

Sleeping and eating, this is the material disease.

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 179 | Location 2732-2732 | Added on Tuesday, October 15, 2013 4:14:59 AM

determination is increased by celibacy.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 179 | Location 2732-2734 | Added on Tuesday, October 15, 2013 4:15:20 AM

determination is increased by celibacy. Brahmacārya is recommended to keep oneself determined. A brahmacārī, if he determines something, he executes. He has got that strength of mind. Those who are too much addicted to sex life, they cannot be determined. They cannot be fixed-up. They are fluctuating, changing.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 182 | Location 2787-2788 | Added on Tuesday, October 15, 2013 4:21:19 AM

Just like one flower picked up from a plant offered to Kṛṣṇa is offering benefit to that plant. Because his energy is in the service of Kṛṣṇa. Similarly, the person who has manufactured this machine, when it is employed in Kṛṣṇa consciousness business, he's benefited.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 185 | Location 2821-2828 | Added on Tuesday, October 15, 2013 4:25:50 AM

Prabhupāda: He conquered all over the world almost. He went to India also. So he met one robber. So he arrested, Alexander. He was king. The robber said, "Why you have arrested me?" "Because you are robber." "Oh, you are also great robber." When Alexander was charging him that, "You have done this," oh, he charges, "You have done this. I have entered a private house; you have entered a private state. So you are a big robber." Then he released him, "Yes, what is the difference between robber and me?" And Alexander, from that day, he stopped his conquering propaganda. "Alexander and the Robber." The robber proved that "You are a big robber only. But because you are big robber, therefore you are called 'Alexander the Great.' But my business is the same as yours-encroaching upon others' property. Why do you think that I am culprit and you are innocent? You are also culprit. If I had power, I could have punished you. And you have now power, you are trying to punish me." So Alexander the Great was convinced by robber.

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 190 | Location 2892-2900 | Added on Tuesday, October 15, 2013 4:33:09 AM

Prabhupāda: There was one clergyman lecturing in a Sheffield coal-mine that, "If you don't worship Jesus Christ, then you will go to hell." So first of all one man asked him... First of all, the clergyman inquired, "Do you know Jesus Christ?" So they were silent. So one of them inquired, "What is his number?" They thought that "Jesus Christ must be one of us," I mean to say, workers in the mine. So he must have got a number. "So what is his number?" Then the clergyman could understand that "To whom I am speaking." So then he explained, "Oh, Jesus Christ is not one of you. He is son of God. He has come to deliver you. If you don't worship Him, then you will go to hell." Then one of them said, "What is hell?" Then he described, "It is very dark, moist, and so on." So they were silent, because they work in the mine. (laughter) They were silent. "What is this hell? It is all right." Then the clergyman thought how to impress them. Then, after a few minutes, he said, "No. The hell is very dangerous." "How?" "There is no newspaper." "Oh, horrible." (Laughter) Because in your western countries everyone is fond of newspaper. So he stressed, he hit the point, that "There is no newspaper." So we have to hit to the point that there is no tax-man. So what is your question?
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 191 | Location 2909-2916 | Added on Tuesday, October 15, 2013 4:35:43 AM

Yamunā: Swamiji, Jānakī-devī wrote me this very nice letter where she had a dream that there was a gigantic platform above the surface of the earth, and all of our devotees, our Godbrothers and sisters and you, were assembled on this gigantic platform for saṅkīrtana. And we had such a thunderous joy, magnificent kīrtana, that the whole earth... When you said, "Jaya oṁ paraṁ paramahaṁsa," the whole earth bowed down to you like this. And we were all crying, so happy. And you said, "Now my Guru Mahārāja is satisfied." That was her dream. Prabhupāda: Thank you very much. Yes. Thank you for your dreaming like that. It is very pleasing to me. Yes, I want to see like that.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 194 | Location 2968-2970 | Added on Tuesday, October 15, 2013 4:41:32 AM

Devotee (2): What is the difference between an expansion and an incarnation? Prabhupāda: Expansion is direct, and incarnation is indirect.

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 201 | Location 3079 | Added on Tuesday, October 15, 2013 4:56:31 AM

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 203 | Location 3103-3104 | Added on Wednesday, October 16, 2013 5:08:44 AM

What is the difference between materially conscious man and Kṛṣṇa conscious man? Materially conscious person is thinking everything as his property or enjoyable thing.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 203 | Location 3103-3105 | Added on Wednesday, October 16, 2013 5:08:52 AM

What is the difference between materially conscious man and Kṛṣṇa conscious man? Materially conscious person is thinking everything as his property or enjoyable thing. And Kṛṣṇa conscious person is seeing the same thing as Kṛṣṇa's.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 204 | Location 3126-3128 | Added on Wednesday, October 16, 2013 5:11:41 AM

In everything, Bhagavad-gītā and Śrīmad-Bhāgavata, just stick to these two books very nicely.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 213 | Location 3255 | Added on Thursday, October 17, 2013 3:40:23 PM

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 10 | Location 149-150 | Added on Thursday, October 17, 2013 6:42:48 PM

The general pattern translators have followed in rendering Bhagavad-gītā into English has been to brush aside the person Kṛṣṇa to make room for their own concepts and philosophies.
==========

Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 270 | Location 4133-4134 | Added on Sunday, October 20, 2013 9:30:54 PM

“My dear Indra, I stopped your sacrifice just to show you My causeless mercy and to remind you that I am your eternal master.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 271 | Location 4135-4142 | Added on Sunday, October 20, 2013 9:32:54 PM

Everyone should always remember that I am the Supreme Lord. I can show anyone My favor, and I can chastise anyone, because no one is superior to Me. If I find someone overpowered by false pride, in order to show him My causeless mercy I withdraw all his opulences.” It is noteworthy that Kṛṣṇa sometimes removes all of a rich man’s opulences in order to facilitate his becoming a soul surrendered to Him. This is a special favor of the Lord’s. Sometimes it is seen that a person is very opulent materially, but due to his devotional service to the Lord he may be reduced to poverty. One should not think, however, that because he worshiped the Supreme Lord he became poverty-stricken. The real purport is that when a person is a pure devotee but at the same time, by miscalculation, wants to lord it over material nature, the Lord shows His special mercy by taking away all material opulences until at last he surrenders unto the Supreme Lord.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 273 | Location 4183-4184 | Added on Sunday, October 20, 2013 9:47:28 PM

Devotees, having no shelter other than the Supreme Personality of Godhead, naturally cry to Him for help, exactly like children who do not know anything but the protection of their parents.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 274 | Location 4185-4188 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 7:43:32 AM

“My dear Lord, actually at this very moment, because of Your presence, my life as the demigod Varuṇa has become successful. Although I am the proprietor of all the treasures in the water, I know that such possessions do not make for a successful life. But at this moment, as I look at You, my life is made completely successful because by seeing You I no longer have to accept a material body.
==========

Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 275 | Location 4206-4208 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 7:46:52 AM

Kṛṣṇa is, of course, always very kind to every conditioned soul, but, as stated in the Bhagavad-gītā, He is especially inclined to the pure devotees.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 276 | Location 4220-4222 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 7:48:40 AM

Just as the sun globe is passing over many places across this earthly planet, so kṛṣṇa-līlā, or the transcendental advent and pastimes of Kṛṣṇa, are also going on continuously, either in this or another universe.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 277 | Location 4234-4234 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 7:50:23 AM

full knowledge means knowing Kṛṣṇa to be the Supreme Personality of Godhead.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 280 | Location 4278-4282 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 9:18:14 AM

Bhagavān api signifies that this dance is not like the ordinary dancing of young boys and young girls. The specific words used in Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam are yogamāyām upāśritaḥ, which mean that this dancing with the gopīs is on the platform of yogamāyā, not mahāmāyā.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 281 | Location 4295-4296 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 9:19:37 AM

lust means sense gratification, and love also means sense gratification — but for Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 281 | Location 4296-4298 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 9:19:58 AM

when activities are enacted on the platform of personal sense gratification, they are called material activities, but when they are enacted for the satisfaction of Kṛṣṇa, then they are spiritual activities.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 281 | Location 4299-4301 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 9:21:30 AM

For example, on the material platform, when a servant serves a master, he is trying to satisfy not the senses of his master but rather his own senses. The servant would not serve the master if the payment stopped. That means that the servant engages himself in the service of the master just to satisfy his own senses.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 281 | Location 4298-4299 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 9:21:45 AM

the spiritual platform, sense gratification is for the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, whereas on the material platform it is for the performer.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 283 | Location 4322-4325 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 1:29:07 PM

This material world is the perverted reflection of the spiritual world; it is just like the reflection of a tree on the bank of a reservoir of water: the topmost part of the tree is seen as the lowest part. Similarly, parakīya-rasa, when pervertedly reflected in this material world, is most abominable.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 283 | Location 4328-4330 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 1:29:39 PM

It is stated in Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam that one should not imitate this parakīya-rasa even in dream or imagination. Those who do so drink the most deadly poison.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 285 | Location 4360-4361 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 1:34:52 PM

When a person becomes attracted by Kṛṣṇa and is in full Kṛṣṇa consciousness, he does not care for any worldly duties, even though very urgent.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 285 | Location 4364-4365 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 1:35:52 PM

one who has been captivated by the beautiful smiling face of Kṛṣṇa has lost all attraction for material enjoyments.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 285 | Location 4366-4366 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 1:35:57 PM

a person advancing in Kṛṣṇa consciousness must lose interest in material activities and personal sense gratification.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 286 | Location 4381-4383 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 1:37:25 PM

As stated in the Brahma-saṁhitā, ānanda-cin-maya-rasa-pratibhāvitābhiḥ: in the spiritual world the associates of Kṛṣṇa, especially the gopīs, are manifestations of the pleasure potency of Lord Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 289 | Location 4426-4426 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 1:42:10 PM

Any person making a distinction between Kṛṣṇa and Kṛṣṇa’s body is fool number one.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 292 | Location 4464-4466 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 1:46:32 PM

All of the gopīs there were exquisitely beautiful. They are described by the word sumadhyamā; the standard of beauty of a woman is said to be sumadhyamā when the middle portion of the body is slender.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 296 | Location 4535-4537 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 2:03:08 PM

When You leave the body, the body immediately dies, and according to the injunction of the śāstras, a dead body must immediately be thrown into a river or burned. Therefore, ultimately You are the dearmost personality in this world.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 298 | Location 4554-4556 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 2:05:45 PM

“Dear Kṛṣṇa, as women, we are certainly satisfied when our hearts are engaged in the activities of family affairs, but our hearts have already been stolen by You.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 81 | Location 1231 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 2:56:09 PM

==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 311 | Location 4757-4759 | Added on Monday, October 21, 2013 9:54:44 PM

Dear Lord, words spoken by You or words describing Your activities are full of nectar, and simply by speaking or hearing Your words one can be saved from the blazing fire of material existence.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 502 | Location 7686-7687 | Added on Tuesday, October 22, 2013 8:13:26 AM

O learned brāhmaṇa, because of my drinking the nectar of the message of the infallible Personality of Godhead, which is flowing down from the ocean of your speeches, I do not feel any sort of exhaustion due to my fasting.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 503 | Location 7700-7700 | Added on Tuesday, October 22, 2013 8:17:17 AM

One who is fully absorbed in acyuta-kathā can never be afraid of anything in this world.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 502 | Location 7688-7690 | Added on Tuesday, October 22, 2013 8:35:05 AM

The disciplic succession from Brahmā, Nārada, Vyāsa and Śukadeva Gosvāmī is particularly different from others. The disciplic successions from other sages are simply a waste of time, being devoid of acyuta-kathā, or the message of the infallible Lord.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5038-5039 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 4:12:39 PM

Duties are required for ordinary persons. They should not jump up and try to imitate Kṛṣṇa and indulge in rāsa-līlā and thus bring about their ruin.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5069-5072 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 9:49:18 PM

In the material world, pleasure is ultimately manifested in the sex attraction between man and woman. The man lives simply to be attracted by women, and the woman lives simply to be attracted by men. That is the basic principle of material life. As soon as these attractions are combined, people become more and more implicated in material existence.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5072-5073 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 9:49:57 PM

Kṛṣṇa exhibited this rāsa-līlā dance. It is just to captivate the conditioned souls.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5099-5102 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 9:53:05 PM

Śukadeva Gosvāmī concludes this episode of the rāsa-līlā by pointing out that if a person hears from the right source about the pastimes of Kṛṣṇa, who is Viṣṇu Himself, and the gopīs, who are expansions of His energy, then he will be relieved of the most dangerous type of disease, namely lust.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5107-5109 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 9:53:52 PM

Material lust is a kind of heart disease, and to cure the material heart disease of the conditioned soul, it is recommended that one should hear, but not from the impersonalist rascals.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5114-5115 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 9:54:34 PM

One must hear from the disciplic succession. Anu means "following," and anu also means "always."
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5111-5113 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 9:54:51 PM

One who has developed his faith in Kṛṣṇa as the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the Supreme Spirit Soul, can both describe and hear the rāsa-līlā.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5116-5117 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 9:56:14 PM

Anuśṛṇuyāt means that one must hear from an authorized person who is in the disciplic succession and is always engaged in Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5123-5128 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 9:57:02 PM

The perfectional stage of bhakti, or devotional service, is completely free from material contamination. The most dangerous aspect of contamination is lust, or sex life. Bhaktiṁ parām devotional service is so potent that the more one advances in this line, the more he loses his attraction for material life. One who is actually deriving benefit from hearing the rāsa-līlā dance surely achieves the transcendental position. He surely loses all traces of lust in his heart.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5130-5134 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 9:58:46 PM

Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura, the rāsa dance was performed during the long period of Brahmā's night, but the gopīs could not

understand that. In order to fulfill their desire, Kṛṣṇa extended the night to cover such a great period of time. One may ask how this was possible, and Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura reminds us that Kṛṣṇa, although bound by a small rope, could show His mother the whole universe within His mouth. How was this possible? The answer is that He can do anything for the pleasure of His devotees.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5130-5134 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 9:58:51 PM

According to Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura, the rāsa dance was performed during the long period of Brahmā’s night, but the gopīs could not understand that. In order to fulfill their desire, Kṛṣṇa extended the night to cover such a great period of time. One may ask how this was possible, and Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura reminds us that Kṛṣṇa, although bound by a small rope, could show His mother the whole universe within His mouth. How was this possible? The answer is that He can do anything for the pleasure of His devotees.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5130-5136 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 9:59:29 PM

According to Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura, the rāsa dance was performed during the long period of Brahmā’s night, but the gopīs could not understand that. In order to fulfill their desire, Kṛṣṇa extended the night to cover such a great period of time. One may ask how this was possible, and Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura reminds us that Kṛṣṇa, although bound by a small rope, could show His mother the whole universe within His mouth. How was this possible? The answer is that He can do anything for the pleasure of His devotees. Similarly, because the gopīs wanted to enjoy Kṛṣṇa, they were given the opportunity to associate with Him for a long period. This was done according to His promise.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5157-5159 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 10:01:42 PM

is the general practice that wherever there is a temple of Lord Śiva, there must be another temple, of Ambikā (or Durgā), because Ambikā is the wife of Lord Śiva and is the most exalted of chaste women. She doesn’t live outside the association of her husband.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight Location 5148-5151 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 10:02:12 PM

there is an important ceremony called Śiva-rātri, which is especially observed by the Śaivites, or devotees of Lord Śiva. Sometimes the Vaiṣṇavas also observe this ceremony because they accept Lord Śiva as the foremost Vaiṣṇava. But the function of Śiva-rātri is not observed very regularly by the bhaktas, or devotees of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5163-5165 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 10:02:57 PM

It is stated in the Vedic śāstras that only the brāhmaṇas and the sannyāsīs can accept charity.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5169-5172 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 10:04:16 PM

Brāhmaṇas are not meant to be brāhmaṇas alone: they should create other brāhmaṇas also. If a man is found who agrees to become a brāhmaṇa’s disciple, he is also given the chance to become a brāhmaṇa.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5172-5175 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 10:04:26 PM

The brāhmaṇa is always engaged in the worship of Lord Viṣṇu. Therefore the brāhmaṇas are eligible to accept all kinds of charity. But if the brāhmaṇas receive excess charity, they are to distribute it for the service of Viṣṇu.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5180-5182 | Added on Wednesday, October 23, 2013 10:06:53 PM

a great serpent from the nearby forest appeared before them and hungrily began to swallow up Nanda Mahārāja. Nanda cried out helplessly, “My dear son, Kṛṣṇa, please come and save me from this danger! This serpent is swallowing me!”
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5193-5194 | Added on Thursday, October 24, 2013 3:51:54 AM

One should note here that before being favored by Kṛṣṇa a person is always under the modes of material nature, however elevated he may be materially.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5196-5196 | Added on Thursday, October 24, 2013 3:52:30 AM

Any materially elevated person can be condemned to an abominable species of life if he is not careful.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5204-5207 | Added on Thursday, October 24, 2013 3:54:16 AM

In material existence, four things are very valuable: to be born in a decent family, to be very rich, to be very learned and to be very beautiful. These are considered to be material assets. Unfortunately, without Kṛṣṇa consciousness, these material assets sometimes become sources of sin and degradation.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5207-5209 | Added on Thursday, October 24, 2013 7:50:12 AM

Therefore from this incident we can learn that those who are too proud of their material assets or who are inimical toward others are degraded to the bodies of snakes.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5209-5211 | Added on Thursday, October 24, 2013 7:50:38 AM

A snake is considered to be the most cruel and envious living entity, but those who are human beings and are envious of others are considered to be even more vicious than snakes. The snake can be charmed or controlled by mantras and herbs, but a person who is envious cannot be controlled by anyone.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5268-5271 | Added on Thursday, October 24, 2013 2:57:50 PM

The gopīs of Vṛndāvana were so attached to Kṛṣṇa that they were not satisfied simply with the rāsa dance at night. They wanted to associate with Him and enjoy His company during the daytime also.

When Kṛṣṇa went to the forest with His cowherd boyfriends and cows, the gopīs did not physically take part, but their hearts went with Him.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5272-5273 | Added on Thursday, October 24, 2013 2:58:49 PM

To acquire this strong feeling of separation is the teaching of Lord Caitanya and His direct disciples, the Six Gosvāmīs.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5281-5283 | Added on Thursday, October 24, 2013 3:00:18 PM

Those who are in the disciplic succession of the Madhva-Gauḍīya-sampradāya should always feel separation from Kṛṣṇa, worship His transcendental form and discuss His transcendental teachings, His pastimes, His qualities and His entourage and His association. That will enrich the devotees to the highest devotional perfection.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5320-5324 | Added on Thursday, October 24, 2013 3:08:24 PM

Kṛṣṇa is accepted as the friend of the cloud because both the cloud and Kṛṣṇa satisfy the people when they are disturbed. When the people are burning due to excessive heat, the cloud satisfies them with rain. Similarly, when people in materialistic life become disturbed by the blazing fire of material pangs, Kṛṣṇa consciousness gives them relief like a cloud. The cloud and Kṛṣṇa, having the same bodily color also, are considered to be friends. Desiring to congratulate its superior friend, the cloud poured not water but small flowers and covered the head of Kṛṣṇa just like an umbrella to protect Him from the scorching sunshine.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5359-5360 | Added on Thursday, October 24, 2013 3:12:45 PM

One can very easily associate with Kṛṣṇa simply by remembering His transcendental pastimes.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5360-5362 | Added on Thursday, October 24, 2013 3:13:16 PM

Everyone has a tendency to love someone. That Kṛṣṇa should be the object of love is the central point of Kṛṣṇa consciousness. By constantly chanting the Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra and remembering the transcendental pastimes of Kṛṣṇa, one can be fully in Kṛṣṇa consciousness and thus make his life sublime and fruitful.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5393-5394 | Added on Thursday, October 24, 2013 3:17:11 PM

Nārada Muni is generally known as deva-darśana, which means that he can be seen only by demigods or persons on the same level with the demigods.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5422-5423 | Added on Thursday, October 24, 2013 3:21:19 PM

One of the plenary portions of Lord Śiva is called Kālabhairava. This form of Lord Śiva is worshiped by demons who offer animals killed before him. The process is still current in India in a place called Vaidyanātha-dhāma, where demons offer animal sacrifices
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5526-5526 | Added on Saturday, October 26, 2013 11:14:24 AM

A pure Vaiṣṇava always thinks himself unfit to serve Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5556-5557 | Added on Sunday, November 3, 2013 5:12:10 AM

The people can remain constantly in Kṛṣṇa consciousness by discussing the Lord’s transcendental form, qualities, pastimes and paraphernalia.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5599-5600 | Added on Sunday, November 3, 2013 5:18:42 AM

Unless one is recognized by the Supreme Personality of Godhead, his life cannot be successful.”
==========

Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5608-5609 | Added on Sunday, November 3, 2013 5:20:29 AM

Service rendered to Kṛṣṇa under the direction of the spiritual master is bona fide service because the spiritual master is the manifested representative of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5623-5624 | Added on Sunday, November 3, 2013 5:23:52 AM

As soon as one reaches the boundary of Vṛndāvana, he should immediately smear the dust of Vṛndāvana over his body without thinking of his material position and prestige.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5640-5641 | Added on Sunday, November 3, 2013 5:32:40 AM

With Their bodily effulgence the brothers were dissipating all the darkness of the world, as if They were mountains of sapphire and silver.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark Location 5867 | Added on Sunday, November 3, 2013 6:14:11 PM

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 213 | Location 3255-3263 | Added on Sunday, November 3, 2013 6:15:50 PM

If somebody says that "Sir, I am potter. How can I be Kṛṣṇa conscious? It requires that one should be a brāhmaṇa, one should be very learned man, Vedānta philosophy, and one must have the sacred thread, and this and that. So I am a potter. I am a cobbler. I am a washerman." No. Kṛṣṇa says, "No." You do not require to change. Caitanya Mahaprabhu also says, "You do not require to change." Kṛṣṇa says that svakarmaṇā tam abhyarcya. You just try to worship the Supreme Lord by the result of your occupation. Because Kṛṣṇa requires everything. So if you are a potter, you supply pots. If you are florist, you supply flower. If you are carpenter, you work for temple. If you are washerman, then wash clothing of the temple. Temple is the center, Kṛṣṇa. And everyone gets chance to offer his service. Therefore temple

worship is very nice. So this temple should be organized in such a way that we don't require any money. You give your service. That's all.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 214 | Location 3269-3270 | Added on Sunday, November 3, 2013 6:16:40 PM

Temple is open for everyone. Let them come and sit down, chant Hare Kṛṣṇa, hear Bhagavad-gītā.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 214 | Location 3278-3278 | Added on Sunday, November 3, 2013 6:18:01 PM

Kali-yuga means they are so condemned that they don't take facility of the highest benefit.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 215 | Location 3288-3291 | Added on Sunday, November 3, 2013 6:20:18 PM

If you kindly come and hear about Kṛṣṇa, then Kṛṣṇa will be very much pleased upon you. Anyone. Suppose if somebody is interested with you, he likes your activity, he likes to hear about your qualities, you will be also pleased with him. "Oh, this man is interested with my affairs."
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 216 | Location 3299-3301 | Added on Sunday, November 3, 2013 6:22:26 PM

when He sees that one is interested in hearing about Him, then He gives you facility. What is that facility? That facility is śṛṇvatāṁ sva-kathāḥ kṛṣṇaḥ puṇya-śravaṇa-kīrtanaḥ
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 216 | Location 3305-3308 | Added on Sunday, November 3, 2013 6:25:01 PM

Just like you sit down on a car, motor car. You understand it or not understand it, what is the engineering of the car, but you run on. Similarly, kṛṣṇa-kathā, the simply, the simple method, if you kindly come and hear, then you will be pious. That is the first installment.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 216 | Location 3309-3311 | Added on Sunday, November 3, 2013 6:26:54 PM

if you give little attention, then the result will be hṛdy antaḥ-stho hy abhadrāṇi, all undesirable things that is accumulated within your heart, that will be cleared. Kṛṣṇa will help you.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 217 | Location 3315-3316 | Added on Sunday, November 3, 2013 6:27:58 PM

If you give attention, it is better. Even if you don't give attention, simply hear, that will also have some effect.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 217 | Location 3321-3321 | Added on Sunday, November 3, 2013 6:28:30 PM

So success of life is to please Kṛṣṇa, or the Supreme Lord, by one's occupational duty.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 220 | Location 3357-3360 | Added on Tuesday, November 5, 2013 10:32:19 PM

So they don't require any education. Simply by hearing they become advanced. This is recommended. Śṛṇvatāṁ sva-kathāḥ... Śṛṇvatāṁ. Just try to hear, hear, hear. Very nice process. So we are inviting people. We have got so much big space. Unfortunately, nobody is coming to hear.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 221 | Location 3384-3386 | Added on Thursday, November 7, 2013 9:46:33 PM

Just like a student, how he is prosecuting his studies will be tested at the examination how he can satisfy the examiner. Similarly, whatever we may do, we have to enquire or to understand whether by that work the Supreme Personality of Godhead is satisfied.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 222 | Location 3403-3404 | Added on Thursday, November 7, 2013 9:48:20 PM

Expert means whatever he is doing, he must do it very nicely That's all. Suppose you are sweeping this room. You can do it very nicely, to your best knowledge.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 224 | Location 3432-3434 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 5:59:48 AM

My Guru Mahārāja explained that you haven't got to learn anything extra for Kṛṣṇa's service. Whatever you know, you just apply it... Then you become successful. Because our time is very short. We do not know when I am going to die.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 227 | Location 3466-3469 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:04:09 AM

He does not think... Because he has no education that "You have got this opportunity that you have no economic problem. Take this opportunity for advancing in Kṛṣṇa consciousness. Engage your full time to become a devotee." Nobody educates him. The poor boy or poor fellow is misguided. He gets his friend, "Oh you have got so much money. Let us enjoy." Eat drink be merry and enjoy.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 227 | Location 3473-3474 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:06:43 AM

Material pleasure means sex pleasure. That's all. The end of material pleasure, the topmost material pleasure, is sex pleasure.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 228 | Location 3480-3485 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:07:44 AM

The material pleasure means sexual intercourse. That's all. That is the sum and substance of pleasure. That's all. You'll find everywhere two, one male and female, one male and female. Either legitimate or illegitimate. Either human being or animal or birds or beast, that male and female, male and female, male and female. This is material pleasure. And unless one is strongly equipped in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, it is not possible to give up. That is the test. It is not possible. Therefore Kṛṣṇa is Madana-mohana. He can captivate even the Cupid. This is Cupid's business, attraction of male and female. And when that Kṛṣṇa attracts you, you forget this Cupid attraction. Therefore He is known as Madana-mohana.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 229 | Location 3494-3498 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:09:31 AM

There was a story in a medical journal. "Typhoid Mary." Typhoid Mary... One girl, whenever she was present everyone was being infected with typhoid. Then she was examined, that she is full of typhoid germs. But she was immune. But she infected wherever she went. The medical journal reported. So we should be careful not being infected. And that how you can become free from infection? These four rules. "Don't have this, don't have this, don't have this, don't have this." Then you are free from infection. So you should be careful from being infected.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 230 | Location 3511-3515 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:11:51 AM

Pradyumna: Swamiji? I was reading a book by Swami Vivekananda. Some letters in the back I was looking at... Prabhupāda: Vivekananda's books we have nothing to do. Pradyumna: I was just... Prabhupāda: Forget him. It is all nonsense.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 240 | Location 3668-3674 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:23:48 AM

in the Vaikuṇṭha world there is no question of fighting. There is no enmity. Everyone accepts the Supreme Personality of Godhead as the protector, as the master, as the Lord, and they serve faithfully. So there is no question of fighting. In the material world everyone wants to be the lord, everyone wants to be God. So therefore there is fight. The fighting here takes place because everyone wants to lord it over the material nature. So there is difference of interest. I want to be lord, you want to be lord: now there must be fight. But in the Vaikuṇṭha world there is one Lord and all others servitors. Therefore there is peace. So fighting was not possible in the Vaikuṇṭha world; therefore these two doorkeepers were sent to the material world by the plan of the Supreme Lord so that they could fight as Hiraṇyakaśipu and Hiraṇyākṣa with the Lord.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 241 | Location 3688-3692 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:26:43 AM

God is not so cheap, but they have made to become God is very cheap. If you pay thirty-five dollars to a person, he'll give you

a mantra and you become within six months God. This is very nice statement and people will follow. Thousands and thousands will follow. But if you say, "Oh, you have to undergo much austerity, penance, regulation and tapasya," "Oh, this is botheration. We shall enjoy material life, and the same time become God." So these cheap things are exhibited by the demons.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 242 | Location 3703 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:28:45 AM

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 242 | Location 3705-3707 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:28:58 AM

Viṣṇu-bhaktaḥ bhaved daivaḥ. The godly persons, who are devoted to the Lord, they are called demigods. And asuras tad-viparyayaḥ. Asura means demons. They are just opposite number. They are very much against anything God.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 244 | Location 3732-3734 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:34:11 AM

He was very beautiful; therefore His name is Gaurasundara. Very beautiful-tall and stout and strong. There was no comparison of His beauty at that time, He was so beautiful, fair complexion. This time He did not appear in black complexion because people after fair complexion.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 245 | Location 3740-3743 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:35:13 AM

So this logic was taught in Bihar, Dharvanga. India, in different parts of India, different kinds of education was imparted. In Benares, the Mayavāda philosophy was very prominent. In Dharvanga, logic was very prominent. In Navadvīpa, philosophy was very prominent, and nyāya also. Similarly, in Bharampura, Bharatpura. There are many places, just like at the present moment there are many places, university.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 246 | Location 3759-3760 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:38:18 AM

In any word, if you apply, affix the word su, it becomes hundred times more magnified. Just like buddhi. Buddhi is intelligence, and if you affix subuddhi, that means very, very intelligent.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 248 | Location 3786-3790 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:42:06 AM

mātā yasya gṛhe nāsti bhāryā cāpriya-vādinī araṇyaṁ tena gantavyaṁ yathāraṇyaṁ tathā gṛham Caṇākya Paṇḍita is giving too much stress on mother and wife in family life. So he says if one's mother is dead and if his wife is not very..., apriya-vādinī, and does not behave very well, ill-behaving, so Caṇākya Paṇḍita advises him that aranyaṁ tena gantavyam: such person should immediately go to the forest.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 249 | Location 3805-3808 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:44:20 AM

So he got this title Siddhānta Sarasvatī. So this Siddhānta Sarasvatī, Sarasvatī title also accepted by sannyāsa. Sarasvatī, Bhāratī, Puri, Araṇya, Bon, Parvat-there are ten names of sannyāsa according to Māyāvādī school, and according to Vaiṣṇava school there are 108 names. So this "svāmī" and "gosvāmī," they're also included within that 108 names. So he accepted Gaurakiśora dasa Bābājī Maharaja his spiritual master.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 250 | Location 3819-3823 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:46:10 AM

Formerly, in our childhood also, we saw in drama there was no females taking part. If there was a female part, the man would be dressed just like a female. Formerly females are not allowed. If one has to find out a female for taking part in drama, then he has to find out from other quarters, not in respectable part. Now, very, very respectable, educated girls are taking in drama and cinema in India. Formerly this was not possible. And perhaps in the theatrical performances, stage, that was introduced by Lord Caitanya, drama. But His dramatical performances were limited within the devotees. He will not allow to take part in the performance who is not a devotee.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 251 | Location 3842-3844 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:48:38 AM

Devotee: Swamiji, what's the meaning of "Ṭhākura"? Prabhupāda: Ṭhākura actually means God. So one who is godly, he is also addressed as Ṭhākura. Yes.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 251 | Location 3844-3846 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:48:54 AM

Devotee (girl): When we're dreaming, when we're asleep, are we in māyā? Prabhupāda: Yes.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 256 | Location 3914-3921 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:55:45 AM

The yogis, everyone, yogis... Yoga practice is, therefore... It is more or less material activity. Because when they are powerful to show some miracles and people become captivated, "Oh, he is performing such miracle thing." In Benares in India there was a yogi. His business was anyone who will go there, he immediately produced two or four rasagullās and offer him. And many hundreds and thousands of educated men became his disciple simply for the matter, rasagullā, which is only four annas worth. So people want to see this jugglery. And those who want following some or some material achievement, they want to show... Actually it is a fact. Suppose if I could manufacture rasagullās by some mantra, Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra, oh, thousands of people will come immediately. You see?
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 257 | Location 3926-3928 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:56:33 AM

Actually, therefore, Kṛṣṇa says that the perfection of, real perfection of yoga, the first-class yogi is he who is always thinking of Kṛṣṇa. That is first-class.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 257 | Location 3935-3936 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 6:57:25 AM

Yoga means to realize the Supreme Personality of Godhead and ultimately reach in His kingdom. That is the real purpose of yoga.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 259 | Location 3956-3961 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 7:02:07 AM

Therefore Kṛṣṇa said to the gopīs that "Your love is so pure that it is not possible for Me to repay." Kṛṣṇa is declaring insolvent to pay their debt. "You be satisfied with your love only. I cannot repay." That is the position of Kṛṣṇa. Kṛṣṇa and the residents of Vṛndāvana so affectionately connected, that there is no such conception that "Kṛṣṇa is God, Kṛṣṇa can play wonderful things." They simply love Kṛṣṇa. And out of love they forget everything. "All right. That's all right. That's all right." So that ecstasy of love is only possible in Vṛndāvana.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 259 | Location 3964-3969 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 7:03:32 AM

One who loves Kṛṣṇa without inquiry, that is nice position. To inquire about Kṛṣṇa is knowledge. And pure devotion is transcendental to knowledge. Love does not depend on the greatness. If a boy loves a girl or the girl loves a boy, even in this material field, it does not depend on the greatness of the boy. Of course, here everything is on material consideration. But actual love is without any consideration, what He is or what He isn't. That is real love. That is the perfectional stage of love, without inquiring how great He is or what He is. But for the neophytes it is necessary to know about Kṛṣṇa. Because we have no love, so if we understand that Kṛṣṇa is so great, then gradually we can love.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 260 | Location 3975-3981 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 7:04:32 AM

they still love, pure love. Pure love means anyābhilāśitā-śūnyaṁ jñāna-karmādy-anāvṛtam ānukūlyena kṛṣṇānu śīlanaṁ bhaktir uttamā [Brs. 1.1.11] Without any cultivation of knowledge, without any activities of fruitive action, without any desire, simply to love Kṛṣṇa in order to please Him-that is the highest perfectional stage of devotion. There is no consideration "Whether Kṛṣṇa is God or not, whether we are getting benefit or not." "Simply we love Kṛṣṇa." That is the perfectional stage.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 262 | Location 4008-4015 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 7:07:50 AM

What these gopīs...? They were damsels, cowherds girls. They had no study of Vedānta or anything knowledge. Simply ordinary village

girls. How they attained such love for Kṛṣṇa? That is not ordinary thing. So it is not a thing that one should attain the transcendental loving platform of Kṛṣṇa by studying. No. vinā mahat-pāda-rajo 'bhiṣekam. It can be achieved by the grace of Kṛṣṇa or by the grace of Kṛṣṇa's devotees. It is not that because one is very learned, he will become Kṛṣṇa conscious. Or because one is rich, therefore he will become Kṛṣṇa conscious, or because one is great mystic, therefore he will. No. That will come... vinā mahat-pāda-rajo 'bhiṣekam. It cannot be achieved without touching the dust of lotus feet of a great devotee. That is the affect.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 267 | Location 4082-4088 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 12:32:40 PM

The conflict is between persons who are godless, who does not believe in God. Conflict is there. The conflict is not between East and West; the conflict is between the atheists and the theists. We are preaching Kṛṣṇa consciousness, not that we are trying to replace something by Indian method to Christian method or Jewish method. That is not our policy. This is... In one sense, Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is the post-graduate study of all religions. What is the method of religion? To accept the authority of God. That is the primary principle of every religion, may be Christian religion or Hindu religion or Mohammedan religion. It doesn't matter. But people are becoming godless. That is the problem. They are thinking that "There is no God. Nature is everything." That is their foolishness. They are unhappy for this godlessness.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 268 | Location 4102-4108 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 12:53:44 PM

Vedic religion, is divided into two kinds of philosophers. One kinds of philosopher is the impersonalist. They take the Absolute Truth as impersonal, all-pervading impersonal. And the another philosophers, they take that the Supreme Absolute Truth is person. The impersonal feature is one of the features of that person, but ultimately he is person. So without person there cannot be any question of love. Therefore the section who believes in person... Not believing, they know actually what He is, and there is method how to love that person. The example is given: just like the sun and the sunshine and the predominating Deity in the sun globe, similarly, one who comes to the light, he first of all sees the sunshine. That is impersonal. Then, if he goes further, if he is able to go to the sun planet, that is localized. And if he can enter into the sun planet and see the predominating deity there, then he is a person. So this is a vast science.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 269 | Location 4122-4125 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 12:56:03 PM

Just like Buddhism. Buddhism, actually, they do not believe in God, but they have love for Lord Buddha. So love is there. They may declare that "We don't believe in God," but they love Lord Buddha. And according to our Vedic scripture, Lord Buddha is also incarnation of God. So we interpret in this way, that Lord Buddha preached among the atheists by cheating them.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 273 | Location 4180-4185 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 1:02:59 PM

just like if you have got two millions of dollars, the ten dollars, fifty dollars, five hundred dollars, five thousand dollars, or go on increasing, everything is included there, similarly, Kṛṣṇa consciousness is perfect. Just like in New York there is a building, Empire State Building. It is 102 stories. So one who has gone up to the topmost story, 102, it is to be understood that he has passed over the fiftieth story or fortieth story or tenth story or all the stories. So one who has become Kṛṣṇa conscious, he knows everything, the meditation, the yoga, this practice, that practice. Everything is there. That we can give proof. It is practically. So we have to simply become Kṛṣṇa conscious. Then everything will be included there.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 274 | Location 4193-4195 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 1:04:34 PM

our method is very simple. If one is fortunate enough to meet a bona fide spiritual master and if he acts strictly under his discipline, he also becomes within a very short time another spiritual master.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 275 | Location 4214-4215 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 1:07:16 PM

My, amongst my disciples, the oldest disciple is thirty-five years old. Otherwise they are between twenty to twenty-five.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 279 | Location 4268 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 1:13:33 PM

==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5872-5875 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 1:14:54 PM

Akrūra said, “My dear Lord, all wonderful things that are happening within this world, either in the sky or in the water or on the land, are factually appearing in Your universal form. So when I have seen You, what wonderful things have I not seen?” This statement confirms the Vedic version that one who knows Kṛṣṇa knows everything and that one who has seen Kṛṣṇa has seen everything, regardless of how wonderful a thing may be.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5883-5887 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 1:17:31 PM

Please, come along with me, with Your elder brother and cowherd boyfriends, and sanctify my house. My dear Lord, if You come, my home will be sanctified by the dust of Your lotus feet. The water emanating from the perspiration of Your lotus feet, namely the Ganges, purifies everyone, including the forefathers, the fire god and all other demigods. Bali Mahārāja has become famous simply by washing Your lotus feet, and he enjoyed all material opulences and later on was elevated to the highest position of liberation. The Ganges water not only sanctifies the three worlds but is carried on the head of Lord Śiva. The ancestors of Bhagīratha, sanctified by this water, achieved the heavenly planets.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5903-5912 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 1:21:17 PM

When the news spread that Kṛṣṇa, Balarāma and the cowherd boys were within Mathurā City, all the inhabitants gathered, and the ladies and girls immediately went up to the roofs of the houses to see Them. They had been awaiting the arrival of Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma with great anxiety, and in their extreme eagerness to see Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma, the ladies did not dress themselves very properly. Some of them placed their clothes in the wrong place. Some anointed their eyes on one side only, and some wore ankle bells only on one leg or wore only one earring. Thus in great haste, not even decorated properly, they went to see Kṛṣṇa from the roofs. Some of them had been taking their lunch, but as soon as they heard that Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma were in the city, they left their eating and ran to the roofs. Some of them were in the bathroom taking their baths, but without properly finishing their baths,

they went to see Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma. Some were engaged in feeding their children breast milk, but they put their babies aside and went to see Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma. Passing by very slowly and smiling, Lord Kṛṣṇa immediately stole their hearts. He who is the husband of the goddess of fortune passed through the street like an elephant.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5921-5925 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 1:25:35 PM

While Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma were passing in this way, They saw a washerman and dyer of clothing. Kṛṣṇa was pleased to ask him for some nice clothing. He also promised that if the washerman would deliver the nicest dyed cloth to Him, the washerman would become very happy, and all good fortune would be his. Kṛṣṇa was not a beggar, nor was He in need of clothing, but by this request He indicated that everyone should be ready to offer Kṛṣṇa whatever He wants. That is the meaning of Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5932-5936 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 1:27:30 PM

Lord Kṛṣṇa, the son of Devakī, became very angry at the washerman, and striking him with the upper portion of His hand, He separated the man’s head from his body. The washerman fell down dead on the ground. In this way Lord Kṛṣṇa confirmed the statement of the Brahma-saṁhitā that every limb of His body is capable of doing everything He likes. Without a sword, but simply with His hand, He cut off the head of the washerman. This is proof that the Supreme Lord is omnipotent. If He wants to do something, He can do it without extraneous help.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5939-5946 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 1:29:54 PM

In the meantime, a devotee-tailor took the opportunity of service and prepared some nice clothes from the cloth for Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma. Thus being very nicely attired, Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma looked like elephants dressed with colored clothing on the full-moon day or the dark-moon day. Kṛṣṇa was very much pleased with the tailor and gave him the benediction of sārūpya-mukti, which means that after leaving his body he would be liberated and would attain a four-handed body exactly like that of Nārāyaṇa in the Vaikuṇṭha planets. Kṛṣṇa also granted him that as long as he would live he would earn sufficient opulence to be able to enjoy sense gratification. By this incident Kṛṣṇa proved that those who are

Kṛṣṇa conscious devotees will not be lacking material enjoyment of sense gratification. They will have sufficient opportunity for such things, but after leaving this body they will be allowed to enter the spiritual planets of Vaikuṇṭha-loka or Kṛṣṇaloka, Goloka Vṛndāvana.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5959-5965 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 1:33:49 PM

When the florist was offered benedictions, he begged from the Lord that he might remain His eternal servant in devotional service and by such service do good to all living creatures. By this, it is clear that a devotee of the Lord in Kṛṣṇa consciousness should not be satisfied simply by his own advancement in devotional service; he must be willing to work for the welfare of all others. This example was followed by the Six Gosvāmīs of Vṛndāvana. It is therefore stated in a prayer about them, lokānāṁ hita-kāriṇau: Vaiṣṇavas, or devotees of the Lord, are not selfish. Whatever benefits they derive from the Supreme Personality of Godhead as benedictions they want to distribute to all other persons. That is the greatest of all humanitarian activities.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5978-5980 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 1:37:35 PM

I am engaged as a maidservant of Kaṁsa. I am supplying him pulp of sandalwood daily. The king is very much pleased with me for supplying this nice thing, but now I see that there is no one who can better be served by this pulp of sandalwood than You two brothers."
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 5984-5994 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 1:39:59 PM

when the hunchbacked woman smeared Their bodies with sandalwood pulp, They looked even more beautiful. Kṛṣṇa was very much pleased by this service, and He began to consider how to reward her. In other words, in order to draw the attention of the Lord, the Kṛṣṇa conscious devotee has to serve Him in great love and devotion. Kṛṣṇa cannot be pleased by any action other than transcendental loving service unto Him. Thinking like this, Lord Kṛṣṇa pressed the feet of the hunchbacked woman with His toes and, capturing her cheeks with His fingers, gave her a jerk in order to make her straight. At once the hunchbacked woman became a beautiful straight girl, with broad hips, thin waist and very nice, well-shaped breasts. Since Kṛṣṇa was pleased with the service of the

hunchbacked woman, and since she was touched by Kṛṣṇa's hands, she became the most beautiful girl among women. This incident shows that by serving Kṛṣṇa the devotee immediately becomes elevated to the most exalted position in all respects. Devotional service is so potent that anyone who takes to it becomes qualified with all godly qualities. Kṛṣṇa was attracted to the hunchbacked woman not for her beauty but for her service; as soon as she rendered service, she immediately became the most beautiful woman. A Kṛṣṇa conscious person does not have to be qualified or beautiful; after becoming Kṛṣṇa conscious and rendering service unto Kṛṣṇa, he becomes very much qualified and beautiful.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6048-6049 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 1:48:53 PM

When death comes, it does not care for anyone's exalted position.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6162-6166 | Added on Friday, November 8, 2013 2:57:22 PM

The gopīs give a perfect example of how one can execute Kṛṣṇa consciousness even while performing various types of material engagements. By constantly being absorbed in the thought of Kṛṣṇa, one cannot be affected by the contamination of material activities. The gopīs, therefore, are perfectly in trance, samādhi, the highest perfectional stage of mystic power.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6214-6218 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 7:39:24 AM

Even an enemy killed by Kṛṣṇa gets liberation and is placed in the impersonal brahma-jyotir. Since the Supreme Personality of Godhead is all-good, anyone thinking of Him, either as an enemy or as a friend, gets liberation. But the liberation of the devotee and the liberation of the enemy are not the same. The enemy generally gets the liberation of sāyujya, and sometimes he gets sārūpya liberation.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6237-6238 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 7:42:54 AM

We know that Lord Kṛṣṇa is the Supreme Personality of Godhead. He is the supreme master and supreme enjoyer of everything;

therefore, one who neglects His authority can never be happy, and ultimately, as you have, he meets death."
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6327-6328 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 7:55:27 AM

One is not considered a perfectly cultured man without being initiated and trained by an ācārya.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6345-6348 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 7:57:45 AM

The ocean is the source of water in a river. The cloud is created by the evaporation of ocean water, and the same water is distributed as rain all over the surface of the earth and then returns to the ocean in rivers. So Kṛṣṇa and Balarāma, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, are the source of all knowledge, but because They were playing like ordinary human boys, They set the example so that everyone would receive knowledge from the right source. Thus They agreed to take knowledge from a spiritual master.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6453-6454 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 8:13:17 AM

Expert devotees, however, have decided that Kṛṣṇa was neither a cheater nor a breaker of promises.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6472-6477 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 8:17:16 AM

especially Mother Yaśodā, Nanda Mahārāja, Śrīmatī Rādhārāṇī, the gopīs and the cowherd boys, were simply thinking of Kṛṣṇa at every step. They were thinking, "Here Kṛṣṇa was playing in this way. Here Kṛṣṇa was blowing His flute. Kṛṣṇa was joking with us in this way, and Kṛṣṇa was embracing us like this." This is called līlā-smaraṇa, and it is the process of association with Kṛṣṇa most recommended by great devotees; even Lord Caitanya, when He was at Purī, enjoyed līlā-smaraṇa association with Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6477-6482 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 8:17:51 AM

Śrīla Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura has given us a transcendental literature entitled Kṛṣṇa-bhāvanāmṛta, which is full with Kṛṣṇa's pastimes. Exalted devotees can remain absorbed in Kṛṣṇa-thought by reading such books. Any book of kṛṣṇa-līlā, even this book, Kṛṣṇa, or our Teachings of Lord Caitanya, is actually solace for devotees feeling separation from Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6500-6501 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 8:23:58 AM

Lord Kṛṣṇa is also named Hari, which means "one who takes away all distress from the surrendered souls."
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6557-6559 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 8:33:11 AM

If we practice Kṛṣṇa consciousness in this present body while in a healthy condition and in good mind, simply by chanting the holy mahā-mantra, Hare Kṛṣṇa, we will have every possibility of fixing the mind upon Kṛṣṇa at the time of death.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6620-6622 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 9:02:07 AM

We can understand that family affection is very strong. Even great sages who have taken to the renounced order of life cannot give up family affection cent percent. Sometimes they think of their family members. Kṛṣṇa has therefore sent you to His father and mother; otherwise He has no further business in Vṛndāvana.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6625-6626 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 9:04:31 AM

Friendships with those outside the family continue as long as there is some selfish interest in them; otherwise, why should one bother about those outside the family?
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6624-6633 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 9:05:43 AM

“Surely He has nothing to do with persons who do not happen to be His family members. Friendships with those outside the family continue as long as there is some selfish interest in them; otherwise, why should one bother about those outside the family? Specifically, a person attached to the wives of others is interested in them as long as there is a need of sense gratification, just as the bumblebees have interest in flowers as long as they want to take the honey out of them. It is psychologically very natural that a prostitute does not care for her paramour as soon as he loses his money. Similarly, when the citizens find that a government is incapable of giving them full protection, they leave the country. A student, after finishing his education, gives up his relationship with the teacher and the school. A priest, after taking his reward from the worshiper, gives him up. When the fruit season is over, birds are no longer interested in the tree. Just after eating in the house of a host, the guest gives up his relationship with him. After a forest fire, when there is a scarcity of green grass, deer and other animals give up the forest. And so a man, after enjoying his girlfriend, gives up his connection with her.” In this way, all the gopīs indirectly accused Kṛṣṇa by citing many examples.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6637-6645 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 9:07:42 AM

Śrīmatī Rādhārāṇī, was so much absorbed in thoughts of Kṛṣṇa by dint of Her personal touch with Him that She actually began to talk with a bumblebee which was flying there and trying to touch Her lotus feet. While the other gopīs were talking with Kṛṣṇa’s messenger Uddhava, Śrīmatī Rādhārāṇī took that bumblebee to be a messenger from Kṛṣṇa and began to talk with it as follows: “Bumblebee, you are accustomed to drinking honey from flower to flower, and therefore you have preferred to be a messenger of Kṛṣṇa, who is of the same nature as you. I can see on your mustaches the red powder of kuṅkuma which was smeared on the flower garland of Kṛṣṇa while it was pressed against the breasts of some other girl who is My competitor. You feel very proud because of having touched that garland, and your mustaches have become reddish. You have come here carrying a message for Me, anxious to touch My feet. But My dear bumblebee, let Me warn you — don’t touch Me! I don’t want any messages from your unreliable master. You are the unreliable servant of an unreliable master.”
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6670-6674 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 9:17:54 AM

We know that Kṛṣṇa cannot live for a moment without the association of young women. That is His nature. He is finding

difficulty in Mathurā because He is no longer in the village among innocent cowherd girls. He is in aristocratic society and must be feeling difficulty in making friendships with other young girls. Perhaps you have come here to canvass again or to take us there. But why should Kṛṣṇa expect us to go there? He is greatly qualified to entice all other girls, not only in Vṛndāvana or Mathurā but all over the universe.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6680-6693 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 9:21:06 AM

We have all heard this from our grandmother Paurṇamāsī. She has informed us that Kṛṣṇa was born in a kṣatriya family previous to this birth and was known as Rāmacandra. In that birth, instead of killing Vāli, an enemy of His friend, in the manner of a kṣatriya, He killed him just like a hunter. A hunter takes a secure hiding place and then kills an animal without facing it. So Lord Rāmacandra, as a kṣatriya, should have fought with Vāli face to face, but, instigated by His friend, He killed him from behind a tree. Thus He deviated from the religious principles of a kṣatriya. Also, He was so attracted by the beauty of Sītā that He converted Śūrpaṇakhā, the sister of Rāvaṇa, into an ugly woman by cutting off her nose and ears. Śūrpaṇakhā proposed an intimate relationship with Him, and as a kṣatriya He should have satisfied her. But He was so henpecked that He could not forget Sītādevī and converted Śūrpaṇakhā into an ugly woman. Before that birth as a kṣatriya, He took His birth as a brāhmaṇa boy known as Vāmanadeva and asked charity from Bali Mahārāja. Bali Mahārāja was so magnanimous that he gave Him whatever he had, yet Kṛṣṇa as Vāmanadeva ungratefully arrested him just like a crow and pushed him down to the Pātāla kingdom. We know all about Kṛṣṇa and how ungrateful He is. But here is the difficulty: in spite of His being so cruel and hardhearted, it is very difficult for us to give up talking about Him. And it is not only we who are unable to give up this talk, but great sages and saintly persons also engage in talking about Him.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6699-6705 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 9:23:12 AM

“In My opinion,” Śrīmatī Rādhārāṇī continued, “one should not hear about Kṛṣṇa, because as soon as a drop of the nectar of His transcendental activities is poured into the ear, one immediately rises above the duality of attraction and rejection. Being completely freed from the contamination of material attachment, one gives up attachment for this material world, including family, home, wife, children and everything else materially dear to every person. Being deprived of all material acquisitions, one makes his

relatives and himself unhappy. Then he wanders in search of Kṛṣṇa, either as a human being or in other species of life, even as a bird, and voluntarily accepts the profession of a mendicant. It is very difficult to actually understand Kṛṣṇa — His name, His qualities, His form, His pastimes, His paraphernalia and His entourage."
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6710-6713 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 9:25:25 AM

These talks of Rādhārāṇī with the bumblebee messenger, including Her accusing Kṛṣṇa in so many ways and at the same time expressing Her inability to give up talking about Him, are signs of the topmost transcendental ecstasy, called mahā-bhāva. The ecstatic mahā-bhāva manifestation is possible only in the persons of Rādhārāṇī and Her associates.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6837-6839 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 4:03:29 PM

It is confirmed in the Vedas, kasminn u bhagavo vijñāte sarvam idaṁ vijñātaṁ bhavatiti. This means that simply by knowing Kṛṣṇa one automatically acquires all other knowledge.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 6930-6933 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 4:31:42 PM

Śrīla Śukadeva Gosvāmī has also recommended that anyone who hears from the right source about the dealings of the gopīs with Kṛṣṇa and who follows the instructions laid down by the previous ācāryas will be elevated to the topmost position of devotional service and be able to give up the lust of material enjoyment.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7000-7002 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 4:39:51 PM

A pure devotee of Lord Kṛṣṇa never desires to be promoted to the heavenly planets, or even to Vaikuṇṭha or Goloka Vṛndāvana, because he has no desire for his own personal satisfaction. A pure devotee regards heaven and hell to be on an equal level. Without Kṛṣṇa, heaven is hell; and with Kṛṣṇa, hell is heaven.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight Location 6998-7000 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 4:40:13 PM

The inhabitants of Vṛndāvana said, “By the will of the supreme authority and according to the results of our own work, we may take our birth anywhere. It doesn’t matter where we are born, but our only prayer is that we may simply be engaged in Kṛṣṇa consciousness.”
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7015-7017 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 4:52:08 PM

As stated in the Bhagavad-gītā, Kṛṣṇa always tries to please His devotees as much as the devotees try to please Kṛṣṇa. As the devotees always think of Kṛṣṇa within their hearts, Kṛṣṇa also thinks of His devotees within Himself.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7020-7022 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 4:53:14 PM

By supplying the sandalwood pulp to Kṛṣṇa, Kubjā had already satisfied His senses. On the plea of her sense gratification, however, He decided to go to her house, not actually for sense gratification but to turn her into a pure devotee. Kṛṣṇa is always served by many
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7023-7025 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 4:53:45 PM

It is said that the moon does not withhold its shining from the courtyard of a crooked person. Similarly, Kṛṣṇa’s transcendental mercy is never denied to anyone who has rendered service unto Him, whether through lust, anger, fear or pure love.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7026-7028 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 4:54:14 PM

if one wants to serve Kṛṣṇa and at the same time wants to satisfy his own lusty desires, Kṛṣṇa will handle the situation so that the devotee forgets his lusty desires and becomes fully purified and constantly engaged in the service of the Lord.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight Location 7047-7050 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 4:57:59 PM

Simply by supplying sandalwood pulp to Kṛṣṇa, Kubjā was thus rewarded. She was not trained to worship Kṛṣṇa in any other way; therefore she wanted to satisfy Him by her profession. It is confirmed in the Bhagavad-gītā that the Lord can be worshiped even by one’s profession, if it is sincerely offered for the pleasure of the Lord.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7052-7054 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 4:58:32 PM

According to expert opinion, Kubjā represents the bhū-śakti potency of Kṛṣṇa, just as Śrīmatī Rādhārāṇī represents His cit-śakti potency.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7055-7057 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 4:59:19 PM

Kṛṣṇa visits this material world occasionally, whereas His connection with the spiritual world is eternal. Kṛṣṇa is always present either in the Vaikuṇṭha planets or in the Goloka Vṛndāvana planet. The technical term of His presence in the spiritual world is aprakaṭa-līlā.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7067-7068 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 5:00:48 PM

Akrūra was in relationship with Kṛṣṇa as His servitor, and Kṛṣṇa wanted to get some service from him.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7097-7099 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 5:05:16 PM

“Less intelligent men misunderstand Your transcendental form to be made of material energy. But that concept is not at all applicable to You. Actually, You are all-spiritual, and there is no difference between You and Your body. Therefore, there is no question of Your being conditioned or liberated. You are ever liberated in any condition of life.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight Location 7100-7101 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 5:05:34 PM

To consider Your Lordship one of us, conditioned by the material nature, is a mistake due to our imperfect knowledge.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7119-7121 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 5:08:29 PM

This is the most auspicious moment in the journey of my material existence. By Your grace only, I can now understand that my home, my wife, my children and my worldly possessions are all bonds to material existence. Please cut the knot and save me from this entanglement of false society, friendship and love.”
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7122-7131 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 5:10:15 PM

the Lord replied to his submissive devotional statements with the following sweet words: “My dear Akrūra, in spite of your submissiveness, I consider you My superior, on the level with My father and teacher and most well-wishing friend. You are therefore to be worshiped by Me, and since you are My uncle I am always to be protected by you. I desire you to maintain Me, for I am one of your own children. Apart from this filial relationship, an exalted devotee like you is always to be worshiped by everyone. Anyone who desires good fortune must offer his respectful obeisances unto personalities like you, who are greater than the demigods. People worship the demigods when in need of some sense gratification, and the demigods offer benedictions to their devotees after being worshiped. But a devotee like you, Akrūra, is always ready to offer people the greatest benediction. A saintly person or devotee is free to offer benedictions to everyone, whereas the demigods can offer benedictions only after being worshiped. One can take advantage of a place of pilgrimage only after going there, and worshiping a particular demigod involves waiting a long time for the fulfillment of one’s desire, but saintly persons like you, My dear Akrūra, can immediately fulfill all the desires of a devotee.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7136-7137 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 5:11:16 PM

Dhṛtarāṣṭra is not only blind from birth but also blind in his affection for his cruel son Duryodhana.
==========

Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7172-7173 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 5:15:47 PM

Inside herself, Kuntī felt like a she-deer in the midst of tigers, and actually her position was like that.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7225-7226 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 6:05:17 PM

One should try to bring his mind and senses under control and live peacefully for spiritual advancement in Kṛṣṇa consciousness.”
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7230-7230 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 6:05:51 PM

Actual peace and mental tranquillity can be attained only in perfect Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7227-7230 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 6:06:01 PM

except for persons in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, everyone is always disturbed in mind and full of anxiety. Even those trying for liberation, or merging into the Brahman effulgence, and the yogīs who try to achieve perfection in mystic power cannot have peace of mind. Pure devotees of Kṛṣṇa have no demands to make of Kṛṣṇa. They are simply satisfied with service to Him.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7232-7234 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 6:06:37 PM

A person destined to die does not utilize the effects of nectar, although it may be administered to him. I can understand that your instructions are valuable. Unfortunately, they do not stay in my flickering mind, just as the glittering lightning in the sky does not stay fixed in a cloud.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7256-7259 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 6:10:22 PM

According to Vedic civilization, a woman is never independent. She has three stages of life: in childhood a woman should live under the protection of her father, a youthful woman should live under the protection of her young husband, and in the event of the death of her husband she should live under the protection of her grown-up sons, or if she has no grown-up sons she must go back to her father and live as a widow under his protection.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7287-7289 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 6:15:30 PM

the true meaning of the word puruṣādhama to be “one who makes all other personalities go downward.” Actually no one can be equal to or greater than the Supreme Personality of Godhead.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7292-7293 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 6:16:04 PM

Demons do not try to find their own faults or those of their friends, but try to find the faults of their enemies.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7297-7299 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 6:16:55 PM

Jarāsandha accused Kṛṣṇa of three faults: that He killed His own maternal uncle, that He was not even a kṣatriya and that He was hidden in His childhood. And therefore Jarāsandha felt ashamed to fight with Him.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7308-7309 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 6:18:09 PM

Kṛṣṇa’s and Balarāma’s chariots were marked with pictures of Garuḍa and palm trees, respectively.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7359-7362 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 9:13:42 PM

Jarāsandha, the king of Magadha, besieged the city of Mathurā not only once but seventeen times in the same way, equipped with the same number of military phalanxes. Each and every time, he was defeated and all his soldiers were killed by Kṛṣṇa, and each time

he had to return home disappointed. Each time, the princely order of the Yadu dynasty arrested Jarāsandha in the same way and again released him in an insulting manner, and each time Jarāsandha shamelessly returned home.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7365-7368 | Added on Wednesday, November 13, 2013 9:14:57 PM

This story is narrated in the Viṣṇu Purāṇa. Once, Garga Muni, the priest of the Yadu dynasty, was taunted by his brother-in-law. When the kings of the Yadu dynasty heard the taunt they laughed at him, and Garga Muni became angry at the Yadu kings. He decided that he would produce someone who would be very fearful to the Yadu dynasty, so he pleased Lord Śiva and received from him the benediction of a son. He begot this son, Kālayavana, in the wife of a Yavana king.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7436-7438 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 10:37:38 AM

Kṛṣṇa cannot be captured even by great yogīs traveling at the speed of the mind. He can be captured only by those who follow the path of devotional service, and Kālayavana was not practiced in devotional service. He wanted to capture Kṛṣṇa, and since he could not do so he followed Him from behind.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7480-7480 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 3:01:11 PM

Time and tide wait for no man.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7481-7484 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 3:02:11 PM

The influence of time is very strong. Time is so powerful because it is a representation of the Supreme Personality of Godhead; time is therefore stronger than the strongest. The influence of time can effect changes in subtle things without difficulty. No one can check the progress of time. As an animal tamer tames animals according to his will, time also adjusts things according to its own will. No one can supersede the arrangement made by supreme time.”
==========

Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark Location 7518 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 3:26:50 PM

==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7520-7521 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 3:27:59 PM

Etiquette is such that a person of less importance cannot ask the identity of a person of higher importance without first disclosing his own identity.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7530-7537 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 3:31:41 PM

“My dear king, it is practically impossible to tell about My birth, appearance, disappearance and activities. Perhaps you know that My incarnation Anantadeva has unlimited mouths, and for an unlimited time He has been trying to narrate fully about My name, fame, qualities, activities, appearance, disappearance and incarnations, but still He has not been able to finish. Therefore, it is not possible to know exactly how many names and forms I possess. It may be possible for a material scientist to estimate the number of atomic particles which make up this earthly planet, but the scientist cannot enumerate My unlimited names, forms and activities. Many great sages and saintly persons have tried to list My different forms and activities, yet they have failed to make a complete list. But since you are so eager to know about Me, I may inform you that I have now appeared on this planet just to annihilate the demoniac principles of the people in general and reestablish the religious principles enjoined in the Vedas.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7557-7560 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 3:35:34 PM

The example of a dark well is given because in the fields there are many wells, unused for years and covered over by grass, and poor animals, not knowing of them, fall into them, and unless rescued they die. Being captivated by a few blades of grass, the animals fall into a dark well and meet death. Similarly, foolish persons, without knowing the importance of the human form of life, spoil it simply for sense gratification and die without any useful purpose.
==========

Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7573-7581 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 3:39:53 PM

“Yet in spite of our being so absorbed in material thought, inevitable time, which is only a form of Yourself, is always careful about its duty, and as soon as the allotted time is over, Your Lordship immediately ends all the activities of our material dreams. As the time factor, You end all our activities, as a hungry black snake swiftly swallows up a small rat without leniency. Due to the action of cruel time, the royal body which was always decorated with golden ornaments during life and which moved on a chariot drawn by beautiful horses or on the back of an elephant nicely decorated with golden ornaments, and which was advertised as the king of human society — that same royal body decomposes under the influence of inevitable time and becomes fit for being eaten by worms and insects or being turned into ashes or the stool of an animal. This beautiful body may be recognized as a royal body while in the living condition, but after death the body of even a king is eaten by an animal and therefore turned into stool or is cremated in a crematorium and turned into ashes or is put into an earthly grave, where different kinds of worms and insects are produced of it.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7583-7586 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 3:41:01 PM

When I come back victorious, all subordinate kings may come and offer their respects, but as soon as I enter the inner section of my palace, I myself become an instrument in the hands of the queens, and for sense gratification I have to fall down at the feet of women. The material way of life is so complicated that before taking the enjoyment of material life one has to work so hard that there is scarcely an opportunity for peacefully enjoying.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7592-7595 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 3:42:09 PM

My dear Lord, only by the association of pure devotees is one able to approach Your Lordship, who are the controller of both the material and the spiritual existences. You are the supreme goal of all pure devotees, and by association with pure devotees one can develop his dormant love for You. Therefore, development of Kṛṣṇa consciousness in the association of pure devotees is the cause of liberation from this material entanglement.
==========

Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7636-7639 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 3:48:52 PM

“My dear king,” the Lord said, “because you are a kṣatriya, you have committed the offense of slaughtering animals, both in hunting and in political engagements. To become purified, just engage yourself in the practice of bhakti-yoga and always keep your mind absorbed in Me. Very soon you will be freed from all reactions to such sordid activities.”
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7649-7650 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 6:19:50 PM

those who are specifically favored by the Lord can become absolutely Kṛṣṇa conscious and be engaged in the work of preaching the Vaiṣṇava philosophy.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7646-7649 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 6:20:09 PM

A Vaiṣṇava is a first-class brāhmaṇa because one who has not acquired the qualification of a bona fide brāhmaṇa cannot come to the platform of a Vaiṣṇava. When one becomes a Vaiṣṇava, he is completely engaged in welfare activities for all living entities. The highest welfare activity for living entities is the preaching of Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7679-7683 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 6:24:25 PM

Kṛṣṇa’s leaving the battlefield is a display of one of His six opulences. Kṛṣṇa is the supreme powerful, the supreme wealthy, the supreme famous, the supreme wise and the supreme beautiful; similarly, He is the supreme renouncer. Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam clearly states that He left the battlefield in spite of having ample military strength. Even without His militia, He alone would have been sufficient to defeat the army of Jarāsandha, as He had done seventeen times before. Therefore, His leaving the battlefield is an example of His supermost opulence, renunciation.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7676-7677 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 6:24:49 PM

A demon always tries to measure the opulence of Kṛṣṇa, whereas a devotee never tries to measure His strength and opulence but always surrenders unto Him and worships Him.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7678-7679 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 6:25:01 PM

the Raṇacorajī, left the battlefield not because He was afraid but because He had some other purpose. The purpose, as it will be revealed, was to attend to a confidential letter sent by Rukmiṇī, His future first wife.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7706-7708 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 6:29:26 PM

Rukmiṇī, the only daughter of King Bhīṣmaka, was exquisitely beautiful. She was known as Rucirānanā, which means “one who has a beautiful face expanded like a lotus flower.”
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 16 | Location 239-240 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 9:32:44 PM

Bhagavad-gītā is also known as Gītopaniṣad. It is the essence of Vedic knowledge and one of the most important Upaniṣads in Vedic literature.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 16 | Location 245-245 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 9:34:01 PM

The spirit of Bhagavad-gītā is mentioned in Bhagavad-gītā itself.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 17 | Location 245-248 | Added on Thursday, November 14, 2013 9:34:12 PM

If we want to take a particular medicine, then we have to follow the directions written on the label. We cannot take the medicine according to our own whim or the direction of a friend. It must be taken according to the directions on the label or the directions given by a physician. Similarly, Bhagavad-gītā should be taken or accepted as it is directed by the speaker Himself.
==========

Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7752-7757 | Added on Friday, November 15, 2013 12:17:22 PM

Lord Kṛṣṇa continued: “O best of all the brāhmaṇas, you should always remain satisfied, for if a brāhmaṇa is always self-satisfied he will not deviate from his prescribed duties; and simply by sticking to one’s prescribed duties, everyone, especially a brāhmaṇa, can attain the highest perfection of all desires. Even if a person is as opulent as the king of heaven, Indra, if he is not satisfied he inevitably has to transmigrate from one planet to another. Such a person can never be happy under any circumstances; but if one’s mind is satisfied, even if he is bereft of all possessions, he can be happy living anywhere.”
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7762-7767 | Added on Friday, November 15, 2013 12:18:14 PM

Actually, a qualified brāhmaṇa always sticks to his own duties and never accepts those of a śūdra or of one less than a śūdra. It is advised in the authorized scriptures that a brāhmaṇa may, under awkward circumstances, accept the profession of a kṣatriya or even a vaiśya, but never is he to accept the profession of a śūdra.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7774-7775 | Added on Friday, November 15, 2013 12:19:18 PM

A king’s qualification is judged by the temperament of the people in the kingdom. If they are happy in all respects, it is to be understood that the king is honest and is executing his duties rightly.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7816-7823 | Added on Friday, November 15, 2013 12:27:03 PM

Therefore Rukmiṇī knew very well that obtaining the favor of Kṛṣṇa was not easy. Since even Lord Śiva must purify himself for this purpose, surely it would be difficult for Rukmiṇī, who was only the daughter of a kṣatriya king. Thus she desired to dedicate her life to observing severe austerities and penances, such as fasting and going without bodily comforts. If it were not possible in this lifetime to gain Kṛṣṇa’s favor by these activities, she was prepared to die from such austerities and to undergo similar difficulties lifetime after lifetime. In the Bhagavad-gītā it is said that pure devotees of the Lord execute devotional service

with great determination. Such determination, as exhibited by Rukmiṇī-devī, is the only price for purchasing Kṛṣṇa's favor. One should be strongly determined in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, and that is the way to ultimate success.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7840-7843 | Added on Friday, November 15, 2013 12:32:54 PM

Kṛṣṇa's four special horses. The names and descriptions of these horses are mentioned in the Padma Purāṇa. The first one, Śaibya, was greenish; the second, Sugrīva, was grayish like ice; the third, Meghapuṣpa, was the color of a new cloud; and the last, Balāhaka, was of ashen color.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7865-7868 | Added on Friday, November 15, 2013 12:36:21 PM

Damaghoṣa, Śiśupāla's father, executed all kinds of ritualistic performances to invoke good fortune for his son. Śiśupāla's father was known as Damaghoṣa due to his superior ability to cut down unregulated citizens. Dama means curbing down, and ghoṣa means famous; so he was famous for controlling the citizens.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7929-7933 | Added on Friday, November 15, 2013 12:45:19 PM

There were many people who worshiped the demigods and many who directly worshiped the Supreme Personality of Godhead. The system of demigod worship was directed mainly to Lord Brahmā, Lord Śiva, Lord Gaṇeśa, the sun god and Goddess Durgā. Lord Śiva and Goddess Durgā were worshiped even by the royal families; other, minor demigods were worshiped by silly, lower-class people. As far as the brāhmaṇas and Vaiṣṇavas are concerned, they simply worship Lord Viṣṇu, the Supreme Personality of Godhead.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7949-7950 | Added on Friday, November 15, 2013 12:47:59 PM

Goddess Durgā has four famous children: two daughters — the goddess of fortune, Lakṣmī, and the goddess of learning, Sarasvatī — and two sons, Lord Gaṇeśa and Lord Kārttikeya.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 523 | Location 8003-8005 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 5:56:20 PM

Following the order of the bona fide spiritual master is the only duty of the disciple, and this completely faithful execution of the order of the bona fide spiritual master is the secret of success.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 523 | Location 8006-8007 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 5:56:44 PM

controlling the senses means engaging them in the transcendental service of the Lord.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 523 | Location 8008-8009 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 5:57:11 PM

Such execution of penance in full faith and sincerity made Brahmājī so powerful that he became the creator of the universe.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 8032-8033 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 9:17:01 PM

“You are carrying away my sister just like a crow stealing clarified butter meant for use in a sacrifice.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 8046-8047 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 9:19:28 PM

Yogeśvara means “one who is possessed of inconceivable opulence and energy.” Kṛṣṇa
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 8052-8053 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 9:20:44 PM

Then Rukmiṇī addressed Kṛṣṇa as Mahābhuja, which means “one with unlimited strength.”
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 8081-8083 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 9:30:05 PM

Śrī Balarāma informed Rukmiṇī that kṣatriyas are typical emblems of the materialistic way of life; they become puffed up whenever there is a question of material acquisition.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 280 | Location 4276-4279 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 9:42:49 PM

it was not good for men, unmarried men, brahmacārīs and brahmacārīṇis, to constantly be mixing, and so I felt that it would be better for married people than brahmacārīs.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 280 | Location 4283-4284 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 9:43:43 PM

Svayaṁvara means the girl will select her own bridegroom. That was allowed to princess. Princess, highly qualified princess.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 281 | Location 4295-4298 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 9:47:14 PM

generally, the parents would select. We were married. Whatever our parents selected, we accepted. I did not like my wife, (laughs) but gradually, I was accustomed. I was obliged to like. That's all. (laughs) That is the Indian system. You like or not like, you have to accept it. That's all. The psychology is that the girls, generally, before attaining puberty if she loves one boy, she cannot forget him. That is her psychology. And a boy also, when he is grown up, the first girl he makes choice, he also cannot forget.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 281 | Location 4306-4307 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 9:51:47 PM

Prabhupāda means many masters who bows down at his lotus feet. That is Prabhupāda.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 281 | Location 4302-4303 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 9:52:00 PM

So the girls who come, you should treat them nicely, at least. I heard that Gargamuni, after his wife left him, he became a woman-hater like that. (chuckles) That is not good.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 282 | Location 4316-4317 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 9:53:21 PM

Spiritual life means gradually forget sex life. Material life means sex life.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 282 | Location 4317-4317 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 9:53:49 PM

In the spiritual world there is no sex life because there is no birth, there is no death.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 282 | Location 4323-4324 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 9:54:51 PM

the more we forget sex life, that means we are advancing in spiritual life.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 282 | Location 4323-4323 | Added on Sunday, November 17, 2013 9:55:01 PM

So in the spiritual life there is nothing like this sex pleasure.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 524 | Location 8024-8026 | Added on Tuesday, November 19, 2013 8:14:05 AM

There is undoubtedly trouble in executing penance. But the trouble accepted in executing bhakti-yoga is transcendental happiness from the very beginning, whereas the trouble of penance in other processes of self-realization (jñāna-yoga, dhyāna-yoga, etc.), without any Vaikuṇṭha realization, ends in trouble only and nothing more.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 524 | Location 8023-8024 | Added on Tuesday, November 19, 2013 8:14:14 AM

realization of the transcendental abodes of the Lord is possible only through devotional service,
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 525 | Location 8036-8037 | Added on Tuesday, November 19, 2013 8:16:11 AM

The material body is overcast with five kinds of miserable conditions, namely ignorance, material conception, attachment, hatred and absorption.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 284 | Location 4339-4341 | Added on Thursday, November 21, 2013 7:49:08 AM

This is not possible. Because brahmacārīs, they are young men, and they are young girls. Naturally, there is dis-turbance to the mind. Yes. It is just like putting butter pot on fire.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 286 | Location 4374-4375 | Added on Thursday, November 21, 2013 7:52:23 AM

Saṅkīrtana means assembly. Bahubhir militva kirtayatiti saṅkīrtanaḥ.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 290 | Location 4433-4436 | Added on Thursday, November 21, 2013 7:56:52 AM

Tamāla Kṛṣṇa: Yes. She wishes to go. I asked her, I told her, "So you have to get married." And she just said, "Oh, I have been married. I just want to marry Kṛṣṇa now." Prabhupāda: (laughs) That's nice. That is very nice. Yes. If one gets Kṛṣṇa actually, he or she forgets everything. That is sure.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 291 | Location 4455-4458 | Added on Thursday, November 21, 2013 7:59:33 AM

One should be hankering after love of Godhead. Love of God. Gold, somebody is after purchasing gold. It doesn't matter where it is available. Similarly, it doesn't matter whether you develop love of Godhead from this scripture or that scripture. Your aim should be whether you are developing love of Godhead or developing love of non-God. That should be the test.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 293 | Location 4477-4478 | Added on Thursday, November 21, 2013 8:01:10 AM

So Hare Kṛṣṇa. Hare Kṛṣṇa means I am praying not only to the Lord, but to the energy also. This is natural. Just like a man and woman.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 293 | Location 4481-4483 | Added on Thursday, November 21, 2013 8:02:01 AM

Vedic marriage. We, when I get married our boys and girls, the boy takes this vow that "I take responsibility of your maintenance throughout your whole life," and the girl promises that "I desire to serve you throughout my whole life." So the woman, the female, is the energy.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 294 | Location 4499-4504 | Added on Thursday, November 21, 2013 8:04:36 AM

When this tape recorder will play, it will play exactly I am speaking to you. There will be no difference of voice. If somebody hears from other room, he'll understand that Swamiji's speaking, but still, that speaking is different from me. Because my energy is working there. Similarly, there are two kinds of energies. Just like when I am speaking, this is my real energy, and when this tape recorder will speak, that is also my energy, but that is separated energy. Similarly, this material manifestation is separated energy, and there is direct energy. The direct... This material energy, separated energy, is the reflection of the direct energy. Just like when this tape recorder will be replayed it is the reflection of my original speech. Similarly, this material manifestation is a reflection of the original energy, internal energy.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 295 | Location 4517-4520 | Added on Thursday, November 21, 2013 8:06:28 AM

The energy is not different from the energetic. Just like sunshine is not different from the sun, neither the sunshine has got any existence without the sun, nor the sun can exist without sunshine. They are so intimately related. Similarly, the Lord and the energies are so intimately related, they cannot be separated, but they are not one. This is the whole philosophy.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 295 | Location 4516-4517 | Added on Thursday, November 21, 2013 8:06:43 AM

the Māyāvāda theory that the absolute is without energy, there is no energy,
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 298 | Location 4559-4560 | Added on Thursday, November 21, 2013 8:09:57 AM

Pradhāna is material ingredients, material cause.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 301 | Location 4607-4608 | Added on Thursday, November 21, 2013 8:12:47 AM

My Guru Mahārāja used to say that, photar kathara sei usane na(?): "If somebody becomes cheap, then nobody hears him."
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 304 | Location 4652 | Added on Thursday, November 21, 2013 8:18:01 AM

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 311 | Location 4757-4760 | Added on Friday, November 22, 2013 7:52:49 AM

In śraddhā ceremony they are especially invited with great honor. In pilgrimage somebody goes to Vrndavana, Prayag, Mathura. They invite the brāhmaṇas and Vaisnavas so that through them Kṛṣṇa is eating. They have come to satisfy Kṛṣṇa in a place of pilgrimage. These are the systems.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 312 | Location 4770-4773 | Added on Friday, November 22, 2013 7:53:38 AM

Śāradīyā: [break] Simply by Your Divine Grace, on Kṛṣṇa's appearance day in San Francisco my mother came to the temple and she wore a sari and a tilaka. Prabhupāda: Oh. (chuckles) You are converting your mother to this cult.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 315 | Location 4811-4820 | Added on Friday, November 22, 2013 7:58:11 AM

There is a crude example. I think I have cited this example many times, that a foolish patient thinks that increase of fever is very nice. Fever, so what should be the ideal? Fever should decrease. But those who are less intelligent, they think, "Yes, it must increase." (chuckles) There is a drama in Bengali that in a house a doctor came to diagnose. There were two patients, the housewife and the maidservant. So doctor said, "The maidservant's fever is 105, so there is some anxiety. I give some medicine. And the, that landlady, she has no fever practically, 99, so there is no anxiety." But the landlady became angry, that "This doctor is useless. I am the landlady. I have got 99, and my maidservant 105. And maidservant should have 98. I should have 110!" (laughter) This is the mentality. The modern civilization is trying to increase the degree of fever to 110 degrees. And, you know, as soon as the degree comes to 107 it is death. Do you know that? If the fever increases to hundred and... Therefore as soon as the high fever is there, the doctor try to decrease it by icebags and so many things because to come to the fever degree, 107 or 8, means immediate death. So the modern civilization, they are trying to increase the degree of material fever, and they have come to the point, 107 degree-atomic bomb. Now they are going to die.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 316 | Location 4821-4831 | Added on Friday, November 22, 2013 7:59:45 AM

Decrease the fever. Therefore the highest, ideal life, according to Vedic civilization: brāhmaṇas, Vaiṣṇava. They decrease their demands of the body. Minimum demand. You see? There is amongst the brāhmaṇa, not now, in the Vedic system, the uñca-vṛtti. It is called uñca-vṛtti. Uñca-vṛtti means they will go the paddy field, and after the cultivator takes all the paddies, some paddies are thrown away. They will collect those paddies only. Just like birds, they collect. They collect those paddies, and that they will eat, not even beg, ask anybody for any morsel of food. So completely... And in the Bhāgavata, Śukadeva Gosvāmī recommends that "Oh, this open field is your bed, this is your pillow, this is your pot, and the water in river is sufficient water, the tree is full of fruits, and in the cave, there is sufficient apartment. So why should you go, anyone, to ask for your shelter, for your food?" Kasmād bhajanti kavayor dhana-durmadandhān: "Why should you approach the materialistic, puffed-up, monied men to give you some help?" So Śukadeva Gosvāmī was strictly following this, strictly following, completely independent. That is not possible at the present day.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 316 | Location 4832-4841 | Added on Friday, November 22, 2013 9:39:45 AM

Our Gosvāmīs, they have prescribed yukta-vairāgya: accept everything in relationship with Kṛṣṇa. Then it is yukta-vairāgya. It is also vairāgya. Śuṣka-vairāgya and yukta-vairāgya. Śuṣka-vairāgya means simply renunciation without assimilation. Māyāvādī sect, Śaṅkara sect, they have got stringent laws for renunciation. But Vaiṣṇavas, they have no stringent law. They accept everything as Kṛṣṇa-prasādam, actually offering Kṛṣṇa, working for Kṛṣṇa, living for Kṛṣṇa. This is the best use. My Guru Mahārāja used to say, "The best use of a bad bargain." Everything in Kṛṣṇa relationship. That is yukta-vairāgya. Nirbandhaḥ kṛṣṇa-sambandhe yukta-vairāgyam ucyate. Vairagya means detachment. So when we are attached to Kṛṣṇa, automatically we are detached to māyā. Not artificially we want to be detached from māyā.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 317 | Location 4846-4855 | Added on Friday, November 22, 2013 9:45:47 AM

Prabhupāda: That's nice. [break] Your golden cup is very nice. Guest: Thank you. I'm glad you like it. Prabhupāda: [break] ...gold plate. What did he cost? Guest: Twenty-dollars. Prabhupāda: So I'll offer one day sweet rice to Kṛṣṇa in this pot. I have asked already Govinda dasi to make little sweet rice and offer to Kṛṣṇa. Then the pot will be used. Yes. [break] ...India still, amongst the Hindu family, whenever they use some new thing, household, they'll offer first of all to the Deity. Every family has got Deity. Every Hindu family, especially the high class, brāhmaṇas, kṣatriyas, they must have Nārāyaṇa-śilā.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 322 | Location 4919-4923 | Added on Friday, November 22, 2013 9:50:16 AM

Viṣṇujana: Would you like a plate, Swamiji? Prabhupāda: No, no. A sannyāsī should always take in his hand. That is the system. Not in a plate. That means if you take in a plate, you'll take much. (laughter) So in hand, he cannot take much. Kara-pātrī. That is the instruction. But in this age such strict laws cannot be followed.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 362 | Location 5538-5542 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 9:46:32 AM

one of the things I would like to ask you, and I think that an awful lot of our readers, and an awful lot of people in the United States are terribly confused with the many people who claim to be avatāras and who come from India to this country, one after the other, after the other, and they say... Prabhupāda: I can declare, they are all nonsense.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 362 | Location 5545-5546 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 9:46:48 AM

Journalist: The Maharishi for example... Prabhupāda: He was rascal number one. I say publicly.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 365 | Location 5587-5590 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 9:49:44 AM

Prabhupāda: The demigods means they are highly advanced than these human beings. They are also living entities like us, but their duration of life, their standard of life, their civilization, spiritual knowledge, so advanced that they are called demigods. Almost God. They are so advanced. Demigods means almost God. They have got all godly qualities, and they are controller of the atmospheric affairs.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 368 | Location 5633-5634 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 9:57:08 AM

So our this Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is how to transfer our self to that nature, eternal nature.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 369 | Location 5641-5648 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 9:59:31 AM

"We are making so much improvement, what improvement we have done about these four things?" They have no. And still they're very much proud, advanced in education, science. But the four primary miserable conditions, they remain as they are. You see? There may be advancement in medical science, but there is no medicine which can claim "No more disease, come on." Is there any medicine? So what is that advancement? Rather, disease are increasing in different forms. They have invented nuclear weapon. What is that? To kill. But have you invented something so that no more men will die? That is credit. Man is dying every moment, so you have invented something to accelerate that death. That's all. Is that

very, very good credit? So there is no solution of death. They are trying to stop the, I mean to say, overpopulation. But where is the solution? Every minute, there are three persons increasing. That is the statistics. So there is no solution for birth, there is no solution for death, there is no solution for disease and there is no solution for old age.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 369 | Location 5657 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 10:00:19 AM

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 374 | Location 5721-5728 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 10:06:53 AM

Journalist: No. I understand what you are saying. What confuses me or makes it... When I say, me, and so many of our readers. ...is why is it...? Let me ask the question again. Let me ask it maybe to become clear in my mind. I don't want to put words in your mouth, but let me say it this way. Are you saying that if your mission and the mission of the Jewish, Christian, western ethic is the same, again let me ask the same question, why is it that the younger people or people in general, are disenchanted, are trying to go towards the eastern-oriented religion if their aim or premise is the same as the western. Why are they going toward the eastern if the premise is the same? Prabhupāda: Because these Christian people, they are not teaching them practically. I am teaching them practically.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 374 | Location 5721-5732 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 10:08:33 AM

Journalist: No. I understand what you are saying. What confuses me or makes it... When I say, me, and so many of our readers. ...is why is it...? Let me ask the question again. Let me ask it maybe to become clear in my mind. I don't want to put words in your mouth, but let me say it this way. Are you saying that if your mission and the mission of the Jewish, Christian, western ethic is the same, again let me ask the same question, why is it that the younger people or people in general, are disenchanted, are trying to go towards the eastern-oriented religion if their aim or premise is the same as the western. Why are they going toward the eastern if the premise is the same? Prabhupāda: Because these Christian people, they are not teaching them practically. I am teaching them practically. Journalist: In other words, you're teaching them what you feel is a practical, every day, daily

method of obtaining this fulfillment of man's spirit. Prabhupāda: Yes. How to... The love of Godhead is being taught by Bible or Old Testament and Gītā, that is all right. But you are not teaching them how to love God. I am teaching them how to love God. That is the difference. Therefore young people are attracted.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 378 | Location 5784-5786 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 10:39:43 AM

Journalist: Is this what Gandhi did? Prabhupāda: Huh? What Gandhi knew? He was a politician. He did not know anything about this culture.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 381 | Location 5825-5828 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 10:42:48 AM

Journalist: Yes, I see. Why did you come here? Prabhupāda: Because I want to give this culture to the world, and my idea is that America is advanced country. If they accept it, then it will be possible to broadcast the idea throughout the whole world. That is my idea.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 382 | Location 5848-5851 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 10:44:45 AM

I came here with this idea, that this Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement should be started from America. Because anything accepted by America, people follow because America is considered to be the... Actually America is not a poverty-stricken country. So they can very easily understand, they can take it. And there are many confused youths. So with all these considerations, I came here, and I think I'm successful, yes.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 383 | Location 5869-5871 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 10:45:57 AM

Journalist: About twenty. Where does the money come from to print Godhead? Prabhupāda: God sends. (laughs)
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 393 | Location 6013-6016 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 10:56:30 AM

This is Vedic civilization. Not that a man should remain in family life from birth to death. No. In Buddhism also there is compulsory regulative principle that a Buddhist must become a sannyāsī at least for ten years. Yes. Because the whole idea is how to attain spiritual perfection. So if one remains in his family life, encumbered, he cannot make any spiritual advancement.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 398 | Location 6088-6090 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 11:01:26 AM

Journalist: You know from Meher Baba? Prabhupāda: He is also another rascal. He is preaching this that everyone is God.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 399 | Location 6113 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 11:02:51 AM

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 18 | Location 265-266 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 11:45:15 AM

There are three classes of transcendentalists, namely the jñānī, the yogī and the bhakta, or the impersonalist, the meditator and the devotee.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 19 | Location 280-282 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 11:47:23 AM

Every living being, out of the many, many billions and trillions of living beings, has a particular relationship with the Lord eternally. That is called svarūpa. By the process of devotional service, one can revive that svarūpa, and that stage is called svarūpa-siddhi — perfection of one’s constitutional position.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 20 | Location 292-296 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 11:49:10 AM

Arjuna accepted Kṛṣṇa as paraṁ brahma, the Supreme Brahman. Every living being is Brahman, but the supreme living being, or the Supreme Personality of Godhead, is the Supreme Brahman. Paraṁ dhāma means that He is the supreme rest or abode of everything; pavitram means that He is pure, untainted by material

contamination; puruṣam means that He is the supreme enjoyer; śāśvatam, eternal; divyam, transcendental; ādi-devam, the original Supreme Personality of Godhead; ajam, the unborn; and vibhum, the greatest.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 20 | Location 297-299 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 11:49:42 AM

one may think that because Kṛṣṇa was the friend of Arjuna, Arjuna was telling Him all this by way of flattery, but Arjuna, just to drive out this kind of doubt from the minds of the readers of Bhagavad-gītā, substantiates these praises in the next verse when he says that Kṛṣṇa is accepted as the Supreme Personality of Godhead not only by himself but by authorities like Nārada, Asita, Devala and Vyāsadeva.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 20 | Location 302-303 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 11:50:21 AM

the Lord cannot even be known by personalities greater than human beings. So how can a human being understand Lord Śrī Kṛṣṇa without becoming His devotee?
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 21 | Location 306-309 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 11:51:37 AM

So according to the statements of Bhagavad-gītā or the statements of Arjuna, the person who is trying to understand the Bhagavad-gītā, we should at least theoretically accept Śrī Kṛṣṇa as the Supreme Personality of Godhead, and with that submissive spirit we can understand the Bhagavad-gītā. Unless one reads the Bhagavad-gītā in a submissive spirit, it is very difficult to understand Bhagavad-gītā, because it is a great mystery.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 21 | Location 309-310 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 11:51:59 AM

The purpose of Bhagavad-gītā is to deliver mankind from the nescience of material existence.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 27 | Location 400-401 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 12:32:32 PM

One cannot say anything about the transcendental world without being free from materially contaminated consciousness.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 27 | Location 402-405 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 12:33:39 PM

The Bhagavad-gītā teaches that we have to purify this materially contaminated consciousness. In pure consciousness, our actions will be dovetailed to the will of the īśvara, and that will make us happy. It is not that we have to cease all activities. Rather, our activities are to be purified, and purified activities are called bhakti. Activities in bhakti appear to be like ordinary activities, but they are not contaminated.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 28 | Location 413-415 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 12:35:01 PM

In the Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam also the definition of liberation is given. Muktir hitvānyathā-rūpaṁ svarūpeṇa vyavasthitiḥ: mukti means liberation from the contaminated consciousness of this material world and situation in pure consciousness.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 28 | Location 417-418 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 12:35:59 PM

Purified consciousness means acting in accordance with the instructions of the Lord. This is the whole sum and substance of purified consciousness.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 29 | Location 424-433 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 12:38:39 PM

For instance, a part of a machine cooperates with the whole machine; a part of the body cooperates with the whole body. The hands, legs, eyes and so on are all parts of the body, but they are not actually the enjoyers. The stomach is the enjoyer. The legs move, the hands supply food, the teeth chew, and all parts of the body are engaged in satisfying the stomach because the stomach is the principal factor that nourishes the body’s organization. Therefore everything is given to the stomach. One nourishes the tree by watering its root, and one nourishes the body by feeding the stomach, for if the body is to be kept in a healthy state, then the parts of the body must cooperate to feed the stomach.

Similarly, the Supreme Lord is the enjoyer and the creator, and we, as subordinate living beings, are meant to cooperate to satisfy Him. This cooperation will actually help us, just as food taken by the stomach will help all other parts of the body. If the fingers of the hand think that they should take the food themselves instead of giving it to the stomach, then they will be frustrated. The central figure of creation and of enjoyment is the Supreme Lord, and the living entities are cooperators. By cooperation they enjoy. The relation is also like that of the master and the servant. If the master is fully satisfied, then the servant is satisfied. Similarly, the Supreme Lord should be satisfied,
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 31 | Location 463-466 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 12:43:10 PM

For example, cow dung is the stool of an animal, and according to smṛti, or Vedic injunction, if one touches the stool of an animal he has to take a bath to purify himself. But in the Vedic scriptures cow dung is considered to be a purifying agent. One might consider this to be contradictory, but it is accepted because it is Vedic injunction, and indeed by accepting this, one will not commit a mistake; subsequently it has been proved by modern science that cow dung contains all antiseptic properties. So Vedic knowledge is complete because it is above all doubts and mistakes,
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 31 | Location 466 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 12:43:39 PM

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 33 | Location 498-500 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 12:48:00 PM

In this material world we find that everything is temporary. It comes into being, stays for some time, produces some by-products, dwindles and then vanishes. That is the law of the material world,
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 40 | Location 605-608 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 1:04:19 PM

this material world is a reflection of the spiritual world. The material world is but a shadow of reality. In the shadow there is

no reality or substantiality, but from the shadow we can understand that there are substance and reality. In the desert there is no water, but the mirage suggests that there is such a thing as water. In the material world there is no water, there is no happiness, but the real water of actual happiness is there in the spiritual world.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 40 | Location 608-611 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 1:05:13 PM

The Lord suggests that we attain the spiritual world in the following manner (Bg. 15.5): nirmāna-mohā jita-saṅga-doṣāadhyātma-nityā vinivṛtta-kāmāḥdvandvair vimuktāḥ sukha-duḥkha-saṁjñairgacchanty amūḍhāḥ padam avyayaṁ tat That padam avyayam, or eternal kingdom, can be reached by one who is nirmāna-moha.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 41 | Location 615-616 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 1:05:35 PM

If we are not attached to devotional service to the Lord, then we cannot become detached from the modes of material nature.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 41 | Location 616-618 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 1:05:53 PM

Designations and attachments are due to our lust and desire, our wanting to lord it over the material nature. As long as we do not give up this propensity of lording it over material nature, there is no possibility of returning to the kingdom of the Supreme, the sanātana-dhāma.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 44 | Location 669-671 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 1:12:37 PM

In life we are accustomed to thinking either of the material or of the spiritual energy. Now, how can we transfer our thoughts from the material energy to the spiritual energy? There are so many literatures which fill our thoughts with the material energy — newspapers, magazines, novels, etc. Our thinking, which is now absorbed in these literatures, must be transferred to the Vedic literatures.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 45 | Location 676-682 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 1:14:10 PM

Kṛṣṇa-dvaipāyana Vyāsa has given a great number of Vedic literatures. First he divided the Vedas into four, then he explained them in the Purāṇas, and for less capable people he wrote the Mahābhārata. In the Mahābhārata there is given the Bhagavad-gītā. Then all Vedic literature is summarized in the Vedānta-sūtra, and for future guidance he gave a natural commentation on the Vedānta-sūtra, called Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam. We must always engage our minds in reading these Vedic literatures. Just as materialists engage their minds in reading newspapers, magazines and so many materialistic literatures, we must transfer our reading to these literatures which are given to us by Vyāsadeva; in that way it will be possible for us to remember the Supreme Lord at the time of death. That is the only way suggested by the Lord, and He guarantees the result: “There is no doubt.”
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 46 | Location 699-705 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 1:17:10 PM

If a married woman is attached to another man, or if a man has an attachment for a woman other than his wife, then the attachment is to be considered very strong. One with such an attachment is always thinking of the loved one. The wife who is thinking of her lover is always thinking of meeting him, even while she is carrying out her household chores. In fact, she carries out her household work even more carefully so her husband will not suspect her attachment. Similarly, we should always remember the supreme lover, Śrī Kṛṣṇa, and at the same time perform our material duties very nicely. A strong sense of love is required here. If we have a strong sense of love for the Supreme Lord, then we can discharge our duty and at the same time remember Him. But we have to develop that sense of love.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 47 | Location 717-719 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 1:18:47 PM

We work not with our body, actually, but with our mind and intelligence. So if the intelligence and the mind are always engaged in the thought of the Supreme Lord, then naturally the senses are also engaged in His service.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 48 | Location 719-722 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 1:19:10 PM

Bhagavad-gītā teaches one how to absorb the mind and intelligence in the thought of the Lord. Such absorption will enable one to transfer himself to the kingdom of the Lord. If the mind is engaged in Kṛṣṇa's service, then the senses are automatically engaged in His service. This is the art, and this is also the secret of Bhagavad-gītā: total absorption in the thought of Śrī Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 48 | Location 727-729 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 1:19:55 PM

These nine processes, of which the easiest is śravaṇam, hearing the Bhagavad-gītā from the realized person, will turn one to the thought of the Supreme Being. This will lead to remembering the Supreme Lord and will enable one, upon leaving the body, to attain a spiritual body which is just fit for association with the Supreme Lord.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 50 | Location 751-753 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 1:22:40 PM

gītādhyāyana-śīlasyaprāṇāyāma-parasya canaiva santi hi pāpānipūrva-janma-kṛtāni ca "If one reads Bhagavad-gītā very sincerely and with all seriousness, then by the grace of the Lord the reactions of his past misdeeds will not act upon him." (Gītā-māhātmya
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 51 | Location 771-772 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 1:24:44 PM

from an impartial study we can appreciate that Bhagavad-gītā is even more important than the water of the Ganges.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 53 | Location 805-806 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 1:28:54 PM

one should read Bhagavad-gītā very scrutinizingly with the help of a person who is a devotee of Śrī Kṛṣṇa and try to understand it without personally motivated interpretations.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 54 | Location 814-815 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 1:30:14 PM

The word dharma-kṣetra (a place where religious rituals are performed)
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 55 | Location 826-830 | Added on Monday, November 25, 2013 1:32:39 PM

As in the paddy field the unnecessary plants are taken out, so it is expected from the very beginning of these topics that in the religious field of Kurukṣetra, where the father of religion, Śrī Kṛṣṇa, was present, the unwanted plants like Dhṛtarāṣṭra's son Duryodhana and others would be wiped out and the thoroughly religious persons, headed by Yudhiṣṭhira, would be established by the Lord. This is the significance of the words dharma-kṣetre and kuru-kṣetre,
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 401 | Location 6132-6134 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 10:25:30 AM

Interviewer: Did you come to found this society? Prabhupāda: Not exactly, but I came to preach the gospel of Kṛṣṇa consciousness, and fortunately I met some enthusiastic young boys and girls. So then we formed this society.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 404 | Location 6192-6194 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 10:30:39 AM

Just like when rain is showered from the cloud, it is pure distilled water, but as soon as it is in touch with the earth, it is salty or so many chemicals are formed, similarly, original consciousness is pure, but when it is contaminated with matter, the consciousness is impure. So we are trying to purify the consciousness. That's all. That is our program. It
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 409 | Location 6268 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 11:54:39 AM

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 411 | Location 6296-6302 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 11:57:43 AM

Interviewer: What else would you like to tell us? Prabhupāda: Yes. I like to tell to everyone that this human form of life is meant for reviving our original pure consciousness. That is called Kṛṣṇa consciousness. So we should not waste time because life is very short. And therefore, before we meet next death, we must finish this job of understanding Kṛṣṇa consciousness rightly so that our human mission may be fulfilled. Yes. That is what I want to say. This is a very scientific and authorized means of purifying consciousness, and it is very easy also at the same time. It can be accepted without any loss, but the gain is very great. So people should take advantage of this movement and fulfill the mission of human form of life.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 414 | Location 6335-6336 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 12:00:42 PM

Sūta Gosvāmī, before speaking to the audience, he is offering his respect to the spiritual master. To offer respect to anyone means to remember his qualification.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 418 | Location 6404-6405 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 12:08:39 PM

Pure love means there is no reason. "Why I am loving Kṛṣṇa? Oh, there is no reason. I love Kṛṣṇa. I want Kṛṣṇa." This is love.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 420 | Location 6434-6435 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 4:05:30 PM

So religious principle means to know that this is not the place to live happily. This is the principle aim of teaching religion.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 420 | Location 6436-6439 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 4:06:24 PM

So religion means, religiously trained mind means he will know that "This is not the place for me. I should (with)draw my attachment for this place, and I must know what is my necessity. I am a spirit soul. I am not this body. Therefore bodily necessities are not all my demands. I must have spiritual necessities also. So all this means that I must give up my attachment for this body and I must develop my spiritual needs." That is the purpose of religion.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 421 | Location 6449-6453 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 4:07:55 PM

So dharmaḥ svanuṣṭha... You may do your duty very nicely, you may be very moralist or philanthropist or so many they have manufactured. You may become everything. But if you have not that propensity to hear something about God, then all these are śrama eva hi kevalam [SB 1.2.8], simply laboring, laboring, laboring. That's all. That means wasting time.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 422 | Location 6458-6465 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 4:10:20 PM

The Bolshevists, they make propaganda like this. They go to village to village and ask the village men, "Oh, you pray to your church, pray, 'O God, give us our daily bread,' So have you got your bread?" "No, sir." "All right. Pray to us." They have taken a truck full of bread and... "Take bread. Take bread. As much as you like." "So whom do you like?" Oh, they will naturally say, "I like you." (laughter) Because they are not intelligent enough to answer, "You rascal, wherefrom you have brought this bread, from your father's house?" (Laughter) Can you manufacture the bread in the factory, rascal? It is God's bread. But they have no intelligence. They cannot say like that. If they had presented to me, I would have at once said, "Rascal, this is not your father's bread. It is God's bread. You have stolen the property." You cannot manufacture bread or wheat. It is sent by God. That answer we have to give to these so-called Communists and rascals, godless people, that "You are not proprietor. You are all rascals. Everything belongs to God." That is Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 423 | Location 6470-6472 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 4:11:30 PM

Just like in the prisonhouse, they are all criminals. That does not mean they will starve to death. The government has all arrangement to feed them. Similarly, although this material world is prisonhouse, all criminals are here, revolt, to a person are here, those who do not care for God. But still, their fooding problem, their lodging problem is there by arrangement of God. Everything is there.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 423 | Location 6482-6485 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 4:13:59 PM

As far as you require it. You require fooding. Yes, for maintaining your body. Not for satisfying the tongue. "This, I want to eat this, I want to eat that, I want to eat that." No. Eat something. Just maintain your body. That's all. You sleep just to keep yourself fit to work. Not that sleeping for twelve hours, fourteen hours. No. Six, seven, utmost eight. That's all. Then eating, sleeping, defending. That's also required. Defend yourself. Not to encroach upon other's property.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 424 | Location 6494-6497 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 4:15:37 PM

Even if I become Kṛṣṇa consciousness, I must work. So that is allowed. But what is my... What is your main business? Jīvasya tattva-jijñāsā nārtho yaś ceha kārmabhiḥ. Your only business is to understand what you are, what God is, what is this world, what is your relationship. This is your main business. This is your main business. Not that you earn money and employ it for sense gratification, as it is going on in this materialistic way of life.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 425 | Location 6507-6509 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 4:16:21 PM

Devotee: Swamiji? Should we read just one chapter a day or... Prabhupāda: It is very nice if you read one chapter Bhāgavatam daily. It is very nice. You make it a point to read one chapter daily. That is very nice.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 425 | Location 6507-6517 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 4:17:19 PM

Devotee: Swamiji? Should we read just one chapter a day or... Prabhupāda: It is very nice if you read one chapter Bhāgavatam daily. It is very nice. You make it a point to read one chapter daily. That is very nice. Devotee: No more? Prabhupāda: No, if you can do more, that's all right. Just like I ask everybody to chant 16 rounds. But if you can chant 1600 rounds, then who prohibits you? You can do that. But we should make a regulation of our life, that "So many times I chant. One chapter I shall read. I shall go to the temple at this time." In this way we must have routine work. Then we'll get practiced automatically. Yes. And Gosvāmīs, the Six Gosvāmīs, they were following routine work. Even they... Sāṅkhyā-pūrvaka-nāma-gāna-natibhiḥ. They were doing regularly counting. Just like you are counting sixteen rounds. Not only

chanting in that counting, but they were offering obeisances also by counting, that "Hundred times I shall offer my obeisances." You see? This is regular routine. Yes.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 428 | Location 6517-6549 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 4:21:02 PM

Tamāla Kṛṣṇa: Swamiji, can you tell me about what you said, going through the spiritual master, not directly to Kṛṣṇa, through the spiritual master. Prabhupāda: Yes. Tamāla Kṛṣṇa: Can you just tell me something about it? Prabhupāda: Spiritual master is the representative of God, or Kṛṣṇa. Just like if you work in some office, so there is one head man, representative of the proprietor of the company. You have to work under him. If you satisfy that person who is in charge of that department, that means you are satisfying the proprietor of the company. Is it clear? And he can give you direction how to work nicely because he's experienced. The boss. So spiritual master is external manifestation of God. God is within and without. Within, He is Supersoul. He will give you... If you are sincere, He will give you good counsel, "You do like this." You'll get dictation from within. That requires advancement of spiritual life. Then you get from within dictation. So God is helping from within and without. Within, as Paramātmā, and without as spiritual master. Both ways. As soon as you are sincere, then God will send you to somebody who is His bona fide spiritual representative. And if you take help from him, and help within and without... Just like a person going, or a boy going to a school, he's getting training in the school as well as home, both sides. Then his chance is very good. So we have to take both wise: from inside, from outside. You are doing some things in the service of the Lord. How you'll know that you are doing it properly or improperly? This you will know from the spiritual master. If he says, "It is all right," then it is all right. If he says, "It is not good," then it is not good. Just like the same way. The officer in charge, if he is satisfied (with) your work, that means you have satisfied the government or the supreme company, arranger, with whom you have no direct connection. Yasya prasādād bhagavat-prasādo **. Therefore it is said that if you satisfy your spiritual master, that means you have satisfied Kṛṣṇa. And yasya prasādād na gatiḥ kuto 'pi. And if you have not satisfied your spiritual master, then you must know that you are, what is called, there is no certainty about your whereabouts, what you are doing. Na gatiḥ kuto 'pi. Therefore, dhyāyan stuvaṁs tasya yaśas tri-sandhyaṁ vande guroḥ śrī-caraṇāravindam. So spiritual master is necessary and his direction is necessary. That is the system of disciple succession. In the Bhagavad-gītā also, Arjuna is surrendering. He was Kṛṣṇa's friend. Why he surrendered himself, "I am your disciple." You see in the Bhagavad-gītā. He had no necessity. He was personal friend, talking, sitting, eating together. Still, he accepted Kṛṣṇa as spiritual master. So that is

the way. There is a system to understand. It is specifically mentioned, śiṣyas te 'ham. "I am your disciple now." Śiṣyas te 'haṁ śādhi māṁ prapannam [Bg. 2.7]. "You kindly instruct me." And then He began teaching Bhagavad-gītā. Unless one becomes a śiṣya, or disciple, it is prohibited, not to instruct. Not to inst... That instruction is useless. That is the system. We are instructing in the class because there are few disciples who have taken vow to learn from me. Otherwise, I have no business to teach the public. The public may come. But actual interest is to teach my disciples. But that is secondary. For the public, secondary. But real business is to teach the disciples. Just like Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam was meant for Parīkṣit Mahārāja, Śukadeva Gosvāmī's disciple. But there were many others present. They also heard. Yes?
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 428 | Location 6550-6552 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 4:21:32 PM

Gargamuni: Well, how can we begin to serve you so that you'll be pleased? Prabhupāda: (laughs) That I shall tell you later on. (laughter) Do you think I am not pleased?
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 432 | Location 6611-6617 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 4:27:35 PM

Haṁsadūta: Someone has said that the dhotī, the dhotī that the brahmacārīs wear, is the dress that's worn in Vaikuṇṭha. Is that correct? Prabhupāda: Just see Viṣṇu. He has no coat-pant. Here is Viṣṇu. Or Kṛṣṇa, He has no dress. He is also bare body. Only Rādhārāṇī is covered. In India also, still, the covering of the body is only for woman, but men, this, practically one dhotī is sufficient. Sometimes laṅgota, the underwear. Laṅgota, underwear. What is that?
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 433 | Location 6623-6632 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 4:28:35 PM

Madhusudana: How is the lotus a weapon? They're all weapons. All the symbols in Viṣṇu's hand, are, all the symbols in Viṣṇu's hand are weapons. How is the lotus a weapon? Prabhupāda: Lotus is blessing. And that disc and club is for punishing. Viṣṇu has to see two ways because He's the Lord. So, as it is said in the Bhagavad-gītā, paritrāṇāya sādhūnāṁ vināśāya ca duṣkṛtām [Bg. 4.8]. Just like the state. State is meant for punishing the criminals and giving protection to the law-abiding citizen. Wherefrom this idea is taken? It is taken from Viṣṇu. Everything.

Because He is the supreme maintainer. So everything is required for maintaining. So this gada, the club, and the disc is for punishing the disobedient, the demons, or those who are harassing devotees. To punish them the Viṣṇu-cakra is there.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 434 | Location 6641-6646 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 6:34:40 PM

a devotee, never mind whether he's brāhmaṇa or a caṇḍāla, he automatically develop all these qualities. Yasyāsti bhaktir bhagavaty akiñcanā [SB 5.18.12]. Anyone who has unflinching devotional faith in God, he has all the good qualities. I've several times narrated the story of that hunter. He was animal killer and he used to enjoy by killing the animal half. But when he became a devotee, he was not prepared to kill even an ant.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 434 | Location 6651-6653 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 6:35:27 PM

Just like the president is the first citizen of the state. Similarly, Kṛṣṇa is also a living entity, but supreme living entity. Just like the first citizen. So similarly, every living entity is Brahman, but paraṁ brahma is one. That is Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 435 | Location 6658-6664 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 6:36:13 PM

Actually those who are followers of Vedas, they worship Kṛṣṇa, only Kṛṣṇa or Viṣṇu. Tad viṣṇoḥ paramaṁ padaṁ. Ṛg mantra. Tad viṣṇoḥ paramaṁ padaṁ sadā paśyanti sūrayaḥ. And in the Bhagavad-gītā it is said, vedaiś ca sarvair aham eva vedyam [Bg. 15.15]. What is the purpose of Vedas? To understand Kṛṣṇa. One who does not understand Kṛṣṇa, his Vedānta philosophy is nonsense.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 435 | Location 6658-6665 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 6:36:29 PM

Actually those who are followers of Vedas, they worship Kṛṣṇa, only Kṛṣṇa or Viṣṇu. Tad viṣṇoḥ paramaṁ padaṁ. Ṛg mantra. Tad viṣṇoḥ paramaṁ padaṁ sadā paśyanti sūrayaḥ. And in the Bhagavad-gītā it is said, vedaiś ca sarvair aham eva vedyam [Bg. 15.15]. What is the purpose of Vedas? To understand Kṛṣṇa. One who does not understand Kṛṣṇa, his Vedānta philosophy is nonsense. However

you may advertise that "I am Vedāntist," is a pakka nonsense. Because he has not attained the perfection of Vedic knowledge.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 438 | Location 6696-6707 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 6:40:56 PM

The first thing is that janmādy asya yataḥ [SB 1.1.1]. The factor, the Absolute Truth from which everything is emanating, so that emanation includes indirect and direct manifestation. What is that indirect and direct manifestation? The direct manifestation is the spiritual world and the indirect manifestation is this material world. Indirect manifestation means it is simply a shadow of the spiritual world. Just like in the Bible also it is said the man is made after God. So you have got two hands, one head, two leg. So the mental speculation is said that these devotees, they create God according to their own feature. Because I am two-handed, and therefore I create God with two hands, Kṛṣṇa. But actually, the fact is not that. Actually, because Kṛṣṇa has got two hands and we have got an imitation body of Kṛṣṇa, therefore we have got two hands. Because this is imitation. That we know everything, everyone. This body will not stay. Therefore it has got janma. Janma means birth or creation at a certain period, and it stays, say, for fifty years or hundred years. Then dissolved, dissolution. Therefore it is imitation. Just like if you create a doll, clay doll, very nice beautiful girl. But it will... It is imitation. It is shadow of the real beautiful girl. It is created at some time and... So reality is there in the spiritual world. Therefore it is called janmādy asya yataḥ [SB 1.1.1]. The idea comes from there,
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 440 | Location 6726-6745 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 6:44:16 PM

Devotee: Swamiji, if all things here are a reflection of what is perfect in the spiritual world, then shouldn't hate and frustration and despair and prejudice also appear in the spiritual world? Prabhupāda: Yes. Devotee: Does it? Prabhupāda: Yes. Devotee: Then isn't that... Aren't they bad? Prabhupāda: But that frustration has no disappointment. (laughter) That is the beauty. Just like Lord Caitanya is manifesting that spiritual frustration. "Oh Kṛṣṇa, I could not see You." He's jumping on the sea in frustration. But that frustration is the highest perfection of love. Yes. Everything is there. But without inebriety. You are very intelligent boy. I thank you. Yes. Yes. There is frustration, but not this frustration. Yes. That frustration, I mean to say, enriches one's eagerness of love for Kṛṣṇa. Everything is there, but without inebriety. Everything is there. Yes. Now see, Viṣṇu? Of course, in Vaikuṇṭha-jagat there is no violence. But Viṣṇu is

taking the symbol of violence. Otherwise what is the meaning of this disc and club? So when He wants to be violent, He comes here as Nṛsiṁha-mūrti. (laughter) And He sends some of His devotees to play violence. That is Hiraṇyakaśipu. Because there the devotees are so much in accord with Kṛṣṇa and Viṣṇu that there is no question of disagreement. But violence is when this disagree-ment, atheist. Therefore sometimes a devotee is deputed in this world to play as atheist, and Kṛṣṇa comes to kill him. To teach these people that "If you become atheist, then here is disc and club for you." But it is not possible to be displayed in the Vaikuṇṭha. Otherwise, if there is no the propensity of violence... Just like there is sometimes mock fight. A father is fighting in mock with a small child, and he has become defeated. But there is pleasure. So ānandamayo 'bhyāsāt (Vedānta-sūtra 1.1.12). The Lord is joyful. So there is joy in fighting also sometimes. So your question that everything is there, that is a fact. Everything is there. Otherwise if everything is not there, they cannot be manifested here because it is reflection.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 441 | Location 6745-6758 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 6:46:59 PM

Just like in... Of course, this discovery is by the Vaiṣṇava, Gauḍīya Vaiṣṇava. Just like the love between Rādhā and Kṛṣṇa, it is called parakiya. They are not married husband and wife. But Rādhārāṇī appears to be wife of some other gentleman. But Kṛṣṇa, from childhood, They were friends. So Radhārāṇī could not forget Kṛṣṇa. She used to come to Kṛṣṇa and stand like that. That's all. And He was playing. Kiśora-Kiśorī, They were boy and girl. But there is no inebriety. Just like here the boy and girls mix and there are so many abominable things. Distressful, which is binding their material bondage. So that friendship between boy and girl is there, but without inebriety. Kṛṣṇa had so many gopīs, girlfriend, but there was no contraceptive pills. (laughter) That is the beauty. Here, the so-called love is lust. And there, that is the highest. The same thing, obverted, perverted reflection. Just like in the original tree the topmost part has come down to the down. Similarly, in the spiritual world the highest, topmost level of love, parakiya... Parakiya means love not by marriage life, by friendship. That is there. But there is no such inebriety. It is pure. So perverted means the topmost thing has come down to the lowest. Here, this parakiya, loving other's wife or other's husband, is most abominable, adultery. Not allowed by society, not allowed by the state. But tendency is there. Even one is married, he wants to love another's wife. Or if the girl married (s)he wants to love another husband. Why? That is there. But without inebriety. That is the beauty. So everything is there, but here, that thing is reflected, pervertedly. Therefore misunderstood.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 444 | Location 6784-6798 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 7:19:17 PM

Advaita: Swamiji, last night our window was broken. Was that māyā striking at us? Prabhupāda: Hm? Advaita: Last night my window was broken. Was that māyā striking? Prabhupāda: Yes. Advaita: Kids broke the window? Prabhupāda: Yes. Māyā is always striking. Why do you take only a window? Why do you compact māyā in the window? He is without window, within the window. Māyā is not only, I mean to say, limited to a certain extent. The whole world is māyā. Jagan mithyā. The whole universe is māyā. Only that part is not māyā where the chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa is there. Devotees: Haribol. Hare Kṛṣṇa. Prabhupāda: As soon as there was some slacking in Hare Kṛṣṇa the māyā struck. (laughs) Yes.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 445 | Location 6810-6822 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 7:22:23 PM

There are many cowherds boys, they are playing. Sometimes playing on flutes, sometimes sporting, sometimes eating. So Kṛṣṇa was exactly doing like that. All the cowboy friend went with Him. Kṛṣṇa was, of course, a very rich man's son. His father was very rich. So He used to take with Him very nice foodstuff, lugdoo, kacaurī. And other, His poor friends, they were taking capātīs, dry capātīs. (laughs) So they were enjoying, dividing, "Your food, my food, his food." And sometimes there was some trouble in the forest because Kamsa was after Kṛṣṇa to kill Him. He was sending his assistants. So some asura would come, Bakāsura, Aghāsura, and Kṛṣṇa would kill. And the boys would return and narrate the story to their mother. "Oh, my dear mother! Such and such thing happened and Kṛṣṇa killed it! Very..." (laughter) The mother will, "Oh, yes, our Kṛṣṇa is very wonderful!" (laughter) So Kṛṣṇa was their enjoyment. That's all. The mother is speaking of Kṛṣṇa, the boy is speaking of Kṛṣṇa. So therefore they did not know anything but Kṛṣṇa. Kṛṣṇa. Whenever there is some trouble, "Oh Kṛṣṇa." When there is fire, "Oh, Kṛṣṇa." That is the beauty of Vṛndāvana. Their mind is absorbed in Kṛṣṇa. Not through philosophy. Not through understanding, but natural love. "Kṛṣṇa is our village boy, our relative, our friend, our lover, our master." Some way or other, Kṛṣṇa. That is the beauty.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 448 | Location 6854-6858 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 7:30:47 PM

Even Brahmā is bewildered, what to speak of ordinary men like us. So Kṛṣṇa-līlā, to understand... There is no need of understanding.

Simply you love Kṛṣṇa, then the whole business finished. Just like if you touch fire, if you understand it or not understand it, the warmness is there. Similarly, either you understand Kṛṣṇa or do not understand Kṛṣṇa, it doesn't matter. Simply if you love Kṛṣṇa, then your life is perfect. That's all.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 64 | Location 973-975 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 7:33:18 PM

Jayas tu pāṇḍu-putrāṇāṁ yeṣāṁ pakṣe janārdanaḥ. Victory is always with persons like the sons of Pāṇḍu because Lord Kṛṣṇa is associated with them. And whenever and wherever the Lord is present, the goddess of fortune is also there because the goddess of fortune never lives alone without her husband.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 65 | Location 993-996 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 7:36:46 PM

For example, His name is Madhusūdana because He killed the demon of the name Madhu; His name is Govinda because He gives pleasure to the cows and to the senses; His name is Vāsudeva because He appeared as the son of Vasudeva; His name is Devakī-nandana because He accepted Devakī as His mother; His name is Yaśodā-nandana because He awarded His childhood pastimes to Yaśodā at Vṛndāvana; His name is Pārtha-sārathi because He worked as charioteer of His friend Arjuna. Similarly, His name is Hṛṣīkeśa because He gave direction to Arjuna on the Battlefield of Kurukṣetra.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 8161-8164 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 9:38:57 PM

Kāma, or the Cupid demigod, who later took his birth from the womb of Rukmiṇī, was also named Pradyumna, but he cannot be the Pradyumna of the Viṣṇu category. He belongs to the category of jīva-tattva, but for exhibiting special power in the category of demigods he was a part and parcel of the superprowess of Pradyumna. That is the verdict of the Gosvāmīs.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 8176-8176 | Added on Tuesday, November 26, 2013 9:41:27 PM

those who eat meat and fish are generally called demons and Rākṣasas.

==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 8196-8198 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 10:11:46 AM

Supernatural powers are generally known as māyā, and to surpass all such powers there is another supernatural power, called mahā-māyā.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark Location 8248 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:09:33 AM

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 451 | Location 6900-6914 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:16:20 AM

So he has written that din ka dakini. In the daytime she is just like what is called, witches. Witch? Witch? Brahmānanda: Witch, yes. Prabhupāda: Ḍākinī. And rat ka bhāginī. At night she is tigress. Devotee: She's what? Brahmānanda: Tigress. Prabhupāda: Tigress. At daytime she is witches. Witch or witches? Brahmānanda: Witch. Prabhupāda: Witch. And at night she is tigress. So that is the nature of woman. But the world is so made that everyone is keeping such tigress. (laughs heartily) Din ka ḍākinī rat ka bhāginī. (Hindi) Every moment she is sucking blood. She is such a dangerous tigress. Every moment sucking blood. But (Hindi) the people, the world, people of the world has gone so crazy that each one is keeping one tigress. (laughs) Brahmānanda: Right in the home. Prabhupāda: Yes. That is Tulasī dāsa's remark. So in many passages of his poetry he has not done very justice to woman.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 451 | Location 6915-6916 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:16:53 AM

guṇār śūdra narī. Dhol guṇār śūdra narī ihe sab śaśan ke adhikārī. (?)
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 452 | Location 6927-6930 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:17:52 AM

Dhol guṇār śūdra paśu and narī. Nari means woman. (laughs) Just see. He has classified the narī amongst these class, dhol, guṇār,

śūdra, paśu, narī. Ihe sab śaśan ke adhikārī. Sasan ke adhikārī means all these are subjected for punishment.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 454 | Location 6948-6953 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:20:52 AM

Prabhupāda: Before Kṛṣṇa consciousness, was there any purī manufactured here? No. (laughs) Gargamuni: No. None of this. Brahmānanda: When I first came to Kṛṣṇa consciousness, I'd only been coming I think maybe two days to Kṛṣṇa consciousness, and then Mukunda had his wedding. Oh, that hooked me. Nice wedding and nice feasting. I was hooked.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 455 | Location 6968-6971 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:22:03 AM

I told you that I do not expect that everyone will be Kṛṣṇa conscious. That is not possible. But if there is one moon in the sky, that is sufficient to eradicate the darkness. You don't require many stars. Ekaś candras tamo hanti na ca tārā sahasraśaḥ. If one man understands perfectly what is this Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is, he can do tremendous benefit to the other people.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 463 | Location 7089-7091 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:30:57 AM

So at the present moment we are forgetful of our eternal relationship with Kṛṣṇa. And then, by good association, by constant chanting, hearing, remembering, we again revoke our old consciousness. That is called Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 463 | Location 7091-7092 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:31:18 AM

So forgetfulness is not wonderful. It is natural. We forget. But if we keep constant touch, we may not forget. Therefore this association of Kṛṣṇa consciousness, devotees, and constant repetition of the chanting, scripture, that will keep us intact without forgetting.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 464 | Location 7102-7106 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:32:40 AM

Now you read Bhagavad-gītā very carefully. In our examination next January... Yes. From Bhagavad-gītā for title of bhakti-śāstrī. Now we have to make our organization regularly a spiritual institution so that we may be recognized, and our students may be freed from this draft board requisition. That I am... Next step is going on.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 466 | Location 7118-7131 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:35:42 AM

so many things to test who is God. Ṣaḍ-aiśvarya-pūrṇaḥ. Nobody shall be richer than him; nobody shall be stronger than him; nobody shall be wiser than him; nobody shall be beautiful than him. So these things have to be tested, whether he is God. And simply if I claim, "Oh, I am God," there will... No testament? If I say, "I am President Nixon," will you accept it? If you don't accept it, even an ordinary President Nixon, without testing his credentials, how you will accept a false man as God without testing? You must know what is that test. Credential. He must present credential. Just like when some ambassador comes to a foreign country, there is a ceremony that that ambassador must be recognized by the governor or the governor-general in that state, and he has to place his credentials, similarly, anybody is claiming as God, he has to place his credentials. And what is that credential? The test is there in the Upaniṣad, in the Bhagavad-gītā and so many, all literatures, Brahma-saṁhitā, Vedānta-sūtra, in Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam. In Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam first it is said, janmādy asya yataḥ, anvayād itarataś cārtheṣv abhijñaḥ svarāṭ [SB 1.1.1]. Svarāṭ, svarāṭ means fully independent. Satyaṁ paraṁ dhīmahi. The Supreme Truth, fully independent. We are not fully independent. And just now, if I feel a little toothache, I will have to go to a doctor. So how can I claim that I am God? God's first qualification is fully independent, svarāṭ. Abhijñaḥ. Abhijñaḥ means fully cognizant of everything. What is that?
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 467 | Location 7143-7147 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:37:21 AM

We have got another nice girl in Buffalo. I have given her name... What is? Sadā? Pradyumna: Sadānandinī. Prabhupāda: A very nice girl. Yes. Always chanting and dancing and always jolly. (chuckling) Very nice girl. You know her? No. She has recently joined. She is good devotee, good worker, very nice. So Kṛṣṇa consciousness is so nice. Anyone who comes to Kṛṣṇa consciousness immediately becomes beautiful in every respect.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 469 | Location 7183-7184 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:41:07 AM

Everyone who will come to this Kṛṣṇa consciousness will become good man, even he's a bad man. That is the influence of Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 471 | Location 7207-7208 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:43:07 AM

In this age Deity worship is secondary. Saṅkīrtana is primary.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 472 | Location 7233-7237 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:45:43 AM

You have to take saṅkīrtana party. That should be the main business. And the..., at least sixteen men, four mṛdaṅgas. Practice mṛdaṅga like that. And twelve cymbals, and one chanting and all others responding. Oh, it will be tremendous. Take some flags, "ISKCON, Hare Kṛṣṇa" flag, red flag. You see? And conchshell, mṛdaṅga. In New York they are doing now,
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 475 | Location 7264-7278 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:48:16 AM

Haṁsadūta: I have a letter for you from Gopāla Kṛṣṇa. Prabhupāda: Oh. Gopāla Kṛṣṇa is a good boy. Haṁsadūta: Oh, he's very nice. Oh, he's getting so nice. He wants to come. Prabhupāda: Yes. Yes. Because he is serving. Himavatī: He lives in our house now. Haṁsadūta: He lives with us now. You know we have another house, the whole house, and almost everyone now is a devotee there. And they're eating prasādam. Prabhupāda: Gopāla Kṛṣṇa is very nice boy. You give him good protection, and he will turn very good help. Sevonmukhe... This Kṛṣṇa consciousness can be, I mean to say, appreciated only by service. There is no other, no other way. Sevonmukhe hi jihvādau [Brs. 1.2.234]. You cannot catch Kṛṣṇa by any way, by your riches, by your beauty, by your..., because He excels everything. How you can make Him under your control? You can simply make Him under your control by service, like the gopīs did. Yes. What is this? Prasāda? Oh, I think I cannot take any. All right, I shall take some.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 483 | Location 7395-7396 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:54:49 AM

Lord Jesus Christ also said that "You do not hate the sinners, but hate sin."
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 484 | Location 7419 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 11:57:21 AM

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 72 | Location 1097-1101 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:07:53 PM

In this verse Arjuna is referred to as Guḍākeśa. Guḍākā means sleep, and one who conquers sleep is called guḍākeśa. Sleep also means ignorance. So Arjuna conquered both sleep and ignorance because of his friendship with Kṛṣṇa. As a great devotee of Kṛṣṇa, he could not forget Kṛṣṇa even for a moment, because that is the nature of a devotee. Either in waking or in sleep, a devotee of the Lord can never be free from thinking of Kṛṣṇa's name, form, qualities and pastimes. Thus a devotee of Kṛṣṇa can conquer both sleep and ignorance simply by thinking of Kṛṣṇa constantly. This is called Kṛṣṇa consciousness, or samādhi.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 74 | Location 1123 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:10:05 PM

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 75 | Location 1144-1146 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:13:30 PM

Any man who has genuine devotion to the Lord has all the good qualities which are found in godly persons or in the demigods, whereas the nondevotee, however advanced he may be in material qualifications by education and culture, lacks in godly qualities.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 77 | Location 1176-1178 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:17:12 PM

Due to his impatience, Arjuna was unable to stay on the battlefield, and he was forgetting himself on account of this

weakness of his mind. Excessive attachment for material things puts a man in such a bewildering condition of existence.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 78 | Location 1194-1196 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:18:51 PM

It is said that two kinds of men, namely the kṣatriya who dies directly in front of the battlefield under Kṛṣṇa's personal orders and the person in the renounced order of life who is absolutely devoted to spiritual culture, are eligible to enter into the sun globe, which is so powerful and dazzling.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 81 | Location 1228-1231 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:22:35 PM

Govinda is not meant for satisfying our senses. If we try to satisfy the senses of Govinda, however, then automatically our own senses are satisfied. Materially, everyone wants to satisfy his senses, and he wants God to be the order supplier for such satisfaction. The Lord will satisfy the senses of the living entities as much as they deserve, but not to the extent that they may covet.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 82 | Location 1241-1243 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:25:11 PM

the Lord does not tolerate any mischief done to the devotee by the miscreants. The Lord can excuse a person on His own account, but He excuses no one who has done harm to His devotees. Therefore the Lord was determined to kill the miscreants, although Arjuna wanted to excuse them.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 82 | Location 1245-1245 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:25:33 PM

sva-janaṁ hi kathaṁ hatvāsukhinaḥ syāma mādhava
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 82 | Location 1254-1256 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:26:17 PM

According to Vedic injunctions there are six kinds of aggressors: (1) a poison giver, (2) one who sets fire to the house, (3) one

who attacks with deadly weapons, (4) one who plunders riches, (5) one who occupies another's land, and (6) one who kidnaps a wife. Such aggressors are at once to be killed, and no sin is incurred by killing such aggressors.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 83 | Location 1266-1269 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:29:00 PM

Arjuna's addressing of Kṛṣṇa as "Mādhava," or the husband of the goddess of fortune, is also significant in this connection. He wanted to point out to Kṛṣṇa that, as the husband of the goddess of fortune, He should not induce Arjuna to take up a matter which would ultimately bring about misfortune. Kṛṣṇa, however, never brings misfortune to anyone, to say nothing of His devotees.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 86 | Location 1305-1306 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:32:32 PM

Good population in human society is the basic principle for peace, prosperity and spiritual progress in life.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 86 | Location 1307-1309 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:33:16 PM

population depends on the chastity and faithfulness of its womanhood. As children are very prone to be misled, women are similarly very prone to degradation. Therefore, both children and women require protection by the elder members of the family. By being engaged in various religious practices, women will not be misled into adultery.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 91 | Location 1388-1388 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:47:18 PM

Such a kind and soft-hearted person, in the devotional service of the Lord, is fit to receive self-knowledge.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 92 | Location 1400-1401 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:48:17 PM

Material compassion, lamentation and tears are all signs of ignorance of the real self. Compassion for the eternal soul is self-realization.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 92 | Location 1403-1405 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:49:00 PM

No one knows where compassion should be applied. Compassion for the dress of a drowning man is senseless. A man fallen in the ocean of nescience cannot be saved simply by rescuing his outward dress — the gross material body. One who does not know this and laments for the outward dress is called a śūdra, or one who laments unnecessarily.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 94 | Location 1419-1427 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:55:08 PM

The Absolute Truth is realized in three phases of understanding, namely Brahman, or the impersonal all-pervasive spirit; Paramātmā, or the localized aspect of the Supreme within the heart of all living entities; and Bhagavān, or the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Lord Kṛṣṇa. In the Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam (1.2.11) this conception of the Absolute Truth is explained thus: vadanti tat tattva-vidastattvaṁ yaj jñānam advayambrahmeti paramātmetibhagavān iti śabdyate “The Absolute Truth is realized in three phases of understanding by the knower of the Absolute Truth, and all of them are identical. Such phases of the Absolute Truth are expressed as Brahman, Paramātmā and Bhagavān.” These three divine aspects can be explained by the example of the sun, which also has three different aspects, namely the sunshine, the sun’s surface and the sun planet itself. One who studies the sunshine only is the preliminary student. One who understands the sun’s surface is further advanced. And one who can enter into the sun planet is the highest.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 94 | Location 1434-1436 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:56:31 PM

The Sanskrit word bhagavān is explained by the great authority Parāśara Muni, the father of Vyāsadeva. The Supreme Personality who possesses all riches, all strength, all fame, all beauty, all knowledge and all renunciation is called Bhagavān.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 95 | Location 1455-1455 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 12:59:06 PM

Persons who have no knowledge of liberation from material bondage are called non-Āryans.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 96 | Location 1467-1468 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 1:00:26 PM

If the son of a kṣatriya declines to fight, he is a kṣatriya in name only, and if the son of a brāhmaṇa acts impiously, he is a brāhmaṇa in name only.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 97 | Location 1484-1485 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 1:02:59 PM

It is general etiquette that superiors are not to be offered even a verbal fight. Even if they are sometimes harsh in behavior, they should not be harshly treated. Then,
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 98 | Location 1497-1497 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 1:03:58 PM

According to scriptural codes, a teacher who engages in an abominable action and has lost his sense of discrimination is fit to be abandoned.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 99 | Location 1514-1517 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 1:06:29 PM

All these considerations by Arjuna definitely proved that not only was he a great devotee of the Lord but he was also highly enlightened and had complete control over his mind and senses. His desire to live by begging, although he was born in the royal household, is another sign of detachment. He was truly virtuous, as these qualities, combined with his faith in the words of instruction of Śrī Kṛṣṇa (his spiritual master), indicate.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 100 | Location 1530-1532 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 1:07:37 PM

By nature’s own way the complete system of material activities is a source of perplexity for everyone. In every step there is perplexity, and therefore it behooves one to approach a bona fide spiritual master who can give one proper guidance for executing the purpose of life.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 101 | Location 1538-1539 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 1:09:07 PM

Who is the man in material perplexities? It is he who does not understand the problems of life.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 101 | Location 1539-1541 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 1:10:21 PM

In the Bṛhad-āraṇyaka Upaniṣad (3.8.10) the perplexed man is described as follows: yo vā etad akṣaraṁ gārgy aviditvāsmāl̐ lokāt praiti sa kṛpaṇaḥ. “He is a miserly man who does not solve the problems of life as a human and who thus quits this world like the cats and dogs, without understanding the science of self-realization.”
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 101 | Location 1543-1544 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 1:10:38 PM

the brāhmaṇa, or he who is intelligent enough to utilize this body to solve all the problems of life. Ya etad akṣaraṁ gārgi viditvāsmāl lokāt praiti sa brāhmaṇaḥ.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 103 | Location 1568-1571 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 1:45:16 PM

Academic knowledge, scholarship, high position, etc., are all useless in solving the problems of life; help can be given only by a spiritual master like Kṛṣṇa. Therefore, the conclusion is that a spiritual master who is one hundred percent Kṛṣṇa conscious is the bona fide spiritual master, for he can solve the problems of life.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 106 | Location 1619-1621 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 1:58:01 PM

It appears that the talk between the master and the disciple was openly exchanged in the presence of both armies so that all were benefited. So the talks of Bhagavad-gītā are not for any particular person, society, or community, but they are for all, and friends or enemies are equally entitled to hear them.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 107 | Location 1633-1634 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 1:59:14 PM

knowledge means to know matter and spirit and the controller of both.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 108 | Location 1649-1652 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:01:36 PM

Only saintly persons who can see, within and without, the same Supreme Lord can actually attain to perfect and eternal peace.
nityo nityānāṁ cetanaś cetanānāmeko bahūnāṁ yo vidadhāti kāmāntam
ātma-sthaṁ ye ’nupaśyanti dhīrāsteṣāṁ śāntiḥ śāśvatī netareṣām
(Kaṭha Upaniṣad 2.2.13)
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 110 | Location 1674-1679 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:06:37 PM

Those who are envious of Kṛṣṇa as the Supreme Personality of Godhead have no bona fide access to the great literature. The nondevotee’s approach to the teachings of the Gītā is something like that of a bee licking on a bottle of honey. One cannot have a taste of honey unless one opens the bottle. Similarly, the mysticism of the Bhagavad-gītā can be understood only by devotees, and no one else can taste it, as it is stated in the Fourth Chapter of the book. Nor can the Gītā be touched by persons who envy the very existence of the Lord. Therefore, the Māyāvādī explanation of the Gītā is a most misleading presentation of the whole truth.

Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 113 | Location 1726-1728 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:12:52 PM

One has to follow the prescribed rules and regulations of religious principles in order to rise up to the platform of

knowledge, because by knowledge and devotion only can one liberate himself from the clutches of māyā (illusion).
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 114 | Location 1739-1740 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:14:03 PM

Anyone who is steady in his determination for the advanced stage of spiritual realization and can equally tolerate the onslaughts of distress and happiness is certainly a person eligible for liberation.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 115 | Location 1758-1759 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:23:13 PM

By nature, the body is ever changing, and the soul is eternal. This conclusion is established by all classes of seers of the truth, both impersonalist and personalist.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 116 | Location 1764-1765 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:24:24 PM

One can understand the nature of the Supreme by thorough study of oneself, the difference between oneself and the Supreme being understood as the relationship between the part and the whole.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 117 | Location 1783-1786 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:26:36 PM

The Śvetāśvatara Upaniṣad (5.9) confirms this: bālāgra-śata-bhāgasyaśatadhā kalpitasya cabhāgo jīvaḥ sa vijñeyaḥsa cānantyāya kalpate “When the upper point of a hair is divided into one hundred parts and again each of such parts is further divided into one hundred parts, each such part is the measurement of the dimension of the spirit soul.”
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 117 | Location 1786-1789 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:26:57 PM

keśāgra-śata-bhāgasyaśatāṁśaḥ sādṛśātmakaḥjīvaḥ sūkṣma-svarūpo ’yaṁsaṅkhyātīto hi cit-kaṇaḥ “There are innumerable particles of spiritual atoms, which are measured as one ten-thousandth of the upper portion of the hair.”

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 117 | Location 1790-1792 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:27:53 PM

This very small spiritual spark is the basic principle of the material body, and the influence of such a spiritual spark is spread all over the body as the influence of the active principle of some medicine spreads throughout the body. This current of the spirit soul is felt all over the body as consciousness, and that is the proof of the presence of the soul. Any
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 117 | Location 1793-1794 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:28:14 PM

consciousness is not due to any amount of material combination, but to the spirit soul.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 118 | Location 1795-1799 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:29:06 PM

eṣo ’ṇur ātmā cetasā veditavyoyasmin prāṇaḥ pañcadhā saṁviveśaprāṇaiś cittaṁ sarvam otaṁ prajānāṁyasmin viśuddhe vibhavaty eṣa ātmā “The soul is atomic in size and can be perceived by perfect intelligence. This atomic soul is floating in the five kinds of air (prāṇa, apāna, vyāna, samāna and udāna), is situated within the heart, and spreads its influence all over the body of the embodied living entities. When the soul is purified from the contamination of the five kinds of material air, its spiritual influence is exhibited.”
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 118 | Location 1799-1801 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:30:17 PM

The haṭha-yoga system is meant for controlling the five kinds of air encircling the pure soul by different kinds of sitting postures — not for any material profit, but for liberation of the minute soul from the entanglement of the material atmosphere.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 121 | Location 1840-1842 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:35:55 PM

The Vedic injunction is mā hiṁsyāt sarvā bhūtāni: never commit violence to anyone. Nor does understanding that the living entity is not killed encourage animal slaughter. Killing the body of anyone without authority is abominable and is punishable by the law of the state as well as by the law of the Lord.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 121 | Location 1854-1856 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:37:18 PM

The body is subject to six kinds of transformations. It takes its birth from the womb of the mother's body, remains for some time, grows, produces some effects, gradually dwindles, and at last vanishes into oblivion.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 122 | Location 1867-1869 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:39:21 PM

The soul is full of knowledge, or full always with consciousness. Therefore, consciousness is the symptom of the soul. Even if one does not find the soul within the heart, where he is situated, one can still understand the presence of the soul simply by the presence of consciousness.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 123 | Location 1869-1872 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:39:54 PM

Sometimes we do not find the sun in the sky owing to clouds, or for some other reason, but the light of the sun is always there, and we are convinced that it is therefore daytime. As soon as there is a little light in the sky early in the morning, we can understand that the sun is in the sky. Similarly, since there is some consciousness in all bodies — whether man or animal — we can understand the presence of the soul.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 123 | Location 1875-1880 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:41:06 PM

There are two kinds of souls — namely the minute particle soul (aṇu-ātmā) and the Supersoul (vibhu-ātmā). This is also confirmed in the Kaṭha Upaniṣad (1.2.20) in this way: aṇor aṇīyān mahato mahīyānātmāsya jantor nihito guhāyāmtam akratuḥ paśyati vīta-śokodhātuḥ prasādān mahimānam ātmanaḥ "Both the Supersoul [Paramātmā] and the atomic soul [jīvātmā] are situated on the same tree of the body within the same heart of the living being,

and only one who has become free from all material desires as well as lamentations can, by the grace of the Supreme, understand the glories of the soul."
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 124 | Location 1890-1893 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:42:30 PM

Everything has its proper utility, and a man who is situated in complete knowledge knows how and where to apply a thing for its proper utility. Similarly, violence also has its utility, and how to apply violence rests with the person in knowledge. Although the justice of the peace awards capital punishment to a person condemned for murder, the justice of the peace cannot be blamed, because he orders violence to another person according to the codes of justice.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 124 | Location 1898-1898 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:43:12 PM

A surgical operation is not meant to kill the patient, but to cure him.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 124 | Location 1898-1899 | Added on Wednesday, November 27, 2013 2:43:21 PM

A surgical operation is not meant to kill the patient, but to cure him. Therefore the fighting to be executed by Arjuna at the instruction of Kṛṣṇa is with full knowledge, so there is no possibility of sinful reaction.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 135 | Location 2060-2062 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 12:17:21 AM

Men with a poor fund of knowledge and men who are not austere cannot understand the wonders of the individual atomic spark of spirit, even though it is explained by the greatest authority of knowledge, who imparted lessons even to Brahmā, the first living being in the universe.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 137 | Location 2098-2099 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 12:22:01 AM

Kṣat means hurt. One who gives protection from harm is called kṣatriya (trāyate — to give protection).
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 138 | Location 2109-2112 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 12:24:28 AM

killing on the battlefield on religious principles and killing animals in the sacrificial fire are not at all considered to be acts of violence, because everyone is benefited by the religious principles involved. The animal sacrificed gets a human life immediately without undergoing the gradual evolutionary process from one form to another, and the kṣatriyas killed on the battlefield also attain the heavenly planets, as do the brāhmaṇas who attain them by offering sacrifice.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 139 | Location 2116-2118 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 12:25:30 AM

On the bodily plane sva-dharma is called varṇāśrama-dharma, or man’s steppingstone for spiritual understanding. Human civilization begins from the stage of varṇāśrama-dharma, or specific duties in terms of the specific modes of nature of the body obtained.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 141 | Location 2157-2158 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 12:33:22 AM

Both as friend and philosopher to Arjuna, Lord Kṛṣṇa now gives His final judgment regarding Arjuna’s refusal to fight.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 145 | Location 2222-2223 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 12:39:43 AM

In both ways, the basic principles were for sense gratification. Happiness derived from conquering them and happiness derived by seeing kinsmen alive are both on the basis of personal sense gratification, even at a sacrifice of wisdom and duty.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 147 | Location 2245-2246 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 12:43:23 AM

Thus the buddhi-yoga mentioned in this verse is the devotional service of the Lord, and the word Sāṅkhya mentioned herein has nothing to do with the atheistic sāṅkhya-yoga enunciated by the imposter Kapila.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 148 | Location 2255-2256 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 12:44:47 AM

One should therefore understand that buddhi-yoga means to work in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, in the full bliss and knowledge of devotional service.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 485 | Location 7427-7428 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 11:13:27 AM

"If you reach My abode in the spiritual sky, then you'll have no more birth." So this male-female question is everywhere. The only difference is that in spiritual world there is no need of sex life, or there is no impelling sex life, although there is attraction between man and woman.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 486 | Location 7444-7446 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 11:14:50 AM

We are all Brahmans. Ahaṁ brahmāsmi. Every one of us, living entity, Brahman. But He is the chief Brahman. Just like you are all Americans, but your president is the chief American. Do you understand? So similarly, Kṛṣṇa is the chief Brahman. You are all Brahman, but He is the chief Brahman. Is it clear?
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 487 | Location 7462-7464 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 11:17:43 AM

So hearing is very important. Hearing. Just like Arjuna heard from Kṛṣṇa. Come on. (People entering) [Break] ...because I was serious for hearing, and therefore now I am serious about kīrtanaṁ, means speaking, or preaching.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 488 | Location 7470-7477 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 11:19:54 AM

In this way last item is sarvātma-snapanaṁ. Sarvātma, ātma-samarpaṇam, sarvātma-samarpaṇam. Bali Mahārāja just like. Giving, giving, giving, giving, giving, giving. Then, when Vamanadeva asked, "Now, Bali Mahārāja, you have lost everything. Still I have got another leg, another foot, to place." "Yes. There is one thing. It is my head. Come on." So everything is there, and Lord Vamanadeva: "Yes. You have now purchased Me. You have now purchased Me. So I shall remain your doorman here, standing always to give you protection." So Kṛṣṇa became purchased by him, and He remained his doorman. Just see His mercy. Dvārā. Dvārī. Dvāri means doorman. So by serving Kṛṣṇa, nobody is loser; he is gainer. He is gainer permanently, eternally. We do not know what is the value of that gain now.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 489 | Location 7489-7489 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 11:21:21 AM

So engage all yourselves in the service of Kṛṣṇa. It is very pleasing, and what is called encouraging, enlivening.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 490 | Location 7489-7501 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 11:24:14 AM

After too much material enjoyment, the next stage is frustration. That stage is coming to your country. Therefore the boys are becoming hippies. After too much material enjoyment, the next stage is-that is natural-frustration. There is a good example in our country, one Mr. C.R. Das. He was a great leader, next to Gandhi, important political leader. So he was on the topmost of... He was lawyer, barrister. He was earning fifty thousand dollars monthly, very rich man. And he was making charity, and he was spending like thing (anything). He was drunkard number one, woman-hunter number one, and everything. Because he had money he could enjoy everything. But he was not happy. So one day he was sitting with his wife. Just like in the street, he was looking over. So his wife asked him-his name was Chittaranjan-"Chittaranjan, you are earning so much. You are spending. People are very much fond of you. You are a great leader. Why you always remain morose? What do you want to be? You have got now everything." So at that time one mendicant, a sannyāsī was passing. So Chittaranjan said, "I want to be like him. Then I will be happy. I don't want to enjoy. I want to beggar, to be beggar-like." You see? So that time is coming to your country. So these hippies, they are frustrating. They have given up everything. We can study their psychic movement. They are not satisfied. That is the main principle. That is natural, to accept adversity voluntarily, adversity. So this is frustration. But before reaching to that point of frustration, if

you take to Kṛṣṇa consciousness, then you reach the real standard of happiness because everything belongs to Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 492 | Location 7542-7543 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:02:34 PM

Not everybody is satisfied by your service. But if you serve Kṛṣṇa, everybody is satisfied. If you chant Hare Kṛṣṇa and dance, nobody will be dissatisfied.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 494 | Location 7562-7564 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:04:55 PM

So tapasya means voluntarily one has to accept some so-called suffering. That is required to make advancement in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, voluntarily acceptance, some so-called suffering.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 495 | Location 7576-7580 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:06:36 PM

Guest (1): Would you say something about Christ and his relation to Kṛṣṇa consciousness? Christ? Jesus Christ? Prabhupāda: Christ is Kṛṣṇa conscious. That's all. You become like Christ, Kṛṣṇa conscious. Don't you understand Christ, that he is fully Kṛṣṇa conscious? You don't understand it? Then you become like Christ, fully Kṛṣṇa conscious.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 496 | Location 7587-7602 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:08:59 PM

Kīrtanānanda: What was Arjuna's relationship to Kṛṣṇa? Prabhupāda: Friendship. That is also... There are five kinds of relationship. Just like "God is great." That is simply feeling the greatness of God. Then, when he feels exactly how God is great, then naturally there will be an inclination to serve God. That is called servitude. First neutrality estimation... That is called śānta-rasa, neutral, no activity but simply appreciating, "God is great," simply appreciation. And then servitude. When the appreciation is complete, "Oh, why not serve God? He is so great. He is giving us so many things. Let me return something. Let me do some service of Him." Servitude. That is further development of the appreciation of the greatness of God. And then further development is friendship. Friendship means... Service means I ask you, "Please give me a glass of water." You give me. And

friendship means you are thinking, "How my friend will be... Now he may be wanting a glass of water." So before asking me, if you give me, "I think you may require a glass of water," that is friendship. Friendship means feeling friend's welfare always. Suhṛt. Friendship is not simply chatting. Friendship means thinking, "How my friend will be happy?" This is friendship. Then that friendship, when further developed, that is parenthood. Just like parents, they have no other consideration. They want to see, "How my child will be happy always?" And further development is conjugal love, just like man and woman, male and female, that love. That love includes everything-that appreciation of greatness, that servitude of service, the friendship, then maternal love, and further, offering everything for the lover. That is most perfectional stage of love. So in this way we have got five kinds of direct relationship, and there are seven kinds of indirect relationship.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 500 | Location 7652-7654 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:14:00 PM

Child: How many arms does Lord Nṛsiṁhadeva have? Prabhupāda: That you shall know later on. Not now.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 500 | Location 7658-7660 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:14:50 PM

Prabhupāda: Material consciousness means forgetting God. When one forgets God, that is material consciousness. Material consciousness is called māyā. Actually one should not forget. But if he forgets somehow or other, that is material consciousness.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 501 | Location 7670-7680 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:17:49 PM

Maya means insanity. Another meaning of māyā means insanity. Just like when a man becomes insane, that is false. It is expected that he should not be insane. By treatment he is brought again to his original consciousness. Similarly, māyā means insanity, forgetfulness of God. And by Kṛṣṇa consciousness treatment he comes to the original consciousness. He becomes a cured man. Actually māyā means which has no existence. Māyā has no existence. But sometimes it is there. Just like the sky's cover. This covering is not reality. The reality is this sky, clear sky, but somehow it is now covered. You cannot see the clear sky. So there is temporary, temporary illusion. Now, if I see the cloud only and if I say, "Oh, there is no sun. There is no illumination," or

"There is no clear sky," that is insanity. Because I cannot see-under certain circumstances, I deny it-that is my insanity. Therefore you have to approach to a man who knows that there is sunlight, there is sun, there is clear sky... If you go there... You require all this education, knowledge. By knowledge one transcends māyā, or material existence.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 502 | Location 7680-7685 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:18:28 PM

What is the difference between ordinary man and Kṛṣṇa conscious man? They are also living in this world, in this apartment. Everything is being utilized like others. We are also eating, sleeping also. But what is the difference? Our difference-that we accept that everything belongs to Kṛṣṇa; others do not. That's all. That is māyā. Everything actually belongs to Kṛṣṇa. He does not know. He thinks, "It belongs to me," or "This, my nation, this, my country, this, that," so many things. He is manufacturing. And we know the simple truth, that everything belongs to Kṛṣṇa. So let everything be offered to Kṛṣṇa. That's all. Yes.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 504 | Location 7714-7716 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:21:32 PM

To think of independence is māyā. Best thing is that "I am dependent, and let me remain dependent in properly. Then I am protected." That is Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 504 | Location 7716-7716 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:21:46 PM

Material consciousness means thinking falsely independent. That is material consciousness. Falsely.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 504 | Location 7722-7724 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:23:38 PM

His only problem is how to accept Kṛṣṇa. That's all. And Kṛṣṇa is so kind. He says, "Yes, you accept Me. Simply chant Kṛṣṇa. I am yours. That's all." But my, I am so misfortunate that I cannot chant even. All problems solved simply by chanting Kṛṣṇa.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 505 | Location 7735-7740 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:25:43 PM

Janārdana: Prabhupāda, often when we'll be performing, doing some activity during our day, and so many things will go wrong, and we become frustrated... Prabhupāda: Well, when one is a professional, there may be something wrong. That doesn't matter. But you try to discharge your duties, rightly, whatever you are prescribed to do. Then everything will come to the right point. Your only business is to follow the four principles of regulative life and chant Hare Kṛṣṇa sixteen rounds. So there may be sometimes mistake. That will be corrected automatically.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 506 | Location 7743-7748 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:27:48 PM

Sādhu means a holy man. He is holy. He is not doing any wrong consciously. But due to habit... Suppose just like most of you were, in your former life, you were smoking or taking intoxication. But by some influence, if you sometimes take to it, yes, if you are conscious, "Oh, I have done wrong," but that is excused if you have done unconscious. But if you think that "Now I am Kṛṣṇa conscious. Whatever I do, it is right," then it is great sin. But accidentally it happens-that is excused. Never mind. So accidental mistake is not dangerous. Willful mistake is dangerous. That we should be careful. We should be very careful always so that accidental mistakes also may not take place. But if it takes place, it is excused.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 507 | Location 7766-7767 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:29:48 PM

This intimate unity means that five kinds of relationship. That is the perfection of yoga.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 508 | Location 7776-7780 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:30:53 PM

Prabhupāda: Do you follow this Buddha? Guest (3): Uh, no. Prabhupāda: You simply talk of him? You practice Buddha if you appreciate him. You give up everything like Buddha and meditate. But that you will not do. Then what is the talking of, useless talking about this? Do something. Either you believe Buddha or Jesus Christ or Kṛṣṇa. Do something. Don't talk simply.

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 508 | Location 7783-7784 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:31:47 PM

Either you follow Lord Jesus Christ or Lord Buddha or Kṛṣṇa, it doesn't matter much. But do it perfectly. That is our request.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 508 | Location 7781-7783 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:32:18 PM

Do like that. That is the disease. We won't do anything. We talk much of this, that, this, that. Do anything, but do it perfectly. "Jack of all trade, master of none." That is not good.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 510 | Location 7818-7819 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:33:55 PM

Prabhupāda: So, our... About the six Gosvāmīs, Rūpa Gosvāmī is the principal.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 511 | Location 7831-7834 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:35:31 PM

If he says that we don't abide then come to prisonhouse. You will be forced. Similarly, māyā and Kṛṣṇa. If we don't abide by Kṛṣṇa, then come to māyā. He cannot be free. That is not our position. Freedom is frustration.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 512 | Location 7844-7846 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:36:16 PM

Allen Ginsberg: Bite your food. I have that question I wanted to asked. Are you tired? Prabhupāda: No, no. I can talk with you whole night. (laughter)
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 513 | Location 7858-7865 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:37:31 PM

Allen Ginsberg: So, as the Kali-yuga became more intense and as attachment became deeper and more confusing... Prabhupāda:

Attachment for? Allen Ginsberg: ...that salvation would also have to become easier and easier in the Kali-yuga. Prabhupāda: That is very nice statement that in the Kali-yuga salvation is very easier. That is the version of Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam also, but that process is this kīrtana, not LSD.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 515 | Location 7885-7894 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:39:42 PM

Prabhupāda: No, śabda is spiritual. Originally just like in Bible there is, "Let there be creation." This sound, this spiritual sound. Creation. Creation was not there. The sound produced the creation. Therefore, sound is originally spiritual and through the sound; sound-from sound, sky develops; from sky, air develop; from air, fire develop; fire, water develop; from water, land develop. Allen Ginsberg: Sound is the first element of creation? Prabhupāda: Yes, yes. Allen Ginsberg: What was the first sound, traditionally? Prabhupāda: Vedic states, Oṁ. So at least we can understand from your Bible, that God said, "Let there be creation." So this is sound, and there is creation.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 524 | Location 8028-8033 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:50:36 PM

We have to test everything from three positions: the spiritual master, scripture, and holy man. Scripture means, just like Bible. What is Bible? Scripture. Why the scripture? It is fully contains the instruction of sādhu, holy man, or spiritual master, Lord Jesus Christ, therefore is scripture. The scripture means the statement of liberated holy man. That is sādhu. Therefore, scripture should be tested through the holy man and spiritual master. Spiritual master should be tested through scripture and holy man, and holy man should be tested through spiritual master and scripture.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 525 | Location 8040-8043 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:52:08 PM

The scripture should be consulted, and we should have to see whether it is corroborated. So we should not accept any man as spiritual master or holy man if he does not corroborate with the statement of the scripture. So we should not accept any man as spiritual master or holy man if he does not corroborate with the statement of the scripture. He's at once rejected.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 527 | Location 8059-8072 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:53:55 PM

Prabhupāda: So, how do you feeling about chanting? Allen Ginsberg: I have been chanting steadily all along now although I enjoy it more and more. Prabhupāda: That's all right. Allen Ginsberg: Lately, Peter and I have been chanting together on stages, and lately we have been singing Rāghupati Rāghava Rājarāma. Is that part of your canon also? Prabhupāda: No. There is no harm, but this chanting of Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra is recommended in the scripture. Allen Ginsberg: The Hare Kṛṣṇa is the most pleasing of the chanting as far as I am concerned. Do we want to do that continuously, for as a complete? Prabhupāda: That's nice. Allen Ginsberg: Do you want to do that continuously or do you want any other like Gopāla or... Prabhupāda: I think this Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra should be chanted.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 528 | Location 8091-8094 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:55:25 PM

Allen Ginsberg: Well... I've only recently stopped smoking, by the way, finally. With that car crash, I quit smoking. But I haven't stopped eating meat. So what is the intelligence of meat? Prabhupāda: You remain with us at least for three months and you'll forget your... You remain with us for three months. (laughter) With your associates, you just come to Vṛndāvana. We shall live together.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 529 | Location 8101-8104 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:56:08 PM

Prabhupāda: From economic point of view, if one man has got a cow and four acres of land, he has no economic problem. That we want to start. He can independently live any part of the world. Simply he must (have) one cow and four acres of land. Let the people be divided with four acres of land and a cow, there will be no economic question. All the factories will be closed.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 532 | Location 8146-8146 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:59:00 PM

agriculture is the noblest profession.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 532 | Location 8149-8149 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 3:59:38 PM

Richness of a man is estimated by the possession of grains and cows. Dhanyena dhanavān.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 533 | Location 8167-8169 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 4:00:58 PM

Prabhupāda: So we have to live that. Plain living, high thinking. The necessities of this bodily existence, that should be minimized and not unhealthy. Healthy. To keep oneself fit. But the time should be utilized-develop Kṛṣṇa consciousness, spiritual life. Then his whole problem is solved.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 535 | Location 8188-8201 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 4:02:56 PM

Allen Ginsberg: Well, so tomorrow we'll be doing it. So now, the next question I had in my mind is we'll be doing kīrtana, then language, speech. Then end with kīrtana. Prabhupāda: That is also kīrtana. Kīrtana means kīrtayati. Glorifying. That is kīrtana. So either you sing musically or you speak devotionally, both of them are kīrtana. Just like Śukadeva Gosvāmī, he continually spoke to Mahārāja Parīkṣit. That is also state, śrī viṣṇu... śravaṇe parīkṣit, abhavad vaiyāsakiḥ kīrtane. Vaiyasaki, the son of Vyāsadeva, Sukadeva Gosvāmī, he became liberated simply by kīrtane. But what is that kīrtana? He never played musical way. He simply explained Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam. So this is also kīrtana. This is called saṅkīrtana. Bahubhir militvā kīrtayati. That is saṅkīrtana. Allen Ginsberg: The chanting
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 534 | Location 8172-8178 | Added on Thursday, November 28, 2013 4:03:24 PM

Prabhupāda: How many rounds you chant? Child: All rounds. Prabhupāda: Only one round? Child: All round. Kīrtanānanda: All the way round. Woman: All the rounds. Prabhupāda: All the rounds? Oh, very nice.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 549 | Location 8412-8418 | Added on Saturday, November 30, 2013 7:07:14 PM

Allen Ginsberg: But I'm wondering what future is there? What's the future of a religious observance so technical as this? So complicated as this? Requires so much sophistication in terms of diet, daily ritual, ārati, ekādaśī, all, the whole thing that you've been teaching, how far can that spread by it's very complexness... Prabhupāda: Yes. All are complex. The whole idea is to keep the devotees always engaged in Kṛṣṇa consciousness. That is the program. Gradually, we shall introduce more and more so that he has no scope to go outside Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 567 | Location 8687-8688 | Added on Monday, December 2, 2013 4:50:22 PM

Bṛhatvad bṛṁhaṇatvad iti brahma. Brahman means nothing is greater than Him and nothing can expand like Him.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 149 | Location 2282-2284 | Added on Tuesday, December 3, 2013 11:07:00 PM

At least one is sure to have a chance in the next life of being born again as a human being, either in the family of a great cultured brāhmaṇa or in a rich aristocratic family that will give one a further chance for elevation. That is the unique quality of work done in Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 150 | Location 2292-2293 | Added on Tuesday, December 3, 2013 11:08:45 PM

A strong faith that by Kṛṣṇa consciousness one will be elevated to the highest perfection of life is called vyavasāyātmikā intelligence.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 151 | Location 2300-2301 | Added on Tuesday, December 3, 2013 11:10:46 PM

The resolute purpose of a person in Kṛṣṇa consciousness is based on knowledge.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 153 | Location 2331 | Added on Wednesday, December 4, 2013 4:10:11 PM

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 573 | Location 8769-8771 | Added on Saturday, December 7, 2013 1:28:24 PM

Allen Ginsberg: It's next to Santa Claus in the dictionary. Lady: Yes, Kṛṣṇa is Santa Claus. He is everything. He gives everything. Prabhupāda: Very good.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 574 | Location 8791-8793 | Added on Saturday, December 7, 2013 1:33:03 PM

So we want to be attracted by Kṛṣṇa. Just like a magnetic force and iron. Unless iron is rusty, it is automatically attracted by the magnetic force. Similarly, we are contaminated by material coverings. So we are trying to make it rustless so that immediately we shall be attracted. This is the program.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 574 | Location 8793-8795 | Added on Saturday, December 7, 2013 1:43:02 PM

Kṛṣṇa is all-attractive. That is a fact. And we are attracted. But being covered with this rust, we are, instead of being attracted by Kṛṣṇa, we are being attracted by māyā. This is our whole program. So our central program is how to love Kṛṣṇa, or how to love God.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 580 | Location 8888-8892 | Added on Saturday, December 7, 2013 1:51:50 PM

So long you do not understand that everything is spiritual only, that is our defect. Allen Ginsberg: Well, then even sexuality is spiritual? Prabhupāda: Yes, that is said in the Bhagavad-gītā: if you use sexuality for giving birth to nice child, not cats and dogs, that is spiritual. But people are using sexuality for other purposes. That is stated in the Bhagavad-gītā,
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 585 | Location 8959-8960 | Added on Saturday, December 7, 2013 2:00:40 PM

In your country it is called girlfriend, and in our country it is called prostitute.

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 588 | Location 9002-9009 | Added on Saturday, December 7, 2013 2:05:23 PM

Prabhupāda: That song you were reading last night, Nitāi pada kamala? That is Narottama dāsa Ṭhākura's song. For the Vaiṣṇava, to become poet is another qualification. Vaiṣṇava has twenty-six qualifications. I think it is written there. Allen Ginsberg: And one of them is to become poet also. Prabhupāda: Poet. He must be poet. All the Vaiṣṇavas, they are poet. Guest (1): Because they are so deep in love with God. Prabhupāda: Yes. Poetry comes out in deep love with something.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 590 | Location 9033-9038 | Added on Saturday, December 7, 2013 2:07:18 PM

Allen Ginsberg: Is Kabir in the Vaiṣṇava tradition? Guest (1): He is mystic. Allen Ginsberg: So what tradition is he in, actually? Prabhupāda: He is impersonalist on the whole. He is impersonalist, whole, and he has got some Vaiṣṇava thought. That's all, perverted thoughts. Perverted thoughts.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 591 | Location 9055-9060 | Added on Saturday, December 7, 2013 2:09:10 PM

Allen Ginsberg: What position does Anandamayi Ma have now? Prabhupāda: She is also impersonalist. Allen Ginsberg: She is impersonalist Prabhupāda: She is not a devotee. There are many impersonalists. They take advantage of... They say, "Caitanya's patha, Śaṅkara's maṭha," that "Follow the principle of Caitanya but ultimately take the conclusion of Śaṅkara."
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 596 | Location 9103-9133 | Added on Saturday, December 7, 2013 2:15:52 PM

Allen Ginsberg: Then what begins? Prabhupāda: Satya-yuga. Allen Ginsberg: Which is? Prabhupāda: Satya-yuga, the pious. Satya-yuga. People will be pious, truthful, long-living. Allen Ginsberg: Are those people that remain or whatever new creation comes out of the destruction? Prabhupāda: Some of them will remain, some of them. It will not completely extinguish. Some of them will remain, pious. Paritrāṇāya sādhūnāṁ vināśāya ca duṣkṛtām [Bg. 4.8]. All miscreants will be killed, and out of them, there must be some pious... They remain. Allen Ginsberg: Do you think of this in

terms of a historical event that will occur in the lifetime of your disciples? Prabhupāda: No. This will happen at least 400,000's of years after, at least. So by that time... Allen Ginsberg: They will go down, down, down for 400,000 years? Prabhupāda: Yes. So at that time my disciples will be with Kṛṣṇa. (laughter) Devotees: Haribol! Prabhupāda: And those who will not follow them, they will see the fun, how they are being killed. (laughter) Allen Ginsberg: 400,000 years. Will people still be chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa in 400,000... Prabhupāda: No. Hare Kṛṣṇa will be finished within ten thousand years. There will be no more Hare Kṛṣṇa. Allen Ginsberg: Ah. So what will be left? Prabhupāda: Nothing. Left will be I'll kill you and eat you, and you shall kill me. You shall eat me. That will be left. Allen Ginsberg: After ten thousand years? Prabhupāda: Yes. There will be no grain, no milk, no sugar, no fruit. So I have to eat you, and you will have to eat me. Full facility for meat-eating. (laughter) Full facility. Kṛṣṇa is very kind. He'll give you facility: "All right. Why cows and calves? You take your own son. Yes. Eat nicely." Just like serpents, snakes, they eat their own offsprings, tigers. So this will happen. Allen Ginsberg: Kali eats her own... Prabhupāda: Yes. And there will be no brain to understand, no preacher, nothing else. Go. Go to, to the dog. And then Kṛṣṇa will come: "All right, let me kill you so that you are saved." So...
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 606 | Location 9273-9291 | Added on Saturday, December 7, 2013 2:36:57 PM

Prabhupāda: Jagannātha Temple. Allen Ginsberg: I think I told you I had darśana with Jagannātha. Prabhupāda: Oh, you have? Allen Ginsberg: Yes. I got inside the temple. I was silent and made believe I was a mad, a madman. I had long hair, and I had pyjamas, white khadi, khadi cloth. Prabhupāda: Just like some Punjabi. Allen Ginsberg: So I went inside. And when anybody came to ask me anything, because I was afraid of opening my mouth... Prabhupāda: There is no enemy of a dumb. Bhuvar śatru nyāya. Allen Ginsberg: So I just kept my mouth closed and got down on my knees and touched their feet. So they all thought that I was crazy, and so they kept away from me. (laughter) So I got inside. Prabhupāda: That's nice. So you had a nice view of Jagannātha? Allen Ginsberg: Yes. Prabhupāda: That's nice. Allen Ginsberg: It was very beautiful. I was there about..., with Peter also, about a week, a week there. Prabhupāda: So you saw once or several times? Allen Ginsberg: One time. I was afraid to go in and out many times. I figured I got away with it once, and I didn't want to...
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 618 | Location 9463-9464 | Added on Saturday, December 7, 2013 10:05:46 PM

Manu, father of mankind, who has given the Manu-saṁhitā, lawbook. In that law it is stated, na strīyāṁ svatantratam arhati: "Woman does not deserve independence."
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 623 | Location 9542-9549 | Added on Sunday, December 8, 2013 3:35:49 AM

Allen Ginsberg: Where is the origin of this image of the sun? Where is the origin of this image of the sun? Is this a Vedic śāstric explanation? Prabhupāda: Yes. There is śāstric information. He is incarnation of Nārāyaṇa, Sūrya-nārāyaṇa. He is powerful. He is driving in four horses. He has got chariot of four horses and very powerful. Yac cakṣur eśa savita. Savita, his name is Savita. The Gāyatrī mantra is oṁ bhur bhuvaḥ svāḥ tat savitur varenyam bhargo devasya dhimahi. That is worshiping the sun-god.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 624 | Location 9549-9555 | Added on Sunday, December 8, 2013 3:36:04 AM

Allen Ginsberg: Do you use Gāyatrī mantra also? Prabhupāda: Yes. Allen Ginsberg: I know some of it. Oṁ bhur... Prabhupāda: Yes. Oṁ bhur bhuvaḥ svaḥ tat savitur varenyam bhargo devasya dhimahi dhiyo yo naḥ pracodayāt. This Gāyatrī, this is called.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 625 | Location 9573-9582 | Added on Sunday, December 8, 2013 3:37:34 AM

Hayagrīva: Mr. Ginsberg was telling me downstairs that the President is going to come to Ohio State. Allen Ginsberg: Nixon. Hayagrīva: Nixon? President Nixon? Allen Ginsberg: In one month for the graduation. Hayagrīva: He told the students to chant... Allen Ginsberg: Hare Kṛṣṇa to Nixon. Prabhupāda: Very nice. Hayagrīva: So that he would hear it when he was coming by. Prabhupāda: Very good.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 628 | Location 9627-9630 | Added on Monday, December 9, 2013 1:31:36 PM

Actually only Kṛṣṇa is master. Even Lord Śiva, Lord Brahmā, or incarnation of Viṣṇu, all of them are, in one sense, even Rādhārāṇī, all are servants. Ekale īśvara kṛṣṇa ara saba bhṛtya. So in that sense, in this New Vrindaban the master is Kṛṣṇa, and we are all servants. But there are division of duties of the servants, and they should discharge.

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 632 | Location 9673-9678 | Added on Monday, December 9, 2013 2:34:13 PM

Just like I do my work according to my own routine, you see, similarly, one has to... But if sometimes, by chance, you do not get any time for reading Bhagavad-gītā, that does not harm very much because you are already engaged in Bhagavad-gītā. Any duty here in New Vrindaban... Just like Kṛṣṇa was inducing Arjuna to fight. That fighting was also within the program of this devotional service. Similarly, anything working within this New Vrindaban, that is also counted reading Bhagavad-gītā. So in some day if you don't find, read Bhagavad-gītā, but that chanting must be finished. That is very essential.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 632 | Location 9679-9680 | Added on Monday, December 9, 2013 2:34:29 PM

Hayagrīva: Can one chant when working? Prabhupāda: Yes. Why not? Chanting is the basic standing of our life.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 641 | Location 9820-9822 | Added on Monday, December 9, 2013 2:44:50 PM

He's a sannyāsī. He has got the right to travel. That is his business. He can go and preach. That is actually his business. His business is not to stay any place. Just like I am also; in this old age I am traveling, parivrājaka.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 643 | Location 9853-9857 | Added on Monday, December 9, 2013 3:02:50 PM

As a sannyāsī, he should live everywhere temporarily just like I live temporarily. Aniketa. A sannyāsī should not have a permanent place. Anywhere he goes, temporary. So because you think that his service is required, then he should remain here. Otherwise, as he has accepted sannyāsa order, he should travel, go and preach.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 645 | Location 9875-9877 | Added on Monday, December 9, 2013 3:05:24 PM

Just like Kṛṣṇa is making outside and inside propaganda. Inside He is Supersoul; outside He is spiritual master to reclaim these fallen souls. Similarly, we should also work outside-inside.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 651 | Location 9964-9969 | Added on Monday, December 9, 2013 3:24:00 PM

Everything is dirty. So we want to cleanse and make people peaceful and happy. That is our mission. We are not money-collecting mission, that "Give me your money, and let me enjoy." We are not that. Money, we have got much money. Kṛṣṇa is our... The whole money is Kṛṣṇa's. Yaṁ labdhvā cāparaṁ lābhaṁ manyate nādhikaṁ tataḥ. Kṛṣṇa is so valuable, if one gets Kṛṣṇa, he wants no more anything. Svāmin kṛtārtho 'smi: "I am now satisfied. I don't want anything." Like Dhruva Mahārāja. So you are giving Kṛṣṇa so that people will be so happy he will say, "Oh, I don't want anything. Now I have got the thing." You are distributing Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 651 | Location 9975-9976 | Added on Monday, December 9, 2013 4:56:32 PM

Brahmācari and sannyāsī is meant for moving.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 651 | Location 9975-9978 | Added on Monday, December 9, 2013 4:57:10 PM

Brahmācari and sannyāsī is meant for moving. Yes. Gṛhastha cannot move because they have to earn. They have to maintain. But the brahmacārīs, they will go and beg contribution. A sannyāsī will make the situation favorable.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 653 | Location 9995-9998 | Added on Monday, December 9, 2013 5:01:03 PM

Prabhupāda: Yes. Naturally when he comes, he becomes overhead everyone, when he comes, because he is a sannyāsī. Just like here, when I am present, you take all final decision from me, so that should be the honor of the sannyāsī. But he should actually... He is not in charge of this place. Just like in other centers the president, secretary, are in charge.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 657 | Location 10065-10070 | Added on Monday, December 9, 2013 5:08:58 PM

Hayagrīva: But my question was that I won't get any cooperation from people if they think that my being in charge here is a concession. You see? I won't get any cooperation from anyone. Prabhupāda: No, no, no. It is not concession. It's necessary. One man must be in charge of this place. So you don't think like that. Everyone will cooperate. Why not? It is Kṛṣṇa's. Nobody is actually the in-charge. Kṛṣṇa is in charge. We are simply assisting Kṛṣṇa. In that spirit we shall work.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 663 | Location 10164-10166 | Added on Monday, December 9, 2013 5:21:51 PM

Mahāprabhu has said that veda mukha mane..., veda viruddha kārya kare, veda mukhe mane: "They do everything against Vedas, but they say that 'We are following. We are followers of the Vedic religion.'
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 666 | Location 10199-10201 | Added on Monday, December 9, 2013 5:33:46 PM

Tamāla Kṛṣṇa: What is the position of astrology in Kṛṣṇa consciousness? Prabhupāda: Astrology is a science. Kṛṣṇa consciousness has nothing to do with astrology,
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 674 | Location 10323-10329 | Added on Monday, December 9, 2013 5:44:55 PM

Tamāla Kṛṣṇa: Monitor. Prabhupāda: Monitor, yes. Monitor. So He was monitor. That is the same. And He'll teach the students from grammar all Kṛṣṇa. Dhātu. Dhātu. There is subject matter. Dhātu means verb. So He will ex-plain... dhātu means, when a dhātu is taken away a man is dead, and this dhātu is Kṛṣṇa. So Kṛṣṇa is the life. Without Kṛṣṇa a man is dead." In this way He explained. Kṛṣṇa explanation.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 701 | Location 10731-10737 | Added on Tuesday, December 10, 2013 12:41:41 PM

Prabhupāda: So why don't you stay here and join your son for preaching Kṛṣṇa consciousness? Because your son is so good, you must be good. Because a son cannot be good unless the mother is

good. Because son inherits the mother's quality. That is nature. This Hayagrīva's mother wrote me first one letter of congratulations, and she came also to see me in New Vrindaban, his father and mother. Especially his mother is very happy. This Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement will produce good father and mother, and therefore they will have good children, and there will be no problem in the world. If everyone is Kṛṣṇa conscious. Not everyone, even ten per cent people become Kṛṣṇa conscious, there will be no problem. Problem is created due to bad children.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 701 | Location 10744-10745 | Added on Tuesday, December 10, 2013 1:09:02 PM

Sometimes we are getting them married also, to make their life very peaceful and intelligent and spiritually advanced and make a solution of life.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 704 | Location 10776-10785 | Added on Tuesday, December 10, 2013 1:12:56 PM

verse in Bhagavad-gītā, yad yad ācarati śreṣṭhas itaras tad anuvartate sa yat pramāṇaṁ kurute lokas tad anuvartate [Bg. 3.21] The idea is that anything which is, I mean to say, accepted by the leading persons, ordinary persons follow them. Yad yad ācarati śreṣṭhas. Śreṣṭhas means leading persons. Ācarati, acts. Whatever leading persons act, people in general follow them. Sa yat pramāṇaṁ kurute. If the leading person says, "It is nice. It is all right," the others also accept it. So by the grace of God, Kṛṣṇa, you are leaders. Thousands of young men follow you. They like you. So if you give them something actually nice, the face of the world will change. So our, this Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement, it is not a manufactured new thing. It is, from historical point of view, at least, it is five thousand years old. Because Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement means Bhagavad-gītā as it is.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 710 | Location 10876-10877 | Added on Tuesday, December 10, 2013 1:57:17 PM

So Bhagavad-gītā is so clear. It is just like sunlight. Sunlight does not require any other lamp.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 713 | Location 10914-10919 | Added on Tuesday, December 10, 2013 2:00:40 PM

Prabhupāda: Oh, very glad to see you. Be happy and make all others happy. That is Kṛṣṇa consciousness. Sarve sukhino bhavantu. That is Vedic idea. Everyone be happy. That is the benediction. Sarve sukhino bhavantu. Caitanya Mahāprabhu says also the same thing, that let this Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement be preached in every village, in every town of the world. People will be happy. That is His foretelling. So any missions, any high ideals, should be preached just to make everyone happy.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 715 | Location 10950-10953 | Added on Wednesday, December 11, 2013 9:23:50 PM

Samsiddhim paramam gataḥ. Oh, he has attained the highest perfection, to go back to Kṛṣṇa, mad-yājino 'pi mām, "one who comes to Me." So this is the greatest benediction to the human society, to train them to go back to Kṛṣṇa and dance there with Kṛṣṇa in rasa-līlā.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 716 | Location 10971-10973 | Added on Wednesday, December 11, 2013 9:25:25 PM

Prabhupāda: And you have got a very good talent, music. Na vidyā sangīta uttamam. The Vedic mantras were all through music. Sāma Veda. Sāma Veda is full of music.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 716 | Location 10976-10977 | Added on Wednesday, December 11, 2013 9:25:42 PM

Sāmagāḥ means the followers of Sāma Veda.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 717 | Location 10978-10981 | Added on Wednesday, December 11, 2013 9:26:25 PM

So Vedic mantras are sung. This whole Bhagavad-gītā, Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, can be sung very nicely. And it is Vedic mantra, chanting. Simply by hearing the vibration, people will be benefited. Even they do not understand.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 720 | Location 11009-11027 | Added on Wednesday, December 11, 2013 9:30:11 PM

John Lennon: We heard it from Maharishi. A mantra each. Prabhupāda: His mantra is not public. George Harrison: Not out loud. No. John Lennon: No. It's a secret. (laughs) Prabhupāda: There is a version by Rāmānujācārya. Rāmānujācārya, he was a great ācārya of this Vaiṣṇava sampradāya. His spiritual master gave him mantra: "My dear boy, you chant this mantra silently. Nobody can hear. It is very..." So then he asked, "What is the effect of this mantra?" He said, "By chanting this mantra, by meditation, you'll get liberation." So he immediately went out and in a public, big meeting he said that "You chant this mantra. You'll be all liberated." (laughter) So he came back to his spiritual master, and his spiritual master was very angry that "I told you that you should chant silently." He said, "Yes, I have committed offense. So whatever punishment you like, you can give me. But because you told me that this mantra will liberate, I have given it publicly. Let everyone hear and be liberated. Let me go to hell. I don't mind. I have disobeyed your order. Let me go to hell. I am prepared. But by this chanting mantra, if anyone is liberated, let it be publicly distributed." His spiritual master embraced him: "You are greater than me." You see? So if a mantra has so power, why it should be secret? It should be distributed. People are suffering. So Caitanya Mahāprabhu said, "Chant this Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra. Anyone who will hear... Even the birds and beasts will hear and they will be liberated." That's all.

==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 721 | Location 11039-11041 | Added on Wednesday, December 11, 2013 9:31:25 PM

So anything... Just like a scientist. When he discovers something, it becomes a public property. People may take advantage of it. Similarly, if mantra has got potency, all people should take advantage of it. Why it should be secret?

==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 740 | Location 11337-11346 | Added on Tuesday, December 24, 2013 8:14:32 PM

Yoko Ono: I mean the fact that we are doing songwriting and all that. It's a waste of time, isn't it? Without Kṛṣṇa. Prabhupāda: No, not waste of time. Just like Caitanya Mahāprabhu. Caitanya Mahāprabhu was chanting simply. Even He was criticized by great sannyāsīs that "You have taken sannyāsa. You do not read Vedānta. You are simply chanting and dancing." He was criticized. But the thing is, when Caitanya Mahāprabhu met such stalwart scholars, He was not lagging behind. Similarly, Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra is sufficient. There is no doubt about it. But if somebody wants to understand this Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra through philosophy, through study, through Vedānta, we are not lacking. We have got books. It

is not that Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra is insufficient, therefore we are recommending books.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 749 | Location 11469-11471 | Added on Tuesday, December 24, 2013 8:23:44 PM

John Lennon: Does Kṛṣṇa mean God? Śyāmasundara: Yes. Prabhupāda: Yes. Kṛṣṇa means God, and God means Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 749 | Location 11480-11481 | Added on Tuesday, December 24, 2013 8:24:32 PM

Gurudāsa: It is. In the 150th Psalm it says, "Praise the Lord with every breath. Praise the Lord with drum and flute."
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 752 | Location 11517-11523 | Added on Tuesday, December 24, 2013 8:28:59 PM

Prabhupāda: That's all right. If you believe Kṛṣṇa is the Supreme Lord, if that is your version, then you have to see who are much addicted to Kṛṣṇa directly. For argument's sake. That these people are twenty-four hours chanting Kṛṣṇa, and another person who has no, not a single word Kṛṣṇa, how he can become devotee of Kṛṣṇa? How he can become representative of Kṛṣṇa, who does not utter even the name of Kṛṣṇa? If Kṛṣṇa is authority accepted, therefore who are directly addicted to Kṛṣṇa, they are authorities. (Kīrtanas follow, George Harrison leading) (end) 690924rc.lon
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 763 | Location 11693-11696 | Added on Saturday, January 4, 2014 8:46:51 PM

Guest (2): ...what you are doing by chanting is kind of... Prabhupāda: You chant and you will understand. If you have no child, then how can you understand what is the labor of producing a child?
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 770 | Location 11790-11795 | Added on Saturday, January 4, 2014 8:54:02 PM

Guest (1): I'd like to know how physical things that are done, as chanting or dancing or... Are there no...? If you consider , as having any importance. How do these physical things affect our

spiritual understanding? Prabhupāda: Physical... Just like a milk preparation. You take large quantity of milk, you get diarrhea. But the same milk, if it is prepared into yogurt, if you take it, your diarrhea will be cured. So physical things, when treated spiritually, it cures physical disease.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 770 | Location 11795-11804 | Added on Saturday, January 4, 2014 8:54:46 PM

Guest (4) (Indian man): You said the approach to spiritual goal, through this way, Hare Kṛṣṇa Hare Rāma. Okay. Now there is another philosophy which has been preached by Ramakrishna and Vivekananda: "The service of man is the service of God." Prabhupāda: And why not service of God service of man? Guest (4): No... Prabhupāda: First of all answer this. If service of man is service of God, why not service of God, service of man? Guest (4): Okay. It is one and the same thing because within man is within the soul, which is... Prabhupāda: So, one thing, suppose that service of God is service of man, then why should you go door to door serving ... If God is service of man, if you say service of man is service of God, then service of God is service of man.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 771 | Location 11812-11817 | Added on Saturday, January 4, 2014 8:55:36 PM

Guest (4): We are the parts of God. Prabhupāda: That's all right. Now parts of God, just like your finger is part of your body. Suppose if you wash your finger, does it mean you are taking bath whole body? Guest (4): No, no, no, no. No. Prabhupāda: Then how we can serve the whole by serving the part?
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 776 | Location 11891-11897 | Added on Saturday, January 4, 2014 9:00:59 PM

Hayagrīva: And the only other... Oh, how old should they be before Deity worship, they do Deity worship? Prabhupāda: Just after ten years. Hayagrīva: After ten years? Then they can do Deity worship? Prabhupāda: Yes. Hayagrīva: That's Rādhā-Kṛṣṇa Deity worship. Prabhupāda: Any Deity. Or worship Rādhā-Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 776 | Location 11885-11887 | Added on Saturday, January 4, 2014 9:01:07 PM

Hayagrīva: At what age should they be taught to cook? Prabhupāda: After twelve years.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 779 | Location 11937-11940 | Added on Saturday, January 4, 2014 9:04:07 PM

We are pushing our Back to Godhead to the general mass of people to the first condition, first status of enlightenment. And then those who are becoming enlightened, coming forward, "Swamiji, or the society, please make me a member. Please initiate me," he is coming forward, understanding his position. So that is second stage, to train him how to awaken his, that dormant love of God.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 779 | Location 11935-11936 | Added on Saturday, January 4, 2014 9:04:22 PM

So our first business is to wake up the general mass of people from this illusory condition of life.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 780 | Location 11960 | Added on Saturday, January 4, 2014 9:07:23 PM

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 785 | Location 12024-12029 | Added on Saturday, January 4, 2014 9:12:42 PM

Prabhupāda: So by increasing the pages, what do we immediately get profit? Is there any special advantage we get? Satsvarūpa: More reading material. More reading material. The customer gets more for his money. Prabhupāda: That's all right. We should be businessmen. They should get less for their money. (laughter) We are to please Kṛṣṇa, not our customers. So if we are not increasing the price, then why should we increase the pages? Either we print in our own press or Japan, there is extra labor, extra energy. But we are not getting extra money. So there is no need.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 787 | Location 12065-12068 | Added on Saturday, January 4, 2014 9:15:28 PM

Let it be presented as Bhaktisiddhānta Sarasvatī has given, and... Then don't give more than one or two pages at a time. Their brain will be puzzled. (laughter) Yes. When Guru Mahārāja was speaking, at least my brain was puzzled. (laughter) Even he would speak in Bengali, it was very difficult to understand. He was speaking from a very, very high platform. But I wanted to hear him. That's all. Even I did not understand it. That he appreciated, (laughs)
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 811 | Location 12422-12424 | Added on Sunday, January 5, 2014 6:49:57 AM

That is a childish conception. "If everybody becomes sādhu, then what will be the nature of the society?" That is, never becomes. That never becomes. To become sādhu and to become a Vaiṣṇava is not so easy thing.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 819 | Location 12551-12553 | Added on Sunday, January 5, 2014 7:01:20 AM

Guest (1): My question was that how you selected America to be your... Prabhupāda: Yes. So I got the opportunity to go to America because their ship goes to New York. So I accepted, "All right, we can see, either go to London or New York." New York is better place than London.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 823 | Location 12598-12606 | Added on Sunday, January 5, 2014 7:05:32 AM

Guest (6): Then why they attracted to Hare Rāma, Hare Kṛṣṇa? Prabhupāda: They are attracted to Kṛṣṇa. These people, they are... (Hindi) But you are taking Kṛṣṇa as Hindu. That is your mistake. Kṛṣṇa is... Hindu ne. He is God. He is God. God Hindu ne, Mussulman ne, Christian ne, Parsi ne-God is God. (Hindi) And I am also not interested to preach Hindu dharma. (Hindi) ...Kṛṣṇa dharma. Kṛṣṇa consciousness, that is the only dharma. (Hindi) ...Kṛṣṇa literature. It is not a Hindu dharma literature. (Hindi)
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 829 | Location 12707-12711 | Added on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 5:33:16 AM

Prabhupāda: For young man, the more he sleeps, he is dead. He's a dead body. A child, if he overeats, if he overeats, then it is not bad for him. So anyone overeats, it is bad, specially for old man.

And if child gets diarrhea, it is good for him. When a old man gets diarrhea, it is death for him. Child gets diarrhea means whatever poisons he has acquired he gets out. His health becomes renovated. And old man, if he gets diarrhea, he loses his vitality.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 833 | Location 12752-12770 | Added on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 5:39:35 AM

Ajāmila nāmnā. His name was Ajāmila. Why the sound is in...? It is not possible to charge? "Cut, cut cut, cut." Naṣṭa-sadācāraḥ. Sadācāra means good behavior. Why good behavior was lost? Dāsyaḥ saṁsarga-dūṣitaḥ. Because he was associating with a prostitute, illegal sex. Therefore, anyone who wants to make progress in spiritual life, he must be sadācāra. His behavior must be very regulated. Asadācārī, unclean, nonregulated, cannot make any progress. If somebody says that "Whatever you like, you can do. There is no difference. You can imagine your own way..." This is going on nowadays. "Whatever you like, you can do. You can imagine your own way of self-realization." But that is not recommended in the Vedic literatures. One must be sadācāra. This is the beginning of sadācāra, to rise early in the morning, to cleanse, then chant, or chant the Vedic mantras or, simplified as in the present age, Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra, mahā-mantra. This is the beginning of sadācāra. So sadācāra means to become freed from sinful reaction. Unless one follows the regulative principles he cannot be freed. And unless one is fully freed from sinful reaction he cannot understand what is God. Those who are not in sadācāra, regulative principles, for them... Just like animals, they are not expected to follow any... Of course, by nature they follow regulative principles. Still, but human being, having advanced consciousness, so instead of using it properly, they misuse the advanced consciousness and thus they become lower than animals. The animals, for want of advanced consciousness, cannot follow any regulative principles. But by nature they have got some regulative principle. A human being, advanced consciousness, instead of using it for advance in spiritual life they use it for sense gratification and thus they become lower than the animals. So as soon as one becomes irregulated, without any sadācāra, then he doesn't care for any sinful activities for maintaining his body and soul together. He doesn't mind.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 834 | Location 12779-12780 | Added on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 5:40:49 AM

Without being freed from all contamination nobody can understand God.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 835 | Location 12792-12796 | Added on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 5:42:37 AM

The first two steps are yama, niyama, then āsana, then praṇāyāma, then pratyāhāra, then dhyāna, then dhāraṇā, then samādhi. These are explained in the yogic śāstra or Bhagavad-gītā.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 836 | Location 12804-12805 | Added on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 5:43:35 AM

Nāstika means one who does not believe in the Vedas. He is called nāstika.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 836 | Location 12806-12807 | Added on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 5:43:59 AM

One may believe in God, but one who does not believe in the Vedic literature, he is called nāstika. Veda na manīyā bauddha haila nāstika.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 837 | Location 12822-12824 | Added on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 5:46:29 AM

Just like the Mohammedans, they say, "Anyone who does not believe in Koran, he is kafir." The Christians say, "Anyone who does not believe in the Bible, they are heathens." That is there everywhere. Similarly, Lord Caitanya said that veda na manīyā bauddha haila nāstika.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 840 | Location 12875-12880 | Added on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 11:53:45 AM

a renounced life, sannyāsa, if he is following the regulative principles, that is sannyāsa āśrama. Not that imitating somebody, I put on a saffron dress and I become a sannyāsī and by begging I live. This has killed the whole Hindu society or the sanātana-dharma society. Unqualified persons, they do not know the regulative principles but for solution of economic problem they dress themselves. This is Kali-yuga. They will pass on simply by the dress without any knowledge.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 844 | Location 12926-12927 | Added on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 11:58:59 AM

If you practice brahmācārya, then you become free, seventy-five percent freedom immediately.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 847 | Location 12978-12982 | Added on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 12:03:38 PM

Guest (4): I would like to live with you and tour with you. Prabhupāda: So why not come and live and tour with me? Who forbids you? But it is not possible to pay anything for your family expenditure. That is difficulty. We cannot pay anything but you can live with your family. That responsibility you can take. But I cannot pay you. That's not possible. Because we are maintaining by collecting alms. In that case it is not possible to pay something. There is... [break] It is selling all over Europe.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 848 | Location 12997-12998 | Added on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 12:04:56 PM

And besides that, when there is question of payment the service is not good because the payment means he is serving the money. He is not serving the cause.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 850 | Location 13029-13030 | Added on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 12:09:37 PM

Karma-kāṇḍīya life means you do pious activities and enjoy life. That is called karma-kāṇḍīya.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 851 | Location 13036-13048 | Added on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 12:27:25 PM

Guest (4): Last night in your learned discourse you said that you're supposed to found a temple in this city. Prabhupāda: Yes. Guest (4): But you preach the Vedic mārga. Don't you think that instead of building a temple, āśramas in this brahmacārī model would be... Prabhupāda: Yes. And without temple the brahmacārīs will be vyabhicāris. (laughter) Guest (4): That āśrama becomes a temple. Prabhupāda: Yes, that we... Wherever we have got a center we have got a temple and at the same time teaching. These two

things must go parallel. If simply dry teachings go on and there is no temple worship, then gradually he will glide down to vyabhicāri instead of brahmacārī.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 860 | Location 13182-13184 | Added on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 1:08:30 PM

Haṁsadūta: "Wanted: qualified brāhmaṇas for preaching Bhagavad-gītā all over the world. (laughter) Candidates accepted without any discrimination of caste and creed. Apply ISKCON."
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 862 | Location 13182-13212 | Added on Tuesday, January 14, 2014 1:12:19 PM

Haṁsadūta: "Wanted: qualified brāhmaṇas for preaching Bhagavad-gītā all over the world. (laughter) Candidates accepted without any discrimination of caste and creed. Apply ISKCON." Yamunā: Oh, ho, ho, Prabhupāda! Haṁsadūta: "Life member can send any member of his family for being trained up as a qualified brāhmaṇa who can preach Bhagavad-gītā as it is all over the world." You're going to put this in the newspaper? Prabhupāda: Huh? Yes. Haṁsadūta: Oh, that will be nice. (laughter) Prabhupāda: Yes. Yamunā: Oh, that's a wonderful notice, Prabhupāda. It's so wonderful. Prabhupāda: We have to preach all over the world. We require so many men, so many boys, girls, men we want. Haṁsadūta: I should send this to the GBC members... Haṁsadūta: ...in the West, and they should put ads in the paper. Prabhupāda: Yes. Let us have application. Haṁsadūta: Should I copy it down? Prabhupāda: Yes, you take it. You take it. Type it. Himāvatī: Prabhupāda, in Calcutta Madhudviṣa advertised like that at one meeting, and the next day a man came... Prabhupāda: Only one man? Haṁsadūta: Two men came. Himāvatī: With his six children and his wife, they were prepared, "Let us live here. We will see." Prabhupāda: Yes. Himāvatī: And another old man that was so old that he was ready to die. (laughter) Prabhupāda: Then you write, "Young men." No, even old man, there is no question. That we can test, whether he is able, he is a qualified brāhmaṇa. First of all he is qualified brāhmaṇa. Himāvatī: You were going to Peruda(?) that day, so we said, "When we return, then you come and join us." But when we returned they didn't come. They changed their mind. Prabhupāda: Yes. They cannot. They cannot. Only young men can join. Old men cannot join.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 864 | Location 13244-13246 | Added on Thursday, January 16, 2014 8:59:38 PM

Gītā means unless one takes Kṛṣṇa as the Supreme Personality of Godhead he does not understand anything of Gītā. That is the test.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7837-7838 | Added on Thursday, January 16, 2014 9:07:10 PM

Just as one extracts and uses fire after manipulating ordinary wood, after dealing with these demoniac princes I shall bring forth Rukmiṇī, like fire, from their midst."
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7866-7868 | Added on Thursday, January 16, 2014 9:12:28 PM

Dama means curbing down, and ghoṣa means famous; so he was famous for controlling the citizens.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark Location 7934 | Added on Friday, January 17, 2014 9:59:09 PM

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 873 | Location 13379-13381 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 10:06:42 AM

As you are person, He is also person, but He is the chief person. Nityo nityānāṁ. He is the leader, and we are all led. Or He is the master; we are the servitors. That is our self-realization, to understand that "I am eternal servant of God."
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 894 | Location 13697-13698 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 10:30:47 AM

This movement is being supported just by literature. So in this way we can flood the whole world with Kṛṣṇa consciousness and then there'll be a change. If we want to see a change in the world, then we have to distribute knowledge of Kṛṣṇa in this way.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 899 | Location 13775-13777 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 10:37:21 AM

In India only two cities are big: Calcutta, and Bombay, important. If you publish simultaneously, Calcutta... Delhi is given importance due to capital; otherwise not important as big city, as Bombay and Calcutta. Delhi, without government offices it is a dead city.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 901 | Location 13803-13808 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 10:41:39 AM

That day I was in remarking that "This democracy is the government of the asses," because the population are asses and they vote another ass to be head of the government. So what you can do? Sayuddhe kriyate rājan sa kim asnu pahanam. These are instructions in Sanskrit. "If you make a dog a king, don't you think that he will still lap the shoes?" You cannot change his habits. Sva... Yasya bhāvasya na sa sudurate kramaḥ. Anyone's habits, even if you give good position, you cannot change it. The example is just like if you make a dog the king, he will immediately come from the throne and bite the shoes. You see? So materially you cannot change. Only by spiritual understanding one can be...
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 925 | Location 14153-14169 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 12:14:42 PM

Prabhupāda: Yes. Kāraṇārṇava. Kāraṇārṇava. The Kāraṇa Ocean wherefrom the beginning of creation, material creation, that is nirvāṇa. Devotee (4): Virajā. Prabhupāda: Virajā, yes. Revatīnandana: Is it possible to go there? Prabhupāda: Why not? Yes. Devotee (4): Arjuna went there. Prabhupāda: Yes. Revatīnandana: What was Arjuna's purpose? Prabhupāda: Kṛṣṇa took him to show His friend. He did not go alone. That he could not. No. (laughter) It was Kṛṣṇa's chariot. Revatīnandana: So he went to the spiritual sky? Prabhupāda: Yes. Then what is the use of making friendship with Kṛṣṇa if you cannot do so? There was a rich man in Calcutta, Motilal Sill. He was so rich that... Every man has different circle in younger days. So he would see. If any of his friends did not possess a house in Calcutta, he would purchase house. He said that, "If people say, 'Oh, you are friend of Motilal Sill. You have no your own house?' what people will say about me? He must have his own house." He purchased house for him. He was very big man.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 157 | Location 2402-2403 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 2:33:38 PM

the highest Vedāntist is the great soul who takes pleasure in chanting the holy name of the Lord. That is the ultimate purpose of all Vedic mysticism.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 166 | Location 2542-2543 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 2:52:46 PM

It is said that a fool is undiscovered as long as he does not speak, and certainly a well-dressed fool cannot be identified unless he speaks, but as soon as he speaks, he reveals himself at once.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 166 | Location 2543-2545 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 2:52:56 PM

The immediate symptom of a Kṛṣṇa conscious man is that he speaks only of Kṛṣṇa and of matters relating to Him. Other symptoms then automatically follow, as stated below.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 169 | Location 2582-2582 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 2:58:35 PM

Attachment means accepting things for one’s own sense gratification,
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 169 | Location 2582-2582 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 2:59:05 PM

Attachment means accepting things for one’s own sense gratification, and detachment is the absence of such sensual attachment.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 175 | Location 2672-2675 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 3:11:29 PM

Śrīla Baladeva Vidyābhūṣaṇa, a great scholar and ācārya in the line of the mat-para, remarks, mad-bhakti-prabhāvena sarvendriya-vijaya-pūrvikā svātma-dṛṣṭiḥ su-labheti bhāvaḥ. “The senses can be completely controlled only by the strength of devotional service to Kṛṣṇa.”
==========

Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 184 | Location 2818-2819 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 3:27:56 PM

To become desireless means not to desire anything for sense gratification.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 184 | Location 2819-2819 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 3:28:01 PM

desire for becoming Kṛṣṇa conscious is actually desirelessness.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 956 | Location 14648-14651 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 4:17:22 PM

Prabhupāda: No, no. No, no. Try to understand. He has got his senses. These senses are now covered with the coating of material conception of life. Therefore this sense pleasure is not complete or perfect. Just like everyone has got... Now, you have got your tongue. Now, the tongue, when it is coated you cannot taste the things. So the coating is māyā.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 998 | Location 15286-15289 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 10:01:28 PM

Prabhupāda: That's all right. Oh, you haven't got. You have got? Hare Kṛṣṇa. (birds crying) The sunrise is declared. "Koo koo koo koo koo." Yes. Nature's way. They'll not sleep any more. Therefore anyone who sleeps after sunrise, he is a rascal. He's a rascal. Yes. A child at once, early in the morning, rise. That is nature. But we have created such a life that we have to break all the nature laws and therefore we suffer.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 999 | Location 15314-15314 | Added on Saturday, January 18, 2014 10:03:49 PM

Bona fide spiritual master means who carries out the order of higher authorities. Otherwise he is not spiritual master.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 136 | Location 2075-2075 | Added on Sunday, January 19, 2014 6:35:59 AM

Kṛṣṇa can, however, be known as such by the causeless mercy of the pure devotee and by no other way.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1027 | Location 15745-15748 | Added on Tuesday, January 21, 2014 8:29:06 AM

Guest (6): You are teaching others to be sama-darśi... Prabhupāda: My sama-darśi is that why only the Hindus shall know Kṛṣṇa? The world should know Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1034 | Location 15845-15854 | Added on Tuesday, January 21, 2014 8:37:40 AM

Prabhupāda: (laughs) The servant was crying, "Oh! I am dying, I am dying, I am dying." So I immediately called ambulance and took her to the hospital. Then, when I went there, there were so many neophyte doctors. They experimented, and they said, "Immediate operation is required." "Why?" They gave us some technical terms. Then their leader doctor came. He said, "All right. Let us see this night. Then, next morning, we shall operate." So I asked him, "I can go? He may remain in your charge?" "Yes." So I went, came back. And when I was absent, another servant of the neighbor, he told to my wife, that "Babuji..." Babuji means master. "...it is unnecessarily he has taken to hospital. He was drunk, and he was crying like that. (laughter) He drank." So my wife told that he was drunk, and he was therefore crying like that. "No, no. Doctor says that it is a serious case (laughter) and it is to be operated." And the next morning the servant came back. "And why you come back? You were to be operated?" "Oh, thik hai. It is now all right." Just see. The rascals were going to operate. He was drunk. In drunken state he was crying, and they took it a case of operation. That is my practical experience. Everything you take there: "Operation."
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1035 | Location 15865-15866 | Added on Tuesday, January 21, 2014 8:38:44 AM

Better to die without a doctor. (laughter) That's the best principle. Don't call any doctor. Simply chant Hare Kṛṣṇa and die peacefully.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1038 | Location 15906-15906 | Added on Tuesday, January 21, 2014 8:42:19 AM

As soon as there is "Why?", there is no surrender.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1048 | Location 16046-16062 | Added on Tuesday, January 21, 2014 8:57:25 AM

view. I'll tell you another story about Mahatma Gandhi. My Guru Mahārāja invited him in our maṭha, Mahatma Gandhi. So Mahatma Gandhi inquired... The, my godbrothers went to invite him. "What you are doing in your maṭha?" They replied that "We are worshiping Lord Kṛṣṇa." So he inquired, "Are you pulling on charka?" They said, "No sir," He said, "Charka is my God. If there is no charka, I am not going there." He said like that. Devotee: What is charka? Prabhupāda: Yes, spinning. Because he was spinning daily. Just like you are chanting sixteen rounds, he was spinning sixteen rounds. (laughter) And he said frankly, "Are you spinning charka?" They said, "No sir." "Oh, then I am not going there. My god is charka." That is practical. We have got experience. And actually he was refusing. Just like we are insisting, "You must chant Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra sixteen rounds," he was... There were so many charkas daily selling. People took it very seriously. We also took charka and that, what is called? Devotee: Handloom. Prabhupāda: Handloom. And there was very good business. So many charkas and that handloom was sold in the shops because everyone was purchasing and purchasing. And they were stacked and thrown away some time after.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1052 | Location 16116-16119 | Added on Wednesday, January 22, 2014 6:04:51 PM

Prabhupāda: There is no then. Don't talk nonsense. If you are so much addicted to sleeping, you simply chant sixteen rounds and whole day sleep. But don't take food also. (laughter) Don't get up taking prasādam. "Now I have to honor prasādam. Let me eat sumptuous, then again sleep more."
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1052 | Location 16120-16124 | Added on Wednesday, January 22, 2014 6:05:35 PM

Devotee: Is there some order of priority in service then? I mean, sixteen rounds is more important than anything else. And then following that, there's something else. Prabhupāda: That's all right. If you cannot do anything else, you simply chant sixteen rounds, take prasādam, and sleep. (laughter) It is special prerogative for you. There is no then. This is, this is order for you.
==========

Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1052 | Location 16124-16127 | Added on Wednesday, January 22, 2014 6:05:48 PM

Devotee: In a situation where there's a choice between say chanting and reading. Is chanting a better activity than reading? Prabhupāda: Yes, chanting and reading is the same thing.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1052 | Location 16127-16130 | Added on Wednesday, January 22, 2014 6:06:23 PM

Devotee: But is one better than the other? Prabhupāda: No better. That I explained. It is absolute. Either you chant or read, the same thing. But you have to fulfill the sixteen rounds. That's it. All right. Let us... (end)
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1057 | Location 16192-16195 | Added on Wednesday, January 22, 2014 6:14:52 PM

Who is a sādhu? That sādhu is also described. Bhajate mām ananya-bhāk sādhur eva sa mantavyaḥ: [Bg. 9.30] "Those who are constantly engaged in my devotional service, they are sādhus."
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1061 | Location 16250-16256 | Added on Tuesday, January 28, 2014 10:10:11 PM

So I think the Vedic concept of socialism or communism will much improve the idea of communism. Just like we are thinking in terms of human beings, the commu..., socialistic state, that "Nobody should starve. Everyone must have his food." And in the Vedic conception of gṛhastha, householder, it is recommended there that a householder shall see that even a lizard living in the room or even a snake living in that house should not starve. They should be also given food. And what to speak of others? The gṛhastha, before taking his lunch, he is recommended to stand on the road and declare that "If anybody is still hungry, please come. Food is ready." Then, if there is no response, then the proprietor of the household life, he takes his lunch. In this way there are so many good concept about this socialistic idea of communism.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1074 | Location 16460-16462 | Added on Sunday, February 2, 2014 8:40:29 PM

In India school children are taught. So this Canakya Paṇḍita, although he was prime minister, he maintained his brahminical spirit. He was not accepting any salary, yes, because for brāhmaṇas to accept salary, it is understood that he becomes a dog. That
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1092 | Location 16727-16730 | Added on Wednesday, February 5, 2014 10:16:35 AM

So we are trying to push this Kṛṣṇa consciousness. Just like in your country there is Lenin consciousness, similarly, it is also a different type of consciousness. Kṛṣṇa consciousness. Kṛṣṇa is also historical personality as much as Lenin is also historical personality. So His philosophy... Just like you are trying to understand his philosophy, we are trying to understand Kṛṣṇa's philosophy. In this way this Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is going on.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1103 | Location 16897-16903 | Added on Wednesday, February 5, 2014 10:48:35 AM

Prof. Kotovsky: You came yesterday to Moscow. Prabhupāda: Yes. Prof. Kotovsky: Have you seen something here in Moscow? Prabhupāda: No. Prof. Kotovsky: No? Not much? Prabhupāda: I am not very much interested for sightseeing.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1115 | Location 17087-17091 | Added on Saturday, February 8, 2014 9:49:11 PM

Prabhupāda: Jayānanda, how are you? So you are married now? Eh? So where is your marriage presentation? Jayānanda: Pardon? Prabhupāda: When you are not married, you gave me five thousand dollars. Now you are married, you must give me now ten thousand, double. Come on. Hare Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1117 | Location 17123-17127 | Added on Saturday, February 8, 2014 9:54:22 PM

Every one of us as good as sannyāsī because we have sacrificed everything for Kṛṣṇa. Sannyāsī does not mean simply having no wife and children, he's a sannyāsī. No. Nothing to possess except Kṛṣṇa. That is sannyāsī. One should know that "I will have simply Kṛṣṇa, nothing more." Then he is sannyāsī. This mentality, that "I

have nothing to serve, I have nobody to serve except Kṛṣṇa." But if you serve Kṛṣṇa, you will serve everyone.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1121 | Location 17184-17186 | Added on Saturday, February 8, 2014 10:01:00 PM

What do you know what you are chanting? First of all prepare yourself to come to the stage of perfect chanting. This is sevā. Always be engaged in Kṛṣṇa's service: how to decorate the temple, how to invite people, giving the feast, write books, distribute books and knowledge. In this way don't sit idly. Always be engaged, always.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1122 | Location 17188-17191 | Added on Saturday, February 8, 2014 10:02:15 PM

Find out some work. I have no work now. Of course, the sixteen rounds must be chanted hundred percent. Rest time, simply find out where is Kṛṣṇa's work. Why sixteen rounds? It only takes two hours, you have got twenty-four hours. What you will do twenty-four hours? You cannot sleep more than six hours, seven hours, that's all. So two hours chanting and seven hours sleeping. Sleeping is a very important thing in your country, but reduce it. As much as you reduce sleeping and eating, you will become advanced.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1123 | Location 17205-17210 | Added on Saturday, February 8, 2014 10:04:28 PM

But preaching is our most important business. People are suffering for want of this Kṛṣṇa consciousness. So as representative of Kṛṣṇa, it is our duty to enlighten them, and we should accept all kinds of... But there is no difficulty. Where is the difficulty? I think we are living better than anyone in the world. (laughter) Where is the difficulty? Simply we have to be very sincere devotee of Kṛṣṇa, that's all. Everything Kṛṣṇa will supply. Everything. So in that position, go on preaching. Don't be tottering. You have taken a great responsibility; go on executing it. Don't fight amongst yourselves for petty things. Go on, advance. Hare Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1123 | Location 17216-17217 | Added on Saturday, February 8, 2014 10:05:22 PM

Prabhupāda: So give one man from each center. It doesn't require that he is very advanced. Advancement will be done by training, by practical application in life.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1125 | Location 17240-17247 | Added on Saturday, February 8, 2014 10:08:46 PM

Prabhupāda: That I tell you, not immediately. But our main business is preaching. Either do it as a gṛhastha or as sannyāsī, it does not matter. This is only formality. The real work is preaching. Just like Rāmānanda Rāya was a gṛhastha and Lord Caitanya was a sannyāsī, but He was taking lesson from Rāmānanda Rāya. This is Caitanya-līlā. He is a sannyāsī and He is God Himself, He is taking lesson from a grhastha who is His disciple. So the real thing is preaching must go on sincerely. This gṛhastha, vānaprastha, these are material regulative principles. Real life is Kṛṣṇa's service. That we have to do, that's all. So whatever position is suitable for you, you accept. You remain as a gṛhastha, remain as sannyāsī, remain as brahmacārī as it becomes suitable for you, but preach. That is the main business. If you lacking in preaching and become a sannyāsī, what is the use of sannyāsa? Better... A gṛhastha is better.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1126 | Location 17257-17259 | Added on Saturday, February 8, 2014 10:10:20 PM

So you have got good opportunity, you have got good name, Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement, it is being appreciated. So live very cautiously and preach very cautiously and seriously, then in this one life you will become successful, go back to home, back to Godhead. One life. You haven't got to wait for another life. If this life we work sincerely, then our business is finished.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1127 | Location 17262-17268 | Added on Saturday, February 8, 2014 10:11:50 PM

So serve this life very sincerely and go back to Kṛṣṇa immediately. That is intelligence. Why should you wait for another life? We do not know what life we can get. May not be possible. So we should be very responsible to this life in serving Kṛṣṇa. Make yourself successful. Don't waste a single moment. Every moment should be utilized to serve Kṛṣṇa. Always think, how I can serve Kṛṣṇa? The direction is already there. The work is sufficient. If you don't want to do, that is a different thing. There is sufficient work to do. If you cannot do anything, you can go and meet any man and request him, "Please chant Hare Kṛṣṇa." What is

the difficulty? You can request. That your endeavor to request him is your service. He may not chant. But if you request him, "Please chant Hare Kṛṣṇa..." If you cannot do anything, if you meet anyone in the street and say "Please... (end)
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1134 | Location 17383-17388 | Added on Sunday, February 16, 2014 2:58:17 PM

Prabhupāda: Pennsylvania. Yes. So although it was a small county, I was very much engladdened there were so many churches. Interviewer: So many churches. Yes. Yes. Prabhupāda: Yes. So many churches. And I spoke in many of the churches there. My host arranged for that. So it was not with that purpose, that I came here to defeat some religious process. That was not my purpose. Our mission is, Lord Caitanya's mission is, to teach everyone how to love God, that's all.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1137 | Location 17426-17428 | Added on Sunday, February 16, 2014 3:01:44 PM

Interviewer: Now do you claim then that your way of loving God is the way to love God? Prabhupāda: Yes. At least for this age.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1147 | Location 17571-17582 | Added on Sunday, February 16, 2014 3:19:53 PM

Mohsin Hassan: My master, what's your opinion on the Ramakrishna Mission? We have a Ramakrishna Mission in Chicago. Prabhupāda: Ramakrishna Mission, if I say it frankly, they distorted the Bhagavad-gītā to the greatest extent. Because they presented somebody, Ramakrishna, as God. Ramakrishna said that "I am the same Kṛṣṇa, I am the same Rāma,'' and they accepted it. But one thing is, anybody can say that "I am the same Rāma, I am the same Kṛṣṇa.'' First of all we have to see the proof. So many, there are many ways of to understand. So Ramakrishna Mission is pushing on this wrong idea. And another thing is that, supposing this Ramakrishna is the same Kṛṣṇa, then the philosophy is different. Ramakrishna's philosophy and Bhagavad-gītā's philosophy is different, because Ramakrishna says that you can accept any method, every method is all right. But Kṛṣṇa says only unto Him, sarva-dharmān parityajya mām ekaṁ śaraṇam [Bg. 18.66]. "Give up everything, simply surrender unto Me.'' Now Kṛṣṇa says one: "Simply surrender unto Me,'' and Ramakrishna says that we can accept anywhere. So which one we shall accept? Kṛṣṇa's or Ramakrishna's? What is your opinion? If something is spoken by

Kṛṣṇa and something is spoken by Ramakrishna, so which one we shall prefer to accept? Mohsin Hassan: Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1152 | Location 17654-17657 | Added on Sunday, February 16, 2014 3:27:08 PM

Just like if you touch a metal rod to the fire, it becomes warm and then it acquires the quality of the fire. The metal rod, you can touch anywhere, it will burn, although it is metal rod. But because it acquired the quality of the fire, it can burn, it can act as fire. Similarly, if we constantly associate with Kṛṣṇa, then we acquire the spiritual quality. Then we can act as spiritual very quick. This is the point.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1153 | Location 17670-17673 | Added on Sunday, February 16, 2014 3:28:51 PM

Mohsin Hassan: Now what do you expect from your disciple, basic thing? Prabhupāda: They will also preach, just as I am preaching. They'll preach the same thing. As I am preaching according to my spiritual master's instruction, similarly they will preach according to my instruction.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1153 | Location 17674-17675 | Added on Sunday, February 16, 2014 3:29:23 PM

Mohsin Hassan: What if someone deviates from your teaching? Prabhupāda: There is no loss.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1156 | Location 17712-17713 | Added on Sunday, February 16, 2014 3:32:31 PM

unless one is submissive to Kṛṣṇa consciousness and he follows the Vaiṣṇava principles, it is a little difficult to understand.
==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1158 | Location 17741-17743 | Added on Sunday, February 16, 2014 3:34:39 PM

Mohsin Hassan: I want to ask... Just a few more minutes. You went to Russia. What's your impression? Prabhupāda: Yes, Russia is the same people. They are anxious to receive this movement. Very much anxious.

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 186 | Location 2838-2840 | Added on Sunday, February 16, 2014 6:28:32 PM

One can attain Kṛṣṇa consciousness or divine life at once, within a second — or one may not attain such a state of life even after millions of births. It is only a matter of understanding and accepting the fact. Khaṭvāṅga Mahārāja attained this state of life just a few minutes before his death, by surrendering unto Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 186 | Location 2840-2841 | Added on Sunday, February 16, 2014 6:28:45 PM

Nirvāṇa means ending the process of materialistic life.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 190 | Location 2906-2906 | Added on Sunday, February 16, 2014 9:50:01 PM

Religion without philosophy is sentiment, or sometimes fanaticism, while philosophy without religion is mental speculation.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 192 | Location 2936-2936 | Added on Sunday, February 16, 2014 9:53:48 PM

The body is only a dead vehicle to be worked by the spirit soul, which is always active and cannot stop even for a moment.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 194 | Location 2974-2975 | Added on Sunday, February 16, 2014 10:02:58 PM

A sincere sweeper in the street is far better than the charlatan meditator who meditates only for the sake of making a living.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 200 | Location 3058-3061 | Added on Sunday, February 16, 2014 10:30:36 PM

āhāra-śuddhau sattva-śuddhiḥ sattva-śuddhau dhruvā smṛtiḥ smṛti-lambhe sarva-granthīnāṁ vipramokṣaḥ. By performance of yajña one’s eatables become sanctified, and by eating sanctified foodstuffs one’s very existence becomes purified; by the purification of

existence finer tissues in the memory become sanctified, and when memory is sanctified one can think of the path of liberation, and all these combined together lead to Kṛṣṇa consciousness, the great necessity of present-day society.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 2963 | Location 45430-45431 | Added on Monday, February 24, 2014 8:57:49 PM

In this Age of Kali, real religious propaganda should induce people to chant the Hare Kṛṣṇa mahā-mantra. This is possible for someone who is especially empowered by Kṛṣṇa. No one can do this without being especially favored by Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 2964 | Location 45440-45443 | Added on Monday, February 24, 2014 9:00:04 PM

Not only that, he broadcasts the shining brightness of Kṛṣṇa's effulgence throughout the world. Such an ācārya, or spiritual master, should be considered nondifferent from Kṛṣṇa – that is, he should be considered the incarnation of Lord Kṛṣṇa's potency. Such a personality is kṛṣṇāliṅgita-vigraha – that is, he is always embraced by the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 2972 | Location 45567-45569 | Added on Monday, February 24, 2014 9:36:02 PM

"The words of Śrī Kṛṣṇa Caitanya Mahāprabhu are firm and convincing, and I accept them as true. In this Age of Kali, one cannot be delivered from the material clutches simply by formally accepting the renounced order.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 2977 | Location 45637-45638 | Added on Tuesday, February 25, 2014 6:18:03 AM

"The Māyāvādīs do not recognize the personal form of the Lord as spiritual and full of bliss. This is a great sin. Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu's statements are actually factual.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 2987 | Location 45800-45801 | Added on Tuesday, February 25, 2014 8:46:51 AM

tāte chaya darśana haite ‘tattva’ nāhi jāni‘mahājana’ yei kahe, sei ‘satya’ māni
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 2991 | Location 45852-45852 | Added on Tuesday, February 25, 2014 8:50:14 PM

śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-vāṇī — amṛtera dhāratiṅho ye kahaye vastu, sei ‘tattva’ — sāra”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 3019 | Location 46280-46281 | Added on Wednesday, February 26, 2014 5:59:01 AM

māyātīta haile haya āmāra ‘anubhava’
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 3021 | Location 46319-46320 | Added on Wednesday, February 26, 2014 12:49:56 PM

those who are actually devotees and followers of Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu must accept devotees from all parts of the world as pure Vaiṣṇavas.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 3023 | Location 46341-46346 | Added on Wednesday, February 26, 2014 1:24:00 PM

In his Amṛta-pravāha-bhāṣya, Śrīla Bhaktivinoda Ṭhākura confirms that one has to learn from a bona fide spiritual master about religious principles, economic development, sense gratification and ultimately liberation. These are the four divisions of regulated life, but they are on the material platform. On the spiritual platform, the four principles are jñāna, vijñāna, tad-aṅga and tad-rahasya. Rules, regulations and restrictions are on the material platform, but on the spiritual platform one has to be equipped with transcendental knowledge, which is above the principles of religious rituals. Mundane religious activity is known as smārta-viddhi, but transcendental devotional service is called gosvāmi-viddhi.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 3026 | Location 46390-46390 | Added on Wednesday, February 26, 2014 4:30:45 PM

bhakta āmā preme bāndhiyāche hṛdaya-bhitareyāhāṅ netra paḍe tāhāṅ dekhaye āmāre

==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 3040 | Location 46608-46609 | Added on Wednesday, February 26, 2014 6:11:49 PM

‘kṛṣṇa-bhakti-rasa-svarūpa’ śrī-bhāgavatatāte veda-śāstra haite parama mahattva
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 3042 | Location 46634-46634 | Added on Wednesday, February 26, 2014 6:13:05 PM

ataeva bhāgavata karaha vicāraihā haite pābe sūtra-śrutira artha-sāra
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 3042 | Location 46642-46643 | Added on Wednesday, February 26, 2014 6:13:44 PM

nirantara kara kṛṣṇa-nāma-saṅkīrtanahelāya mukti pābe, pābe prema-dhana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 3050 | Location 46766-46767 | Added on Wednesday, February 26, 2014 6:21:59 PM

sabe kahe, — loka tārite tomāra avatāra‘pūrva’ ‘dakṣiṇa’ ‘paścima’ karilā nistāra
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 3062 | Location 46950-46950 | Added on Thursday, February 27, 2014 3:46:16 PM

prabhu kahe, — ihāṅ haite yāha’ vṛndāvananirantara kara kṛṣṇa-nāma-saṅkīrtana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 3067 | Location 47013-47014 | Added on Thursday, February 27, 2014 3:51:46 PM

When one is in the renounced order, saving money is not recommended. However, if one saves money for the service of the Lord or a Vaiṣṇava, that is accepted.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 3071 | Location 47076-47077 | Added on Thursday, February 27, 2014 3:59:35 PM

mahā-virakta sanātana bhramena vane vaneprati-vṛkṣe, prati-kuñje rahe rātri-dine
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 3090 | Location 47376-47377 | Added on Thursday, February 27, 2014 4:52:00 PM

kṛṣṇa-tattva, bhakti-tattva, prema-tattva sārabhāva-tattva, rasa-tattva, līlā-tattva āra
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 3092 | Location 47398-47398 | Added on Thursday, February 27, 2014 4:53:37 PM

śrī-caitanya-sama āra kṛpālu vadānyabhakta-vatsala nā dekhi trijagate anya
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 3093 | Location 47418-47420 | Added on Thursday, February 27, 2014 10:19:21 PM

if one tries to understand Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam through Caitanya Mahāprabhu’s bhakti cult, one will undoubtedly understand Kṛṣṇa very easily.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 3098 | Location 47496-47498 | Added on Thursday, February 27, 2014 10:38:33 PM

caitanya-līlā — amṛta-pūra, kṛṣṇa-līlā — sukarpūra,duhe mili’ haya sumādhuryasādhu-guru-prasāde, tāhā yei āsvāde,sei jāne mādhurya-prācurya
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 3099 | Location 47515-47518 | Added on Thursday, February 27, 2014 10:40:25 PM

All the devotees connected with the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement must read all the books that have been translated (the Caitanya-caritāmṛta, Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, Bhagavad-gītā and others); otherwise, after some time, they will simply eat, sleep and fall down from their position. Thus they will miss the opportunity to attain an eternal, blissful life of transcendental pleasure.
==========

Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 34 | Location 513 | Added on Friday, February 28, 2014 11:10:30 PM

==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 17 | Location 258-260 | Added on Sunday, March 2, 2014 4:09:52 PM

I am trying to finish the translation of Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam as soon as possible, but before finishing it, I have given my readers the book Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead, so that if I die before finishing the whole task, they may enjoy this book, which is the essence of Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 23 | Location 341-343 | Added on Sunday, March 2, 2014 4:16:42 PM

There are many other instances in which the pet animal of a Vaiṣṇava was delivered back home to Vaikuṇṭhaloka, back to Godhead. Such is the benefit of somehow or other becoming the favorite of a Vaiṣṇava.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 26 | Location 394-395 | Added on Sunday, March 2, 2014 4:20:22 PM

It is therefore requested that all our devotees in the ISKCON community become pure Vaiṣṇavas, so that by their mercy all the people of the world will be transferred to Vaikuṇṭhaloka, even without their knowledge.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 26 | Location 395-397 | Added on Sunday, March 2, 2014 4:20:42 PM

Everyone should be given a chance to take prasādam and thus be induced to chant the holy names Hare Kṛṣṇa and also dance in ecstasy. By these three processes, although performed without knowledge or education, even an animal went back to Godhead.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 30 | Location 457-457 | Added on Sunday, March 2, 2014 4:24:55 PM

“āmāra nāṭaka pṛthak karaha racanaāmāra kṛpāte nāṭaka haibe vilakṣaṇa”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 39 | Location 584-585 | Added on Sunday, March 2, 2014 4:32:38 PM

‘kṛṣṇere bāhira nāhi kariha vraja haitevraja chāḍi’ kṛṣṇa kabhu nā yāna kāhāṅte
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 47 | Location 705-706 | Added on Sunday, March 2, 2014 9:34:41 PM

‘gūḍha mora hṛdaya tuñi jānilā kemane?’eta kahi’ rūpe kailā dṛḍha āliṅgane
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 49 | Location 743-743 | Added on Sunday, March 2, 2014 9:37:09 PM

phalena phala-kāraṇam anumīyate
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 51 | Location 770-773 | Added on Monday, March 3, 2014 12:19:09 PM

Therefore if we want a happy and tranquil political situation, we must select leaders who eat kṛṣṇa-prasādam. Otherwise the leaders will eat meat and drink wine, and thus they will be asaṁskṛtāḥ, unreformed, and kriyā-hīnāḥ, devoid of spiritual behavior. In other words, they will be mlecchas and yavanas, or men who are unclean in their habits.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 53 | Location 798-799 | Added on Monday, March 3, 2014 12:20:57 PM

śrī-rūpera akṣara — yena mukutāra pāṅtiprīta hañā karena prabhu akṣarera stuti
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 55 | Location 828-829 | Added on Monday, March 3, 2014 3:50:44 PM

kṛṣṇa-nāmera mahimā śāstra-sādhu-mukhe jāninānāmera mādhurī aiche kāhāṅ nāhi śuni
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 57 | Location 859-859 | Added on Monday, March 3, 2014 3:52:37 PM

nija-bhaktera guṇa kahe hañā pañca-mukha
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 57 | Location 859-859 | Added on Monday, March 3, 2014 3:52:59 PM

dui śloka kahi' prabhura haila mahā-sukhanija-bhaktera guṇa kahe hañā pañca-mukha
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 58 | Location 877-887 | Added on Monday, March 3, 2014 3:55:28 PM

bhṛtyasya paśyati gurūn api nāparādhān sevāṁ manāg api kṛtāṁ bahudhābhyupaitiāviṣkaroti piśuneṣv api nābhyasūyāṁ śīlena nirmala-matiḥ puruṣottamo 'yam bhṛtyasya — of the servant; paśyati — He sees; gurūn — very great; api — although; na — not; aparādhān — the offenses; sevām — service; manāk api — however small; kṛtām — performed; bahudhā — as great; abhyupaiti — accepts; āviṣkaroti — manifests; piśuneṣu — on the enemies; api — also; na — not; abhyasūyām — envy; śīlena — by gentle behavior; nirmala-matiḥ — naturally clean-minded; puruṣa-uttamaḥ — the Supreme Personality of Godhead, the best of all personalities; ayam — this. "The Supreme Personality of Godhead, who is known as Puruṣottama, the greatest of all persons, has a pure mind. He is so gentle that even if His servant is implicated in a great offense, He does not take it very seriously. Indeed, if His servant renders some small service, the Lord accepts it as being very great. Even if an envious person blasphemes the Lord, the Lord never manifests anger against him. Such are His great qualities."
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 62 | Location 943-947 | Added on Monday, March 3, 2014 3:58:58 PM

tāte jāni — pūrve tomāra pāñāche prasādatāhā vinā nahe tomāra hṛdayānuvāda" tāte — in such instances; jāni — I can understand; pūrve — previously; tomāra — Your; pāñāche prasāda — he has obtained special mercy; tāhā vinā — without that; nahe — there is not; tomāra — Your; hṛdaya-anuvāda — expression of feelings. "Had You not previously bestowed Your mercy on him," they said, "it

would not have been possible for him to express Your internal feelings.”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 71 | Location 1087 | Added on Tuesday, March 4, 2014 3:28:06 PM

==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1254 | Location 19225-19225 | Added on Tuesday, March 4, 2014 3:36:37 PM

mukunda-dāsa, narahari, śrī-raghunandanakhaṇḍa-vāsī cirañjīva, āra sulocana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 1679 | Location 25737 | Added on Tuesday, March 4, 2014 3:50:10 PM

==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1682 | Location 25787-25788 | Added on Tuesday, March 4, 2014 4:22:31 PM

Unless Śrī Kṛṣṇa Caitanya Mahāprabhu discloses the fact, no one can understand who is actually a great devotee of the Lord engaged in His service. It
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 78 | Location 1176-1190 | Added on Wednesday, March 5, 2014 2:18:08 PM

Text 1.142 ekasya śrutam eva lumpati matiṁ kṛṣṇeti nāmākṣaraṁ sāndronmāda-paramparām upanayaty anyasya vaṁśī-kalaṇeṣa snigdha-ghana-dyutir manasi me lagnaḥ paṭe vīkṣaṇāt kaṣṭaṁ dhik puruṣa-traye ratir abhūn manye mṛtiḥ śreyasī ekasya — of one person; śrutam — heard; eva — certainly; lumpati — take away; matim — the mind; kṛṣṇa iti — Kṛṣṇa; nāma-akṣaram — the letters of the name; sāndra-unmāda — of intense madness; paramparām — a shower; upanayati — brings; anyasya — of another; vaṁśī-kalaḥ — the sound vibration of the flute; eṣaḥ — this third one; snigdha — giving love; ghana-dyutiḥ — lightninglike effulgence; manasi — in the mind; me — My; lagnaḥ — attachment; paṭe — in the picture; vīkṣaṇāt — by seeing; kaṣṭam dhik — oh, shame upon Me; puruṣa-traye — to three persons; ratiḥ — attachment; abhūt — has

appeared; manye — I think; mṛtiḥ — death; śreyasī — better. “[Experiencing previous attachment to Kṛṣṇa (pūrva-rāga), Śrīmatī Rādhārāṇī thought:] ‘Since I have heard the name of a person called Kṛṣṇa, I have practically lost My good sense. Then, there is another person who plays His flute in such a way that after I hear the vibration, intense madness arises in My heart. And again there is still another person to whom My mind becomes attached when I see His beautiful lightninglike effulgence in His picture. Therefore I think that I am greatly condemned, for I have become simultaneously attached to three persons. It would be better for Me to die because of this.’

==========

Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 89 | Location 1349-1350 | Added on Wednesday, March 5, 2014 2:47:15 PM

Coming here because of fresh feelings of love for You, that river has now received Your shelter, but now You are trying to turn Her back by the waves of unfavorable words.

==========

Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 114 | Location 1746-1746 | Added on Wednesday, March 5, 2014 8:47:10 PM

One can actually draw the attention of the Supreme Personality of Godhead by service.

==========

Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 114 | Location 1746-1747 | Added on Wednesday, March 5, 2014 8:47:22 PM

Then one is further empowered by the Lord to act in such a way that everyone can appreciate his service.

==========

Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 119 | Location 1812-1813 | Added on Wednesday, March 5, 2014 8:53:41 PM

Under the protection of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, a pure devotee can preach the holy name of the Lord so that everyone may take advantage of this facility and thus become Kṛṣṇa conscious.

==========

Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 121 | Location 1841-1841 | Added on Wednesday, March 5, 2014 8:55:02 PM

śrī-rūpa kahena, — “āmi kichui nā jāniyei mahāprabhu kahāna, sei kahi vāṇī”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 121 | Location 1846-1847 | Added on Wednesday, March 5, 2014 8:55:26 PM

The poet or writer dealing with transcendental subject matters is not an ordinary writer or translator. Because he is empowered by the Supreme Personality of Godhead, whatever he writes becomes very effective.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 124 | Location 1895-1896 | Added on Wednesday, March 5, 2014 8:59:01 PM

vraje yāi rasa-śāstra kariha nirūpaṇalupta-tīrtha saba tāhāṅ kariha pracāraṇa
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 124 | Location 1900-1901 | Added on Wednesday, March 5, 2014 8:59:15 PM

kṛṣṇa-sevā, rasa-bhakti kariha pracāraāmiha dekhite tāhāṅ yāimu ekabāra”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 129 | Location 1964-1969 | Added on Wednesday, March 5, 2014 9:02:10 PM

sarva-loka uddhārite gaura-avatāranistārera hetu tāra trividha prakāra sarva-loka — all the worlds; uddhārite — to deliver; gaura-avatāra — the incarnation of Lord Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu; nistārera hetu — causes of the deliverance of all people; tāra — His; tri-vidha prakāra — three kinds. In His incarnation as Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu, Lord Śrī Kṛṣṇa descended to deliver all the living beings in the three worlds, from Brahmaloka down to Pātālaloka. He caused their deliverance in three ways.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 129 | Location 1970-1975 | Added on Wednesday, March 5, 2014 9:02:29 PM

sākṣāt-darśana, āra yogya-bhakta-jīve‘āveśa’ karaye kāhāṅ, kāhāṅ ‘āvirbhāve’ sākṣāt-darśana — direct meeting; āra — and; yogya-bhakta — perfect devotee; jīve — living beings; āveśa karaye — empowers with specific spiritual potencies; kāhāṅ — somewhere;

kāhāṅ — in other places; āvirbhāve — by appearing Himself. The Lord delivered the fallen souls in some places by meeting them directly, in other places by empowering a pure devotee, and in still other places by appearing before someone Himself.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 129 | Location 1975-1977 | Added on Wednesday, March 5, 2014 9:13:52 PM

‘sākṣāt-darśane’ prāya saba nistārilānakula-brahmacārīra dehe ‘āviṣṭa’ ha-ilā pradyumna-nṛsiṁhānanda āge kailā ‘āvirbhāva’‘loka nistāriba’, — ei īśvara-svabhāva
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 141 | Location 2147-2149 | Added on Friday, March 7, 2014 7:53:37 PM

śacīra mandire, āra nityānanda-nartaneśrīvāsa-kīrtane, āra rāghava-bhavane ei cāri ṭhāñi prabhura sadā ‘āvirbhāva’premākṛṣṭa haya, — prabhura sahaja svabhāva
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 152 | Location 2316-2316 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 6:48:45 AM

svayaṁ bhagavān kṛṣṇa-caitanya-gosāñijagannātha-nṛsiṁha-saha kichu bheda nāi
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 159 | Location 2428-2430 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 6:55:17 AM

In Orissa, food offered to Lord Jagannātha is called prasādī, and that which is not offered to Lord Jagannātha is known as āmānī or ghara-bhāta, rice prepared at home.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 162 | Location 2474-2475 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 6:58:28 AM

vaiṣṇava hañā yebā śārīraka-bhāṣya śunesevya-sevaka-bhāva chāḍi’ āpanāre ‘īśvara’ māne
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 163 | Location 2493-2496 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 7:01:46 AM

Śrīla Bhaktivinoda Ṭhākura remarks that even a mahā-bhāgavata, or highly elevated devotee who has surrendered himself unto the lotus feet of Kṛṣṇa, sometimes falls down from pure devotional service if he hears the Māyāvāda philosophy of the Śārīraka-bhāṣya. This commentary should therefore be shunned by all Vaiṣṇavas.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 163 | Location 2496-2497 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 7:01:58 AM

mahā-bhāgavata yei, kṛṣṇa prāṇa-dhana yāramāyāvāda-śravaṇe citta avaśya phire tāṅra”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 164 | Location 2502-2503 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 7:03:59 AM

ācārya kahe, — ‘āmā sabāra kṛṣṇa-niṣṭha-citteāmā sabāra mana bhāṣya nāre phirāite’
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 164 | Location 2508-2509 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 7:04:04 AM

svarūpa kahe, “tathāpi māyāvāda-śravaṇe‘cit, brahma, māyā, mithyā’ — ei-mātra śune
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 171 | Location 2620-2621 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 7:33:26 AM

prabhu kahe, — “vairāgī kare prakṛti sambhāṣaṇadekhite nā pāroṅ āmi tāhāra vadana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 172 | Location 2625-2627 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 7:33:52 AM

Śrīla Bhaktisiddhānta Sarasvatī Ṭhākura comments that saralatā, or simplicity, is the first qualification of a Vaiṣṇava, whereas duplicity or cunning behavior is a great offense against the principles of devotional service.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 172 | Location 2630-2631 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 7:34:29 AM

durvāra indriya kare viṣaya-grahaṇadāravī prakṛti hare munerapi mana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 173 | Location 2638-2639 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 7:36:42 AM

The senses are impossible to control unless purified and engaged in the service of the Lord.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 173 | Location 2648-2649 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 7:37:45 AM

kṣudra-jīva saba markaṭa-vairāgya kariyāindriya carāñā bule ‘prakṛti’ sambhāṣiyā”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 174 | Location 2655-2657 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 7:38:42 AM

If an unfit person sentimentally accepts vairāgya or takes sannyāsa but at the same time remains attached to women, he is in a very dangerous position. His renunciation is called markaṭa-vairāgya, or renunciation like that of a monkey.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 176 | Location 2684-2685 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 7:42:35 AM

prabhu kahe, — “mora vaśa nahe mora manaprakṛti-sambhāṣī vairāgī nā kare darśana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 183 | Location 2799-2800 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 7:55:28 AM

Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu is in fact the most magnanimous incarnation of the Supreme Personality of Godhead, but He strictly prohibited illicit sex.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 188 | Location 2876-2877 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 8:00:06 AM

ājanma kṛṣṇa-kīrtana, prabhura sevanaprabhu-kṛpā-pātra, āra kṣetrera maraṇa
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 191 | Location 2914-2915 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 8:09:19 AM

śuni' prabhu hāsi' kahe suprasanna citta'prakṛti darśana kaile ei prāyaścitta'
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 193 | Location 2947-2948 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 8:11:55 AM

madhura caitanya-līlā – samudra-gambhīraloke nāhi bujhe, bujhe yei 'bhakta' 'dhīra'
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 201 | Location 3077-3079 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 8:24:38 AM

yadyapi nityānanda surā-bāḍi yāyatathāpio haya nityānanda-rāya
"Even if I see that Lord Nityānanda has entered a liquor shop, I shall not be diverted from my conclusion that Nityānanda Rāya is the Supreme Personality of Godhead."
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 204 | Location 3122-3123 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 8:30:48 AM

"ihāre kahiye śuddha-premera taraṅgadāmodara-sama mora nāhi 'antaraṅga' "
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 206 | Location 3142-3146 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 8:31:46 AM

tomā sama 'nirapekṣa' nāhi mora gaṇe'nirapekṣa' nahile 'dharma' nā yāya rakṣaṇe tomā sama – like you; nirapekṣa – neutral; nāhi – there is not; mora gaṇe – among My associates; nirapekṣa – neutral; nahile – without being; dharma – religious principles; nā yāya rakṣaṇe – cannot be protected. "You are the most neutral among My associates. This is very good, for without being neutral one cannot protect religious principles.

==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 214 | Location 3275-3276 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 8:43:47 AM

caitanyera līlā — gambhīra, koṭi-samudra haiteki lāgi’ ki kare, keha nā pāre bujhite
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 217 | Location 3315-3317 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 8:47:18 AM

Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu is so merciful that He not only gives knowledge of Kṛṣṇa but by His practical activities teaches everyone how to love Kṛṣṇa (kṛṣṇa-prema-pradāya te).
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 218 | Location 3342-3343 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 8:49:57 AM

yavana-sakalera ‘mukti’ habe anāyāse‘hā rāma, hā rāma’ bali’ kahe nāmābhāse
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 217 | Location 3320-3320 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 8:50:13 AM

bhārata-bhūmite haila manuṣya-janma yārajanma sārthaka kari’ kara para-upakāra
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 215 | Location 3290-3291 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 8:50:34 AM

“haridāsa, kali-kāle yavana apārago-brāhmaṇe hiṁsā kare mahā durācāra
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 226 | Location 3460-3461 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 9:01:03 AM

nāmābhāsa haite haya saṁsārera kṣaya
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 227 | Location 3471-3472 | Added on Saturday, March 8, 2014 9:02:00 AM

nāmābhāse ‘mukti’ haya sarva-śāstre dekhiśrī-bhāgavate tāte ajāmila – sākṣī”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 230 | Location 3526-3527 | Added on Sunday, March 9, 2014 4:00:44 AM

jagat nistārite ei tomāra avatārabhakta-bhāva āge tāte kailā aṅgīkāra
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 236 | Location 3610-3611 | Added on Sunday, March 9, 2014 4:06:55 AM

tomāra ye līlā mahā-amṛtera sindhumora mano-gocara nahe tāra eka bindu”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 237 | Location 3626-3627 | Added on Sunday, March 9, 2014 4:08:02 AM

īśvara-svabhāva, – aiśvarya cāhe ācchāditebhakta-ṭhāñi lukāite nāre, haya ta’ vidite
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 238 | Location 3648-3648 | Added on Sunday, March 9, 2014 4:09:22 AM

bhaktera guṇa kahite prabhura bāḍaye ullāsabhakta-gaṇa-śreṣṭha tāte śrī-haridāsa
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 242 | Location 3693-3698 | Added on Sunday, March 9, 2014 4:11:58 AM

We can follow his example, however, by chanting sixteen rounds of the Hare Kṛṣṇa mahā-mantra on beads every day and offering respect to the tulasī plant. This is not at all difficult for anyone, and the process of chanting the Hare Kṛṣṇa mahā-mantra with a vow before the tulasī plant has such great spiritual potency that simply by doing this one can become spiritually strong. Therefore we request the members of the Hare Kṛṣṇa movement to follow Haridāsa Ṭhākura’s example rigidly. Chanting sixteen rounds does not take much time, nor is offering respects to the tulasī plant

difficult. The process has immense spiritual potency. One should not miss this opportunity.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 205 | Location 3141-3141 | Added on Sunday, March 9, 2014 1:32:42 PM

karma
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 242 | Location 3705-3706 | Added on Monday, March 10, 2014 3:33:12 AM

If we take food from the houses of others, such as karmīs, we shall have to share the qualities of those from whom we take alms.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 242 | Location 3707-3708 | Added on Monday, March 10, 2014 3:33:38 AM

The members of the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement are advised not to take food from anywhere but a Vaiṣṇava's or brāhmaṇa's house where Deity worship is performed.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 242 | Location 3709-3710 | Added on Monday, March 10, 2014 3:33:55 AM

if a devotee takes alms or food from the house of a karmī who is simply interested in money, his mind will become unclean.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 242 | Location 3710-3711 | Added on Monday, March 10, 2014 3:34:26 AM

Therefore all devotees are warned not to live unnecessarily luxurious lives at the cost of others.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 245 | Location 3750-3751 | Added on Monday, March 10, 2014 3:38:54 AM

veśyā-gaṇa-madhye eka sundarī yuvatīse kahe, — "tina-dine hariba tāṅra mati"
==========

Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 247 | Location 3781-3782 | Added on Tuesday, March 11, 2014 4:17:11 AM

“ṭhākura, tumi — parama-sundara, prathama yauvanatomā dekhi’ kon nārī dharite pāre mana?
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 250 | Location 3832-3833 | Added on Tuesday, March 11, 2014 4:20:12 AM

tulasīre tāṅke veśyā namaskāra kari’dvāre vasi’ nāma śune bale ‘hari’ ‘hari’
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 251 | Location 3838-3839 | Added on Tuesday, March 11, 2014 4:20:41 AM

a transcendental trick.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 251 | Location 3842-3844 | Added on Tuesday, March 11, 2014 4:24:17 AM

The conclusion is that associating with a Vaiṣṇava, chanting the holy name of the Lord and offering obeisances to the tulasī plant or a Vaiṣṇava all lead one to become a transcendental devotee who is completely cleansed of all material contamination.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 251 | Location 3839-3841 | Added on Tuesday, March 11, 2014 4:24:38 AM

As clearly demonstrated here, the process of deliverance is very simple. With faith and reverence the prostitute associated with Haridāsa Ṭhākura, who personally treated her material disease by chanting the Hare Kṛṣṇa mahā-mantra.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 256 | Location 3913-3913 | Added on Tuesday, March 11, 2014 4:32:00 AM

kīrtana karite aiche rātri-śeṣa hailaṭhākurera sane veśyāra mana phiri’ gela
==========

Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 257 | Location 3939-3940 | Added on Tuesday, March 11, 2014 4:33:48 AM

veśyā kahe, — “kṛpā kari’ karaha upadeśaki mora kartavya, yāte yāya bhava-kleśa”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 259 | Location 3960-3962 | Added on Tuesday, March 11, 2014 4:36:16 AM

charity should actually be given to brāhmaṇas and sannyāsīs because whatever money they get they spend for Kṛṣṇa. Whatever charity one gives to a brāhmaṇa goes to Kṛṣṇa,
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 260 | Location 3971-3972 | Added on Tuesday, March 11, 2014 4:37:36 AM

nirantara nāma lao, kara tulasī sevanaacirāt pābe tabe kṛṣṇera caraṇa”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 260 | Location 3982-3983 | Added on Tuesday, March 11, 2014 4:41:48 AM

one who cannot surrender to the lotus feet of Kṛṣṇa, it is better to chant the Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra constantly, under the instruction of Haridāsa Ṭhākura.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 262 | Location 4009-4009 | Added on Saturday, March 15, 2014 8:58:26 PM

The gṛha-vṛtti of the prostitute was to enchant foolish people and induce them to indulge in sex.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 263 | Location 4019-4021 | Added on Saturday, March 15, 2014 9:00:21 PM

A pure Vaiṣṇava thinks himself unfit to help free even one person from the reactions of sinful life, but he engages one’s hard-earned money in the service of the Lord and thus frees one from sinful reactions.
==========

Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 263 | Location 4021-4023 | Added on Saturday, March 15, 2014 9:00:46 PM

A Vaiṣṇava guru is never dependent on the contributions of his disciples. Following the instructions of Haridāsa Ṭhākura, a pure Vaiṣṇava does not personally take even a single paisa from anyone, but he induces his followers to spend for the service of the Lord whatever possessions they have.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 263 | Location 4030-4030 | Added on Saturday, March 15, 2014 9:02:18 PM

tulasī sevana kare, carvaṇa, upavāsaindriya-damana haila, premera prakāśa
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 265 | Location 4054-4056 | Added on Saturday, March 15, 2014 9:05:19 PM

A spiritual master is recognized as an actual guru when it is seen that he has changed the character of his disciples. Haridāsa Ṭhākura actually changed the character of the professional prostitute.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 267 | Location 4082-4083 | Added on Sunday, March 16, 2014 3:49:06 PM

prema pracārite tabe bhramite lāgilā
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 267 | Location 4087-4088 | Added on Sunday, March 16, 2014 3:49:20 PM

prema-pracāraṇa āra pāṣaṇḍa-dalanadui-kārye avadhūta karena bhramaṇa
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 273 | Location 4182-4182 | Added on Sunday, March 16, 2014 3:55:42 PM

mahāntera apamāna ye deśa-grāme hayaeka janāra doṣe saba deśa ujāḍaya
==========

Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 279 | Location 4263-4264 | Added on Sunday, March 16, 2014 4:00:36 PM

haridāsa kahena, — “nāmera ei dui phala nayanāmera phale kṛṣṇa-pade prema upajaya
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 278 | Location 4257-4258 | Added on Sunday, March 16, 2014 4:00:43 PM

keha bale, — ‘nāma haite haya pāpa-kṣaya’keha bale, — ‘nāma haite jīvera mokṣa haya’
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 280 | Location 4280-4281 | Added on Sunday, March 16, 2014 4:03:41 PM

ānuṣaṅgika phala nāmera — ‘mukti’, ‘pāpa-nāśa’tāhāra dṛṣṭānta yaiche sūryera prakāśa
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 287 | Location 4386-4387 | Added on Sunday, March 16, 2014 4:11:10 PM

bhakti-sukha-āge ‘mukti’ ati-tuccha hayaataeva bhakta-gaṇa ‘mukti’ nāhi laya
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 289 | Location 4424-4424 | Added on Sunday, March 16, 2014 4:13:36 PM

The philosophy enunciated by the Māyāvādīs is called ghaṭa-paṭiyā (“pot-and-earth”)
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 291 | Location 4449-4449 | Added on Sunday, March 16, 2014 4:15:27 PM

tarkera gocara nahe nāmera mahattva
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 294 | Location 4493-4494 | Added on Sunday, March 16, 2014 4:18:14 PM

bhakta-svabhāva, — ajña-doṣa kṣamā karekṛṣṇa-svabhāva, — bhakta-nindā sahite nā pāre
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 299 | Location 4578-4579 | Added on Monday, March 17, 2014 10:29:21 PM

The Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement, therefore, is a cultural movement that does not care about local social conventions.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 301 | Location 4612-4616 | Added on Monday, March 17, 2014 10:34:05 PM

Śrīla Advaita Ācārya sets the standard for ācāryas in the Vaiṣṇava sampradāya. An ācārya must always be eager to deliver the fallen souls. A person who establishes a temple or maṭha to take advantage of people's sentiments by using for his livelihood what people contribute for the worship of the Deity cannot be called a gosvāmī or ācārya. One who knows the conclusion of the śāstras, follows in the footsteps of his predecessors and endeavors to preach the bhakti cult all over the world is to be considered an ācārya.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 302 | Location 4616-4618 | Added on Monday, March 17, 2014 10:34:35 PM

Śrīla Bhaktisiddhānta Sarasvatī Ṭhākura used to say that if one earns his livelihood by displaying the Deity in the temple, he is not an ācārya or gosvāmī. It would be better for him to accept service even as a sweeper in the street, for that is a more honorable means of earning one's living.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 302 | Location 4630-4631 | Added on Monday, March 17, 2014 10:35:31 PM

dui-janera bhaktye caitanya kailā avatāranāma-prema pracāri' kailā jagat uddhāra
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 306 | Location 4686-4687 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 11:19:18 AM

more aṅgīkāra kara haññā sadayadīne dayā kare, — ei sādhu-svabhāva haya"

==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 311 | Location 4763-4764 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 11:23:49 AM

this dazzling attraction, especially the attractive beauty of a woman, is meant for persons who are not surrendered to the Supreme Personality of Godhead.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 312 | Location 4778-4780 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 11:25:37 AM

The verdict of the śāstras is that a pure Vaiṣṇava, or devotee of the Lord, never thinks of enjoying the material world, which culminates in sex life.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 313 | Location 4793-4795 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 11:29:09 AM

mahā-bhāgavata tumi, — tomāra darśanetomāra kṛṣṇa-nāma-kīrtana-śravaṇe citta śuddha haila, cāhe kṛṣṇa-nāma laitekṛṣṇa-nāma upadeśi' kṛpā kara mote
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 315 | Location 4824-4824 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 11:31:25 AM

mukti-hetuka tāraka haya 'rāma-nāma''kṛṣṇa-nāma' pāraka hañā kare prema-dāna
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 319 | Location 4885-4885 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 4:18:10 PM

anyera kā kathā, āpane vrajendra-nandanaavatari' karena prema-rasa āsvādana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 319 | Location 4890-4891 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 4:18:58 PM

māyā-dāsī 'prema' māge, — ithe ki vismaya?'sādhu-kṛpā'-'nāma' vinā 'prema' nā janmaya
==========

Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 320 | Location 4902-4903 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 4:19:44 PM

kṛṣṇa-ādi, āra yata sthāvara-jaṅgamekṛṣṇa-preme matta kare kṛṣṇa-saṅkīrtane
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 331 | Location 5064-5065 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 4:38:35 PM

“more nā chuṅiha, prabhu, paḍoṅ tomāra pāyaeke nīca-jāti adhama, āra kaṇḍu-rasā gāya”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 336 | Location 5138-5139 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 4:42:46 PM

śunaha vallabha, kṛṣṇa — parama-madhurasaundarya, mādhurya, prema-vilāsa — pracura
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 338 | Location 5170-5170 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 4:44:31 PM

‘raghunāthera pāda-padme veciyāchoṅ māthākāḍite nā pāroṅ māthā, pāṅa baḍa vyathā
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 338 | Location 5180-5181 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 4:45:05 PM

raghunāthera pāda-padma chāḍāna nā yāyachāḍibāra mana haile prāṇa phāṭi’ yāya’
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 340 | Location 5201-5202 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 4:46:15 PM

sei bhakta dhanya, ye nā chāḍe prabhura caraṇasei prabhu dhanya, ye nā chāḍe nija-jana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 340 | Location 5207-5208 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 4:46:32 PM

durdaive sevaka yadi yāya anya sthānesei ṭhākura dhanya tāre cule dhari’ āne
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 343 | Location 5249-5250 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 4:48:31 PM

“sanātana, deha-tyāge kṛṣṇa yadi pāiyekoṭi-deha kṣaṇeke tabe chāḍite pāriye
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 343 | Location 5255-5255 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 4:48:49 PM

deha-tyāge kṛṣṇa nā paī, pāiye bhajanekṛṣṇa-prāptyera upāya kona nāhi ‘bhakti’ vine
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 344 | Location 5266-5267 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 4:49:16 PM

‘bhakti’ vinā kṛṣṇe kabhu nahe ‘premodaya’prema vinā kṛṣṇa-prāpti anya haite naya
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 348 | Location 5330-5331 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:15:53 PM

kubuddhi chāḍiyā kara śravaṇa-kīrtanaacirāt pābe tabe kṛṣṇera caraṇa
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 349 | Location 5342-5343 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:17:01 PM

yei bhaje sei baḍa, abhakta – hīna, chārakṛṣṇa-bhajane nāhi jāti-kulādi-vicāra
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 349 | Location 5349-5349 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:17:18 PM

dīnere adhika dayā kare bhagavānkulīna, paṇḍita, dhanīra baḍa abhimāna
==========

Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 351 | Location 5369-5369 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:18:37 PM

bhajanera madhye śreṣṭha nava-vidhā bhakti‘kṛṣṇa-prema’, ‘kṛṣṇa’ dite dhare mahā-śakti
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 352 | Location 5390-5391 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:20:31 PM

tāra madhye sarva-śreṣṭha nāma-saṅkīrtananiraparādhe nāma laile pāya prema-dhana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 353 | Location 5401-5402 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:21:07 PM

By humility and meekness one attracts the attention of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 353 | Location 5400-5401 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:21:17 PM

“Chanting the holy name is the chief means of attaining love of Godhead. This chanting or devotional service does not depend on any paraphernalia, nor on one’s having taken birth in a good family.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 356 | Location 5452-5452 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:25:48 PM

prabhu kahe, — “tomāra deha mora nija-dhanatumi more kariyācha ātma-samarpaṇa
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 357 | Location 5462-5463 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:26:34 PM

tomāra śarīra — mora pradhāna ‘sādhana’e śarīre sādhimu āmi bahu prayojana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 357 | Location 5467-5467 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:26:54 PM

bhakta-bhakti-kṛṣṇaprema-tattvera nirdhāravaiṣṇavera kṛtya, āra vaiṣṇava-ācāra
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 357 | Location 5472-5473 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:27:12 PM

kṛṣṇa-bhakti, kṛṣṇaprema-sevā-pravartanalupta-tīrtha-uddhāra, āra vairāgya-śikṣaṇa
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 358 | Location 5478-5479 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:27:58 PM

nija-priya-sthāna mora — mathurā-vṛndāvanatāhāṅ eta dharma cāhi karite pracāraṇa
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 358 | Location 5484-5485 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:28:31 PM

First Sanātana Gosvāmī compiled the book called Bṛhad-bhāgavatāmṛta to teach people how to become devotees, execute devotional service and attain love of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 358 | Location 5485-5486 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:28:42 PM

Second, he compiled the Hari-bhakti-vilāsa,wherein he collected authoritative scriptural injunctions regarding how a Vaiṣṇava should behave.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 358 | Location 5489-5490 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:29:10 PM

The principal mission of Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu was to preach Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 363 | Location 5552-5553 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:33:00 PM

tomāra deha kahena prabhu ‘mora nija-dhana’tomā-sama bhāgyavān nāhi kona jana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 364 | Location 5573-5574 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:34:30 PM

āmāra ei deha prabhura kārye nā lāgilabhārata-bhūmite janmi’ ei deha vyartha haila”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 366 | Location 5608-5608 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:37:37 PM

āpane ācare keha, nā kare pracārapracāra karena keha, nā karena ācāra
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 367 | Location 5613-5614 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:37:43 PM

‘ācāra’, ‘pracāra’, — nāmera karaha ‘dui’ kāryatumi — sarva-guru, tumi jagatera ārya
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 367 | Location 5622-5624 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:38:46 PM

Similarly, the members of the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement chant a minimum of sixteen rounds a day, which can be done without difficulty, and at the same time they must preach the cult of Caitanya Mahāprabhu according to the gospel of Bhagavad-gītā As It Is. One who does so is quite fit to become a spiritual master for the entire world.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 376 | Location 5759-5760 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:47:31 PM

“yadyapio tumi hao jagat-pāvanatomā-sparśe pavitra haya deva-muni-gaṇa tathāpi bhakta-svabhāva — maryādā-rakṣaṇamaryādā-pālana haya sādhura bhūṣaṇa
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 377 | Location 5773-5773 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:49:01 PM

maryādā rākhile, tuṣṭa kaile mora manatumi aiche nā karile kare kon jana?”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 382 | Location 5842-5843 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 5:53:10 PM

The words prabhu-datta deśa are very significant. Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu’s devotional cult teaches one not to sit down in one place but to spread the devotional cult all over the world.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 389 | Location 5962-5963 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:00:09 PM

‘jagadānanda priya āmāra nahe tomā haitemaryādā-laṅghana āmi nā pāroṅ sahite
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 390 | Location 5968-5968 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:00:23 PM

kāhāṅ tumi — prāmāṇika, śāstre pravīṇa!kāhāṅ jagā — kālikāra baṭuyā navīna!
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 393 | Location 6024-6025 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:06:11 PM

premera svabhāva — yāhāṅ premera sambandhasei māne, — ‘kṛṣṇe mora nāhi prema-gandha’
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 395 | Location 6046-6046 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:07:53 PM

‘dvaite’ bhadrābhadra-jñāna, saba — ‘manodharma’‘ei bhāla, ei manda’, — ei saba ‘bhrama’
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 401 | Location 6140-6140 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:14:06 PM

kṛpāra taraṅga”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 401 | Location 6144-6145 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:14:24 PM

prabhu kahe, — “vaiṣṇava-deha ‘prākṛta’ kabhu naya‘aprākṛta’ deha bhaktera ‘cid-ānanda-maya’
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 402 | Location 6158-6158 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:15:45 PM

dīkṣā-kāle bhakta kare ātma-samarpaṇasei-kāle kṛṣṇa tāre kare ātma-sama
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 406 | Location 6215-6216 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:21:22 PM

prabhu kahe, — “sanātana, nā māniha duḥkhatomāra āliṅgane āmi pāi baḍa sukha
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 411 | Location 6287-6289 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:25:16 PM

A devotee should make a point of visiting all the places where Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu performed His pastimes. Indeed, pure devotees of Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu even want to see the places He simply visited for only hours or minutes.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 413 | Location 6328-6329 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:31:10 PM

The title gosvāmī is not an inherited designation; it is meant for a person who has controlled his sense gratification and dedicated his life to executing the order of Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 420 | Location 6439-6440 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:37:22 PM

ājñā dilā, — “śīghra tumi yāha vṛndāvanetomāra vaṁśe prabhu diyāchena sei-sthāne

==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 422 | Location 6461-6462 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:38:34 PM

caitanya-caritra ei — ikṣu-daṇḍa-samacarvaṇa karite haya rasa-āsvādana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 424 | Location 6489-6489 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:40:27 PM

caitanya-vaidyam — to the physician known as Lord Śrī Caitanya
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 425 | Location 6514-6514 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:44:42 PM

kṛṣṇa-kathā śunibāre mora icchā hayakṛṣṇa-kathā kaha more hañā sadaya”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 426 | Location 6519-6520 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:45:13 PM

prabhu kahena, — “kṛṣṇa-kathā āmi nāhi jānisabe rāmānanda jāne, tāṅra mukhe śuni
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 426 | Location 6530-6531 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:45:56 PM

kṛṣṇa-kathāya ruci tomāra — baḍa bhāgyavānyāra kṛṣṇa-kathāya ruci, sei bhāgyavān
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 430 | Location 6583-6583 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:50:21 PM

sva-haste parāna vastra, sarvāṅga maṇḍanatabu nirvikāra rāya-rāmānandera mana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 430 | Location 6588-6589 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:50:32 PM

kāṣṭha-pāṣāṇa-sparśe haya yaiche bhāvataruṇī-sparśe rāmānandera taiche ‘svabhāva’
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 430 | Location 6593-6594 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:51:08 PM

sevya-buddhi āropiyā karena sevanasvābhāvika dāsī-bhāva karena āropaṇa
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 432 | Location 6610-6611 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:53:10 PM

mahāprabhura bhakta-gaṇera durgama mahimātāhe rāmānandera bhāva-bhakti-prema-sīmā
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 437 | Location 6685-6687 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:57:36 PM

“āmi ta’ sannyāsī, āpanāre virakta kari’ mānidarśana rahu dūre, ‘prakṛtira’ nāma yadi śuni tabahiṅ vikāra pāya mora tanu-manaprakṛti-darśane sthira haya kon jana?”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 438 | Location 6715-6716 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:59:13 PM

nirvikāra deha-mana — kāṣṭha-pāṣāṇa-sama!āścarya, — taruṇī-sparśe nirvikāra mana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 439 | Location 6720-6721 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 6:59:39 PM

eka rāmānandera haya ei adhikāratāte jāni aprākṛta-deha tāṅhāra
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 440 | Location 6736-6738 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:01:29 PM

vraja-vadhū-saṅge kṛṣṇera rāsādi-vilāsayei jana kahe, śune kariyā viśvāsa hṛd-roga-kāma tāṅra tat-kāle haya kṣayatina-guṇa-kṣobha nahe, ‘mahā-dhīra’ haya

==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 441 | Location 6757-6761 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:03:32 PM

Śrīla Śukadeva Gosvāmī says: naitat samācarej jātu manasāpi hy anīśvaraḥvinaśyaty ācaran mauḍhyād yathā rudro ’bdhijaṁ viṣam “Certainly one who is not the Supreme Personality of Godhead should never, even within his mind, imitate the activities of the transcendental rāsa-līlā of Kṛṣṇa. If out of ignorance one does so, he will be destroyed, just as if he were to imitate Lord Śiva, who drank poison produced from the ocean.”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 443 | Location 6781-6782 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:05:15 PM

the activities of the gopīs and Lord Kṛṣṇa, if seriously understood, will certainly free one from material attachment. Then there is no possibility that lusty material desires will awaken.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 450 | Location 6899-6900 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:12:49 PM

rāmānanda rāya-kathā kahile nā haya‘manuṣya’ nahe rāya, kṛṣṇa-bhakti-rasa-maya
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 451 | Location 6914-6915 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:14:01 PM

mora mukhe kathā kahena āpane gauracandrayaiche kahāya, taiche kahi, — yena vīṇā-yantra
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 453 | Location 6940-6941 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:15:22 PM

mahānubhavera ei sahaja ‘svabhāva’ hayaāpanāra guṇa nāhi āpane kahaya”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 454 | Location 6951-6951 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:16:02 PM

‘gṛhastha’ hañā nahe rāya ṣaḍ-vargera vaśe‘viṣayī’ hañā sannyāsīre upadeśe
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 455 | Location 6971-6972 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:17:38 PM

bhakta-guṇa prakāśite prabhu bhāla jānenānā-bhaṅgīte guṇa prakāśi’ nija-lābha māne
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 456 | Location 6983-6984 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:18:18 PM

sannyāsī paṇḍita-gaṇera karite garva nāśanīca-śūdra-dvārā karena dharmera prakāśa
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 457 | Location 6995-7001 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:20:12 PM

Generally brāhmaṇas and sannyāsīs are very proud of their spiritual positions. Therefore, to cut down their false pride, Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu preached Kṛṣṇa consciousness through Rāmānanda Rāya, who was neither a member of the renounced order nor a born brāhmaṇa. Indeed, Śrī Rāmānanda Rāya was a gṛhastha belonging to the śūdra class, yet Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu arranged for him to be the master who taught Pradyumna Miśra, a highly qualified brāhmaṇa born in a brāhmaṇa family. Even Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu Himself, although belonging to the renounced order, took instruction from Śrī Rāmānanda Rāya. In this way Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu exhibited His opulence through Śrī Rāmānanda Rāya. That is the special significance of this incident.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 458 | Location 7015-7016 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:21:54 PM

‘bhakti’, ‘prema’, ‘tattva’ kahe rāye kari’ ‘vaktā’āpani pradyumna-miśra-saha haya ‘śrotā’
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 459 | Location 7036-7037 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:23:51 PM

haridāsa-dvārā nāma-māhātmya-prakāśasanātana-dvārā bhakti-siddhānta-vilāsa

==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 460 | Location 7042-7043 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:24:21 PM

śrī-rūpa-dvārā vrajera prema-rasa-līlāke bujhite pāre gambhīra caitanyera khelā?
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 460 | Location 7048-7049 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:24:37 PM

śrī-caitanya-līlā ei — amṛtera sindhutrijagat bhāsāite pāre yāra eka bindu
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 461 | Location 7055-7058 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:25:12 PM

Now that same mercy is overflooding the entire world through the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement. The present Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is nondifferent from the pastimes performed by Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu when He was personally present, for the same principles are being followed and the same actions performed without fail.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 461 | Location 7058-7059 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:25:23 PM

caitanya-caritāmṛta nitya kara pānayāhā haite ‘premānanda’, ‘bhakti-tattva-jñāna’
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 464 | Location 7101-7102 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 7:27:30 PM

‘rasābhāsa’ haya yadi ‘siddhānta-virodha’sahite nā pāre prabhu, mane haya krodha
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 468 | Location 7175-7175 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 8:02:41 PM

kṛṣṇa-līlā, gaura-līlā se kare varṇanagaura-pāda-padma yāṅra haya prāṇa-dhana

==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 484 | Location 7410-7410 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 8:22:02 PM

haṁsa-madhye baka yaiche kichu nāhi kaya
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 484 | Location 7421-7422 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 8:22:54 PM

“yāha, bhāgavata paḍa vaiṣṇavera sthāneekānta āśraya kara caitanya-caraṇe
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 487 | Location 7453-7454 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 8:26:20 PM

One should hear Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam from a person who has no connection with material activities, or, in other words, from a paramahaṁsa Vaiṣṇava, one who has achieved the highest stage of sannyāsa.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 487 | Location 7457-7457 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 8:26:34 PM

caitanyera bhakta-gaṇera nitya kara ‘saṅga’tabeta jānibā siddhānta-samudra-taraṅga
==========
My Clippings
- Your Highlight Location 3410-3411 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 9:32:23 PM

By nature, the body is ever changing, and the soul is eternal. This conclusion is established by all classes of seers of the truth, both impersonalist and personalist.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 495 | Location 7586-7587 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 10:03:38 PM

jagannāthera darśane khaṇḍāya saṁsārasaba-deśera saba-loka nāre āsibāra
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 496 | Location 7591-7592 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 10:03:50 PM

śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-prabhu deśe deśe yāñāsaba-loke nistārilā jaṅgama-brahma hañā
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 496 | Location 7602-7603 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 10:05:53 PM

kṛṣṇe gāli dite kare nāma uccāraṇasei nāma haya tāra ‘muktira’ kāraṇa”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 499 | Location 7641-7642 | Added on Tuesday, March 18, 2014 10:08:16 PM

śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-līlā — amṛtera sāraeka-līlā-pravāhe vahe śata-śata dhāra
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 503 | Location 7712-7712 | Added on Wednesday, March 19, 2014 3:57:48 AM

rāmānandera kṛṣṇa-kathā, svarūpera gānaviraha-vedanāya prabhura rākhaye parāṇa
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 516 | Location 7904-7905 | Added on Wednesday, March 19, 2014 5:18:54 PM

“indra-sama aiśvarya, strī apsarā-samae saba bāndhite nārileka yāṅra mana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Adi-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 66 | Location 1002-1002 | Added on Sunday, March 23, 2014 9:42:42 PM

bhagavānera bhakta yata śrīvāsa pradhānatāṅ’-sabhāra pāda-padme sahasra praṇāma
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 517 | Location 7914-7915 | Added on Monday, March 24, 2014 8:17:24 PM

caitanya-candrera kṛpā hañāche iṅhārecaitanya-candrera ‘bātula’ ke rākhite pāre?”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 519 | Location 7945-7946 | Added on Monday, March 24, 2014 8:44:32 PM

śuni’ prabhu kahe, — “corā dili daraśanaāya, āya, āji tora karimu daṇḍana”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 520 | Location 7960-7961 | Added on Tuesday, March 25, 2014 3:48:57 AM

“nikaṭe nā āisa, corā, bhāga’ dūre dūreāji lāg pāñāchi, daṇḍimu tomāre
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 520 | Location 7965-7966 | Added on Tuesday, March 25, 2014 3:49:21 AM

dadhi, ciḍā bhakṣaṇa karāha mora gaṇe”śuni’ ānandita haila raghunātha mane
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 222 | Location 3395-3396 | Added on Monday, March 31, 2014 9:05:52 PM

one who is too much attached to the bodily consciousness is called manda, or a lazy person without understanding of spirit soul.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 230 | Location 3511-3515 | Added on Monday, March 31, 2014 9:49:49 PM

However, when one transcends the modes of material nature and is fully situated in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, he can perform anything and everything under the direction of a bona fide spiritual master. In that complete stage of Kṛṣṇa consciousness, the kṣatriya may act as a brāhmaṇa, or a brāhmaṇa may act as a kṣatriya. In the transcendental stage, the distinctions of the material world do not apply. For example, Viśvāmitra was originally a kṣatriya, but later on he acted as a brāhmaṇa, whereas Paraśurāma was a brāhmaṇa but later on he acted as a kṣatriya.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 231 | Location 3538-3540 | Added on Monday, March 31, 2014 9:52:10 PM

When a living entity comes in contact with the material creation, his eternal love for Kṛṣṇa is transformed into lust, in association with the mode of passion. Or, in other words, the sense of love of God becomes transformed into lust, as milk in contact with sour tamarind is transformed into yogurt.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 234 | Location 3588-3588 | Added on Monday, March 31, 2014 10:01:25 PM

lust is the symbol of ignorance by which the living entity is kept within the material world.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 02 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 658 | Location 10081-10084 | Added on Tuesday, April 1, 2014 8:25:51 AM

One compares everything to one’s own standard of knowledge, as the frog in the well considers the sea to be like the well. The frog in the well cannot even think of the sea, and when such a frog is informed of the greatness of the sea, it takes the conception of the sea as being a little greater than the well. As such, one who is foolish about the transcendental science of the Lord will find it difficult to understand how Lord Viṣṇu can equally manifest Himself in every society of living entities.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 237 | Location 3628-3629 | Added on Tuesday, April 1, 2014 10:19:59 PM

Kṛṣṇa consciousness is so powerful that even a late beginner can become a lover of God by following the regulative principles of devotional service.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 659 | Location 10093-10094 | Added on Saturday, April 5, 2014 2:52:32 PM

prasāda pāya vaiṣṇava-gaṇa bale, ‘hari’ ‘hari’hari hari dhvani uṭhe saba brahmāṇḍa bhari’
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 663 | Location 10155-10155 | Added on Saturday, April 5, 2014 2:55:40 PM

prabhu kahe, — “bhāgavatārtha bujhite nā pāribhāgavatārtha śunite āmi nahi adhikārī
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 663 | Location 10160-10161 | Added on Saturday, April 5, 2014 2:55:59 PM

vasi’ kṛṣṇa-nāma mātra kariye grahaṇesaṅkhyā-nāma pūrṇa mora nahe rātri-dine
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 664 | Location 10171-10172 | Added on Saturday, April 5, 2014 2:56:36 PM

prabhu kahe, — “kṛṣṇa-nāmera bahu artha nā māni‘śyāma-sundara’ ‘yaśodā-nandana,’ — ei-mātra jāni
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 672 | Location 10294-10295 | Added on Saturday, April 5, 2014 3:03:02 PM

śuni’ prabhu kahena, — “tumi nā jāna dharma-marmasvāmi-ājñā pāle, — ei pati-vratā-dharma
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 672 | Location 10300-10301 | Added on Saturday, April 5, 2014 3:03:22 PM

patira ājñā, — nirantara tāṅra nāma la-itepatira ājñā pati-vratā nā pāre laṅghite
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 673 | Location 10306-10306 | Added on Saturday, April 5, 2014 3:04:09 PM

ataeva nāma laya, nāmera ‘phala’ pāyanāmera phale kṛṣṇa-pade ‘prema’ upajāya”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 675 | Location 10342-10343 | Added on Saturday, April 5, 2014 3:05:43 PM

prabhu hāsi’ kahe, — “svāmī nā māne yei janaveśyāra bhitare tāre kariye gaṇana”
==========

Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 675 | Location 10347-10348 | Added on Saturday, April 5, 2014 3:06:04 PM

eta kahi’ mahāprabhu mauna dharilāśuniyā sabāra mane santoṣa ha-ilā
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 683 | Location 10470-10470 | Added on Sunday, April 6, 2014 9:49:27 PM

śrīdharānugata kara bhāgavata-vyākhyānaabhimāna chāḍi’ bhaja kṛṣṇa bhagavān
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 684 | Location 10475-10476 | Added on Sunday, April 6, 2014 9:50:27 PM

aparādha chāḍi’ kara kṛṣṇa-saṅkīrtanaacirāt pābe tabe kṛṣṇera caraṇa”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 685 | Location 10491-10492 | Added on Sunday, April 6, 2014 9:51:49 PM

jagatera ‘hita’ ha-uka — ei prabhura manadaṇḍa kari’ kare tāra hṛdaya śodhana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 693 | Location 10625-10626 | Added on Sunday, April 6, 2014 10:02:20 PM

caitanya-prabhura līlā ke bujhite pāre?eka-līlāya vahe gaṅgāra śata śata dhāre
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 708 | Location 10846-10848 | Added on Monday, April 7, 2014 1:32:42 AM

The word vāsanā (“material desires”) refers to dry speculative knowledge. Such speculative knowledge is only material. As confirmed in Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam (10.14.4), a person without devotional service who simply wants to know things (kevala-bodha-labdhaye) gains only dry speculative knowledge but no spiritual profit.
==========

Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 708 | Location 10854-10855 | Added on Monday, April 7, 2014 1:33:45 AM

“Even if one is liberated in this life, he becomes addicted to material desires because of offenses to the Supreme Personality of Godhead.”
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7292-7293 | Added on Monday, April 7, 2014 6:26:05 AM

Demons do not try to find their own faults or those of their friends, but try to find the faults of their enemies.
==========
Kṛṣṇa, the Supreme Personality of Godhead (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight Location 7379-7383 | Added on Monday, April 7, 2014 6:39:23 AM

Jarāsandha was very powerful, and having been defeated seventeen times, he might vengefully kill the members of the Yadu family or arrest them and take them to his kingdom. Kṛṣṇa therefore decided to construct a formidable fort where no two-legged animal, either man or demon, could enter. He decided to keep His relatives there so that He would then be free to fight the enemy. It appears that formerly Dvārakā was also part of the kingdom of Mathurā. In Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam it is stated that Kṛṣṇa constructed the fort in the midst of the sea. Remnants of the fort Kṛṣṇa constructed still exist in the Bay of Dvārakā.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 710 | Location 10884-10884 | Added on Tuesday, April 8, 2014 9:45:17 PM

tuṣṭa hañā purī tāṅre kailā āliṅganavara dilā — ‘kṛṣṇe tomāra ha-uka prema-dhana’
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 713 | Location 10919-10920 | Added on Tuesday, April 8, 2014 9:51:47 PM

pṛthivīte ropaṇa kari’ gelā premāṅkurasei premāṅkurera vṛkṣa — caitanya-ṭhākura
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 736 | Location 11281-11281 | Added on Thursday, April 10, 2014 7:34:51 PM

caitanya-caritra — yena amṛtera pūraśunite śravaṇe mane lāgaye madhura
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 739 | Location 11331-11332 | Added on Thursday, April 10, 2014 7:41:06 PM

dine nṛtya-kīrtana, jagannātha-daraśanarātrye rāya-svarūpa-sane rasa-āsvādana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 762 | Location 11670-11674 | Added on Friday, April 11, 2014 3:39:53 AM

However, if a devotee or so-called devotee purposefully commits sinful activities continually in the hope that Kṛṣṇa will give him protection, Kṛṣṇa will not protect him. Therefore Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu said, kāli ke rākhibe, yadi nā dibe rāja-dhana?: “Jagannātha has saved Gopīnātha Paṭṭanāyaka from being killed by the King today, but if he commits the same offense again, who will give him protection?” Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu thus warns all such foolish devotees that Jagannātha will not protect them if they continue to commit offenses.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 764 | Location 11708-11708 | Added on Friday, April 11, 2014 3:43:25 AM

tomāra bhajana-phale tomāte ‘prema-dhana’viṣaya lāgi’ tomāya bhaje, sei mūrkha jana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 769 | Location 11789-11789 | Added on Friday, April 11, 2014 3:50:16 AM

pratāparudrera eka āchaye niyameyata dina rahe teṅha śrī-puruṣottame
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 770 | Location 11793-11794 | Added on Friday, April 11, 2014 3:50:22 AM

nitya āsi’ kare miśrera pāda saṁvāhanajagannātha-sevāra kare bhiyāna śravaṇa

==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 774 | Location 11863-11864 | Added on Friday, April 11, 2014 3:54:15 AM

eka-kṣaṇa prabhura yadi pāiye daraśanakoṭi-cintāmaṇi-lābha nahe tāra sama
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 793 | Location 12145-12145 | Added on Friday, April 11, 2014 12:24:29 PM

When a person forgets his position as an eternal servant of Kṛṣṇa, he commits many sinful activities,
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 796 | Location 12203-12204 | Added on Friday, April 11, 2014 12:29:54 PM

caitanya-caritra ei parama gambhīrasei bujhe, tāṅra pade yāṅra mana ‘dhīra’
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 800 | Location 12266-12266 | Added on Friday, April 11, 2014 12:34:29 PM

anurāgera lakṣaṇa ei, — ‘vidhi’ nāhi mānetāṅra ājñā bhāṅge tāṅra saṅgera kāraṇe
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 801 | Location 12271-12272 | Added on Friday, April 11, 2014 12:34:34 PM

rāse yaiche ghara yāite gopīre ājñā dilātāṅra ājñā bhāṅgi’ tāṅra saṅge se rahilā
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 801 | Location 12277-12278 | Added on Friday, April 11, 2014 12:34:54 PM

ājñā-pālane kṛṣṇera yaiche paritoṣapreme ājñā bhāṅgile haya koṭi-sukha-poṣa
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 831 | Location 12739-12740 | Added on Friday, April 11, 2014 10:24:28 PM

‘sevā’ lāgi’ koṭi ‘aparādha’ nāhi gaṇisva-nimitta ‘aparādhābhāse’ bhaya māni”
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 322 | Location 4928-4929 | Added on Saturday, April 12, 2014 5:20:16 AM

remuṇāte gopīnātha parama-mohanabhakti kari’ kaila prabhu tāṅra daraśana
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 324 | Location 4967-4967 | Added on Saturday, April 12, 2014 5:22:34 AM

pūrve mādhava-purīra lāgi’ kṣīra kaila curiataeva nāma haila ‘kṣīra-corā hari’
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 332 | Location 5077-5078 | Added on Saturday, April 12, 2014 5:32:10 AM

‘śrī-gopāla’ nāma mora, — govardhana-dhārīvajrera sthāpita, āmi ihāṅ adhikārī
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 358 | Location 5476-5476 | Added on Saturday, April 12, 2014 5:52:26 AM

vraja-vāsī lokera kṛṣṇe sahaja pirītigopālera sahaja-prīti vraja-vāsi-prati
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 363 | Location 5564-5565 | Added on Saturday, April 12, 2014 5:56:51 AM

gopāla kahe, purī āmāra tāpa nāhi yāyamalayaja-candana lepa’, tabe se juḍāya
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 849 | Location 13005 | Added on Saturday, April 12, 2014 3:26:14 PM

==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Antya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 865 | Location 13253-13254 | Added on Saturday, April 12, 2014 5:55:10 PM

If one cannot complete the fixed number of rounds he is assigned, he should be considered to be in a diseased condition of spiritual life.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 10 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1902 | Location 29162-29162 | Added on Thursday, April 17, 2014 9:46:29 PM

amita — immeasurable; tejasaḥ — whose potency;
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 10 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1902 | Location 29159-29159 | Added on Thursday, April 17, 2014 9:46:50 PM

bhagavan śrotum icchāmi
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 10 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 1903 | Location 29168-29175 | Added on Thursday, April 17, 2014 9:49:50 PM

brahman kṛṣṇa-kathāḥ puṇyā mādhvīr loka-malāpahāḥko nu tṛpyeta śṛṇvānaḥ śruta-jño nitya-nūtanāḥ brahman — O brāhmaṇa; kṛṣṇa-kathāḥ — topics of Kṛṣṇa; puṇyāḥ — pious; mādhvīḥ — sweet; loka — of the world; mala — the contamination; apahāḥ — which remove; kaḥ — who; nu — at all; tṛpyeta — would become satiated; śṛṇvānaḥ — hearing; śruta — what is heard; jñaḥ — who can understand; nitya — always; nūtanāḥ — novel. TRANSLATION What experienced listener, O brāhmaṇa, could ever grow satiated while listening to the pious, charming and ever-fresh topics of Lord Kṛṣṇa, which cleanse away the world’s contamination?
==========
Untold Stories from Ramayana - Atma Tattva Prabhu
- Your Highlight Location 20-21 | Added on Friday, April 25, 2014 10:15:27 PM

Ramacandra appeared in the Iksvaku dynasty. He is known as Iksvaku Kuladhana. Kula means "dynasty" and dhana means "property" or "valuable jewel."
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 5418 | Location 83076 | Added on Friday, April 25, 2014 10:29:16 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 5419 | Location 83078 | Added on Friday, April 25, 2014 10:30:32 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5423 | Location 83143-83144 | Added on Monday, April 28, 2014 9:43:43 PM

So these sandarbhas are so philosophically discussed that throughout the whole world, there is not a single philosopher who can defy these Jīva Gosvāmī's six sandarbhas.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5426 | Location 83183-83186 | Added on Monday, April 28, 2014 9:50:46 PM

Janmādy asya yataḥ [SB 1.1.1]. Vedānta-sūtra says, "The Absolute Truth is that which is the origin, original cause." Original cause. The scientists, they are trying to find out the original cause of creation, but they are creating their own imagination. "There was a chunk, and it burst out, and then planets came out." Like that. (laughter) And wherefrom this chunk came, you nonsense? So this is going on.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5429 | Location 83229-83231 | Added on Tuesday, April 29, 2014 9:58:14 PM

In the Atharva Veda it is said. Kṛṣṇa is the son of Devakī, Vasudeva. Those who are very much strict to understand everything on the evidence of Veda, Śrīla Jīva Gosvāmī has given them quotation from Vedas, that "In the Vedas, Kṛṣṇa's name is there, His father's name is there." Like that.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5429 | Location 83234-83236 | Added on Tuesday, April 29, 2014 9:58:53 PM

When we say "Kṛṣṇa" name of God, that means He's all-attractive. All-attractive means He's not only attractive to the devotees but to the nondevotees. It's not that Kṛṣṇa is one-sided, He's attractive to the devotees. No. To the nondevotees also. Just like

Kaṁsa. Kaṁsa was also attracted by Kṛṣṇa. He was attracted to Kṛṣṇa as enemy. There are two kinds of attraction.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5430 | Location 83245-83247 | Added on Tuesday, April 29, 2014 10:00:46 PM

Naturally, everyone has got some love for younger brother and sister. So he was affectionate. Although he was a nondevotee demon, still, natural attraction one cannot avoid. Just like a tiger. Tiger is killer of everyone. But still, the tiger and the tigress have got affection for the cubs. That is natural.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5434 | Location 83305-83309 | Added on Tuesday, April 29, 2014 10:10:53 PM

Every body takes birth, then remains for some time, grows also or changes different body, and then from the body some other bodies are also coming out. In this way one becomes old. That means dwindling. And one day will come he'll be finished. Ṣaḍ-vikāra. These are called six kinds of transformations. Any material thing you can take: six kinds of transformation. But Kṛṣṇa has not such transformation. Therefore He is not of this body. His body is mentioned in the śāstra, sac-cid-ānanda-vigraha [Bs. 5.1].
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5434 | Location 83314-83317 | Added on Tuesday, April 29, 2014 10:11:51 PM

First of all let us understand what is Kṛṣṇa, then we enter into the other information of Kṛṣṇa. Just like if you want to know somebody, you have to acquaint himself with that particular person. Then gradually you can understand that "This man is of this position, his financial strength is like this, his influence is like this, like that, like that." So many things you will understand. First of all sambandha.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5434 | Location 83320-83321 | Added on Tuesday, April 29, 2014 10:12:39 PM

Generally religion means the process of understanding God. That is religion.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Page 5435 | Location 83331-83331 | Added on Tuesday, April 29, 2014 10:14:05 PM

Discipline is the first law of obedience.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5437 | Location 83353-83355 | Added on Tuesday, April 29, 2014 10:17:16 PM

So Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is very nice. You will be able to understand what is God, and you will be able to understand what is your relationship with God. And you will be able to understand how you can go back to home, back to Godhead.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5439 | Location 83379-83386 | Added on Tuesday, April 29, 2014 10:19:28 PM

So, if you chant these mantras, at least one in one day, your life will be glorious. This mantra, bhāgavata-mantra, not only Bhāgavata, every Vedic literature is a mantra. Transcendental sound. So practice resounding this mantra. So we have taken so much labor to put in diacritic mark, all the words, word meaning, utilize it. Don't think that these books are only for sale. If you go to sell these books and if some customer says, "You pronounce it," then what you will do? Then he will understand, "Oh, you are for selling, not for understanding." What do you think? Eh? So therefore it is necessary now, you have got nice books, each and every śloka, verse, should be pronounced. Therefore we have given this original verse in Sanskrit, its transliteration with diacritic mark-these marks are universally accepted amongst the scholars. So all the scholars of Sanskrit, they agreed to use this mark for pronouncing Sanskrit language.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5439 | Location 83396-83397 | Added on Tuesday, April 29, 2014 10:20:52 PM

So if you want, Indians, to glorify your country, then present this Vedic culture heart and soul, and Just like I am trying to do it. So how people are accepting it? There is substance.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5440 | Location 83397-83401 | Added on Tuesday, April 29, 2014 10:21:33 PM

Before me so many swamis came in this country, they could not present the real thing. They wanted some money and went away.

That's all. Our, this Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is not that. We want to give something to the western countries. That is our purpose. Not we have come to beg, we have to give them something. That is my mission. They come here to beg, "Give me rice, give me dahl, give me wheat, give me money," but I have come here to give something of Indian culture. That is the difference.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5441 | Location 83421-83423 | Added on Tuesday, April 29, 2014 10:23:09 PM

This temple, these ISKCON centers are open, just to give everyone the chance of hearing about Kṛṣṇa so that his dirty heart may be cleansed. This is the purpose.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5442 | Location 83433-83437 | Added on Tuesday, April 29, 2014 10:25:16 PM

My Guru Mahārāja used to say, kāṭh pāthare mistri. If you are simply engaged how to have a skyscraper building, then we become craftsmen only, how to handle woods and stones, that's all. So much success but what we'll do with this woods and stones? You are spirit soul. Woods and stone will not give you any pleasure. That is not possible. You are not wood and stone, you are spirit soul, you must have spiritual food. Therefore in America especially, despite all material opulences, there you are becoming confused and frustrated and disappointed. Because woods and stone will not satisfy you. You must have spiritual food, that is Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 5442 | Location 83437 | Added on Tuesday, April 29, 2014 10:25:31 PM

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 443 | Location 6783 | Added on Tuesday, April 29, 2014 10:29:42 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 5445 | Location 83485 | Added on Wednesday, May 7, 2014 11:18:23 AM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 5446 | Location 83493 | Added on Sunday, May 11, 2014 1:43:57 AM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Page 5451 | Location 83567-83568 | Added on Sunday, May 11, 2014 1:52:26 AM

is-we are pushing this Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement everywhere all over the world-just to drive away the darkness of ignorance and come to the light of knowledge.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Page 5451 | Location 83579 | Added on Sunday, May 11, 2014 1:53:23 AM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5454 | Location 83619-83622 | Added on Friday, May 23, 2014 10:28:37 PM

Just like in a big factory. In your country or in America that Ford, Mr. Ford, he has got very big factory. So in the factory, everywhere the Mr. Ford is there. But if you have to see Mr. Ford, you cannot see the car Ford and you become satisfied. The car is also written there, "Ford." So if I want to see Mr. Ford and if we see the car, and we say, "Now I have met with Mr. Ford," that is foolishness. (laughter) The car is Ford, but Ford is not the car.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5459 | Location 83699-83700 | Added on Thursday, June 5, 2014 10:06:40 PM

when one engages the mind in Kṛṣṇa consciousness. Then you will get instruction from the Supreme Personality of Godhead, sitting anywhere.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5460 | Location 83709-83710 | Added on Thursday, June 5, 2014 10:07:57 PM

Samādhi means always remain thinking of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5460 | Location 83710-83716 | Added on Thursday, June 5, 2014 10:09:11 PM

Girl: (translated by Hṛdayānanda)[break] She says at the temple there is much māyā and that the people who live in the temple are phonies. Prabhupāda: And where there is no māyā? Tell me a place where there is no māyā. We shall go there. (laughter) In the temple there is no māyā. Because I am in māyā, I am thinking that temple is māyā. That is said in the Bhagavad-gītā, mām eva ye prapadyante māyām etāṁ taranti te: [Bg. 7.14] "One, anyone, who surrenders to Me, he overcomes the influence of māyā." Therefore... Every member in this temple, they are surrendered. Therefore they are not in māyā.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5460 | Location 83716-83724 | Added on Thursday, June 5, 2014 10:10:15 PM

Guest: (translated by Hṛdayānanda) How many different paths are there for self-realization? Prabhupāda: Only one path. God is one, and to realize Him, the path is one. There cannot be two paths. Just like suppose in India. So India is from here to the eastern side? Yes. This is an example. But you cannot find in the western side. Just like Columbus. He wanted to discover India. He did not go to the eastern side; he went to the western side. So he found America, that's all. So if you want to find out God, then you have to take the right path. That is stated in the Bhagavad-gītā, bhaktyā mām abhijānāti yāvān yaś cāsmi tattvataḥ [Bg. 18.55]. He never says, "By jñāna, karma, yoga one can achieve God." That is not possible. Only by bhakti. So if you want to have God, then you have to take to these devotional activities, but if you want to have māyā, you can take different paths. [break]
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5463 | Location 83754-83756 | Added on Friday, June 6, 2014 1:31:02 AM

So liberation means that one shall not be under any condition. Just like Kṛṣṇa, He is not under any condition. That is liberation. We can also, because we are part and parcel of Kṛṣṇa, we can also become without any condition.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5466 | Location 83807-83808 | Added on Wednesday, June 11, 2014 10:24:32 PM

advancement of Kṛṣṇa consciousness means you will be, I mean to say, pushed how to preach, how to preach. That is one of the signs.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5470 | Location 83860-83861 | Added on Wednesday, June 11, 2014 10:33:06 PM

Ātmānaṁ sarvato rakṣet tato dharmaṁ tato dhanam.(?) That is the version in the Vedic literature, that "Try to protect yourself first, then dharma, then your religious principle, then dhana, then money."
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5477 | Location 83971-83971 | Added on Wednesday, June 11, 2014 10:51:19 PM

Cheating, illusion, committing mistake. Three. And fourth: that the senses imperfect.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5477 | Location 83981-83981 | Added on Tuesday, June 17, 2014 9:08:09 PM

Gacchati iti jagat.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5482 | Location 84050-84051 | Added on Wednesday, June 18, 2014 7:32:13 PM

Service means whatever the spiritual master wants, "You do this," you must do it, just like a menial servant. Nīcavat. Nīcavat.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5482 | Location 84056-84057 | Added on Wednesday, June 18, 2014 7:33:06 PM

When you are serving spiritual master, you should always think that "I am lowest of the animals." Nīcavat.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5486 | Location 84114-84115 | Added on Wednesday, June 18, 2014 7:41:01 PM

Good citizen means who are abiding by the state laws. Similarly, a devotee means who is abiding by the laws given by God. This is the... Just try to understand.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5487 | Location 84132-84135 | Added on Wednesday, June 18, 2014 7:44:38 PM

Suppose a child has come to London. So he cannot see the Queen. Or even a child's father. So many people are coming to visit London. It is not that everyone is seeing the Queen. But if he says, "Oh, there is no Queen," or "Queen is dead," will it be accepted? Similarly, some rascals who do not know how this universe is being managed, he may say, "God is dead, there is no God," but that will not be accepted by a sane man. A sane man will say, "There must be somebody, the origin of everything."
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5489 | Location 84163-84163 | Added on Wednesday, June 18, 2014 7:50:19 PM

Demigods means exactly under the position of God. Just like here there is governor.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5497 | Location 84278-84280 | Added on Wednesday, June 18, 2014 8:08:13 PM

Just now like we were walking on the St. James Park, the swan, ducks, they are producing one dozen children at a time. And that is also twice, thrice in a year. So they have no problem. Where is the problem of overpopulation? They are not starving. Unless you go and capture them and kill them, they are not dying. You see from the birds, animals-nobody dies of starvation. Eko bahūnāṁ vidadhāti kāmān.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5498 | Location 84294-84295 | Added on Wednesday, June 18, 2014 8:10:29 PM

The problems can be solved if we endeavor for developing our Kṛṣṇa consciousness. Then problems will be solved. Otherwise there is no problem.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5503 | Location 84373-84375 | Added on Thursday, June 19, 2014 2:25:24 AM

So our process is, because we are envious by nature, therefore we have to cleanse our heart. Therefore we have to chant Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra very rigidly, regularly. Then our, this enviousness, the dirty things will be over, and we shall be able to understand what is Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam...
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5505 | Location 84408-84410 | Added on Thursday, June 19, 2014 2:29:34 AM

When Sanātana Gosvāmī inquired from him, "What I am?" so He replied that "You are eternal servant of Kṛṣṇa." This is the beginning of bhāgavata-dharma. Unless we understand that we are eternal servants of Kṛṣṇa, there is no beginning of spiritual life. It is still material life. That conviction must be there.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 1429 | Location 21902-21903 | Added on Sunday, June 29, 2014 10:21:07 AM

By the Lord’s mercy one gets the association of a bona fide guru, and by the mercy of the guru one gets a chance to render devotional service.
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 1431 | Location 21938-21939 | Added on Sunday, June 29, 2014 10:50:29 AM

tāṅhāra sammati lañā bhakte sukha diterathe caḍi’ bāhira haila vihāra karite
==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 1444 | Location 22141-22142 | Added on Sunday, June 29, 2014 11:08:01 AM

yāre tāṅra kṛpā, sei jānibāre pārekṛpā vinā brahmādika jānibāre nāre
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5520 | Location 84639-84640 | Added on Monday, June 30, 2014 4:37:28 PM

So we have scattered our love for so many things in the material world. We have to collect everything and transfer everything for loving God. That is successful life.
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5521 | Location 84642-84643 | Added on Monday, June 30, 2014 4:37:50 PM

This Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is for educating people how to think of God constantly.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5537 | Location 84901-84905 | Added on Monday, June 30, 2014 5:17:45 PM

In the revealed scriptures the following twelve varieties of rasas are enumerated: 1) raudra, anger; 2) adbhuta, wonder; 3) śṛṅgāra, conjugal love; 4) hāsya, comedy; 5) vīra, chivalry; 6) dayā, mercy; 7) dāsya, servitorship; 8) sakhya, fraternity; 9) bhayānaka, horror; 10) bībhatsa, shock; 11) śānta, neutrality; 12) vātsalya; parenthood. The sum total of all these rasas is called affection, or love.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5549 | Location 85073 | Added on Monday, June 30, 2014 6:00:23 PM

==========
Chanting (Michael A. Cremo)
- Your Highlight on page 9 | Location 111-112 | Added on Monday, June 30, 2014 6:11:38 PM

So this Hare Krishna, Hare Krishna, Krishna Krishna, Hare Hare / Hare Rama, Hare Rama, Rama Rama, Hare Hare, is the expansion, incarnation, sound incarnation of God. Not representation. God presents Himself in this form of sound because we cannot see God with our present eyes.
==========
Chanting (Michael A. Cremo)
- Your Highlight on page 10 | Location 124-125 | Added on Monday, June 30, 2014 6:16:26 PM

if you want to spiritualize your vision, if you want to spiritualize your action, if you want to spiritualize the whole constitution of your existence, then you have to associate with the supreme spirit.
==========
Chanting (Michael A. Cremo)
- Your Highlight on page 11 | Location 142-145 | Added on Monday, June 30, 2014 6:18:45 PM

“O the energy of the Lord, O the Lord, please accept me.” That’s all. “Please accept me.” We have no other prayer. “Please accept me.” Lord Caitanya taught that we should simply cry, and we shall simply pray for accepting us. That’s all. So this vibration is simply a cry for addressing the Supreme Lord, requesting Him, “Please accept me. Please accept me.”
==========
Chanting (Michael A. Cremo)
- Your Highlight on page 12 | Location 161-162 | Added on Monday, June 30, 2014 6:19:48 PM

It is really spiritual dance, the soul’s dance.
==========
Chanting (Michael A. Cremo)
- Your Highlight on page 13 | Location 173-176 | Added on Monday, June 30, 2014 6:21:11 PM

Material pleasure, any pleasure, the highest pleasure in the material world is sex. But you cannot enjoy it twenty-four hours. That is not possible. You can enjoy it for few minutes. That’s all. Even if you are forced to enjoy, you’ll reject it: “No, no more.” That is material. But spiritual means there is no end. You can enjoy perpetually, twenty-four hours. That is spiritual enjoyment.
==========
Chanting (Michael A. Cremo)
- Your Highlight on page 20 | Location 264-268 | Added on Monday, June 30, 2014 6:28:53 PM

Devotee: What should you be thinking about when you’re chanting? What do you think about when you’re chanting? Prabhupada: Chanting. You simply hear. When you say “Hare Krishna,” you try to hear the very sound, “Hare Krishna.” That’s all. Nothing more. This is meditation. Your tongue and your ear should be engaged in sounding this transcendental vibration, “Hare Krishna.” Best meditation.
==========
Chanting (Michael A. Cremo)
- Your Bookmark on page 23 | Location 307 | Added on Monday, June 30, 2014 6:48:19 PM

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 243 | Location 3713-3714 | Added on Tuesday, July 1, 2014 6:07:04 PM

a rough estimate is that the Gītā was spoken at least 120,400,000 years ago; and in human society it has been extant for two million years.
==========

Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 244 | Location 3737-3738 | Added on Tuesday, July 1, 2014 6:10:17 PM

There are innumerable interpretations rendered by different mundane scholars, but almost all of them do not accept the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Kṛṣṇa, although they make a good business on the words of Śrī Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 248 | Location 3802-3804 | Added on Thursday, July 3, 2014 3:34:41 PM

In the Vedas also it is said that the Lord, although one without a second, manifests Himself in innumerable forms. He is like the vaidūrya stone, which changes color yet still remains one.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 249 | Location 3817-3818 | Added on Thursday, July 3, 2014 3:37:36 PM

a living entity forgets everything due to his change of body, but the Lord remembers because He does not change His sac-cid-ānanda body.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 256 | Location 3914-3920 | Added on Thursday, July 3, 2014 3:51:07 PM

In the Caitanya-caritāmṛta of Kṛṣṇadāsa Kavirāja, the following verses (Madhya 20.263–264) summarize these principles of incarnation: sṛṣṭi-hetu yei mūrti prapañce avataresei īśvara-mūrti ‘avatāra’ nāma dhare māyātīta paravyome sabāra avasthānaviśve avatari’ dhare ‘avatāra’ nāma “The avatāra, or incarnation of Godhead, descends from the kingdom of God for material manifestation. And the particular form of the Personality of Godhead who so descends is called an incarnation, or avatāra. Such incarnations are situated in the spiritual world, the kingdom of God. When they descend to the material creation, they assume the name avatāra.”
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 256 | Location 3920-3922 | Added on Thursday, July 3, 2014 3:51:33 PM

There are various kinds of avatāras, such as puruṣāvatāras, guṇāvatāras, līlāvatāras, śakty-āveśa avatāras, manvantara-

avatāras and yugāvatāras — all appearing on schedule all over the universe.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 260 | Location 3978 | Added on Thursday, July 3, 2014 10:09:56 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5551 | Location 85109-85110 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 5:18:53 AM

Among the learned circles in India it is said, vidyā bhāgavatāvadhiḥ, means "Your education should be up to Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam." Then you will have complete education.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5552 | Location 85128-85128 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 5:21:12 AM

So any religious system which is teaching to divert the attention of the follower to so many things, that is cheating religion.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5552 | Location 85128-85130 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 5:21:35 AM

Just like in India, there is a class of men. They are called Māyāvādīs. They recommend that "You worship any demigod. The result is the same." This is false religion.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5554 | Location 85148-85149 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 5:24:49 AM

Liberation does not mean that when you get liberation-you have got now two hands-you will have four hands, like that, no. Liberation means change of consciousness.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5556 | Location 85178-85188 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 5:29:18 AM

Hṛdayānanda: What is the position of a person who takes to devotional service with the idea of liberation? Prabhupāda: That

is not pure bhakti. You can take devotional service with any idea. That will be fulfilled. But anyone who wants liberation by devotional service, he is not a pure devotee. That is called jñāna-miśra-bhakti, means bhakti adulterated with jñāna. Real bhakti, as I have explained, anyābhilāṣitā-śūnyaṁ jñāna-karmādy-anāvṛtam [Brs. 1.1.11], means no other desire than to serve Kṛṣṇa. That is pure bhakti. Jñāna-karmādy-anāvṛtam [Cc. Madhya 19.167], means the karmīs, they want promotion in the heavenly planets, and the jñānīs, they want to become one with the Supreme or liberation, so it should be uncovered by the result of jñāna and karma and fully devoid of any other desire. That is bhakti. So those who are bhaktas and desiring after liberation, they are not pure bhakta. Because why a devotee shall aspire after liberation? As soon as (he is) a bhakta, he is already liberated.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5557 | Location 85195-85198 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 5:30:19 AM

Hṛdayānanda: Is it possible to achieve liberation with other religious... Prabhupāda: There is no other religion except Kṛṣṇa consciousness. All cheating religion.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5557 | Location 85207-85209 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 5:31:49 AM

Man: (Hṛd.) How can the people in general recognize when a devotee is pure? Prabhupāda: That is, I have already described. He has no material desire, except to serve Kṛṣṇa, or God. That is devotee. That is pure devotee.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5559 | Location 85236-85237 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 6:16:43 AM

So if we simply follow the rules and regulations given by the great ācāryas, then immediately we can revive our Kṛṣṇa consciousness. It doesn't take even second.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5562 | Location 85284-85285 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 6:22:02 AM

So our eyes, we have got closing, eyelid closes. But Viṣṇu's eye, it never closes. Therefore He is called animiṣa.
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5565 | Location 85317-85321 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 7:49:27 AM

Frog philosophy we have discussed in our Back to Godhead. A frog is informed, "Oh, there is Atlantic Ocean. What is that?" "A very big span of water." So he is calculating how big. He is in the three feet. He thinks, "Maybe four feet." "No, very..." "Five." "No, very big." "Six." Go on, five, four, six, seven, millions. Where is your calculation? Similarly, these speculators, they are thinking, "God? I am God. He may be like me. He and me. All right." "No, you are not God." "All right. God may be little more than me. Little more intelligent." (laughter) This is frog philosophy.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5565 | Location 85315-85316 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 7:49:41 AM

They are simply thinking on the bodily concept of life. Asses' philosophy, dogs' philosophy, frogs' philosophy.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5567 | Location 85354-85356 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 8:26:04 AM

Arjuna was engaged in killing art, but that is yajña, because it is for Kṛṣṇa, not for himself. For himself he was denying to fight. But when he agreed to fight and kill on account of Kṛṣṇa, it is called yajña.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5567 | Location 85357-85358 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 8:26:24 AM

Even if you give charity, if you become munificent, merciful, that is also not good unless you do it for Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5573 | Location 85439-85442 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 8:39:12 AM

So actually, the preacher's seat is Vyāsadeva's āsana; it is the seat of Vyāsadeva. Just like in the high-court the seat of judgment, or what is called? That seat nobody else can sit there, in that seat. Only the high-court judge, representative of king for giving law to the citizens, he can sit down. Similarly, the

vyāsāsana is occupied by the representative of Vyāsadeva, who can speak on behalf of Vyāsadeva. This is the system.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5573 | Location 85444-85445 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 8:39:32 AM

A representative is one who can exactly present the viewpoint of Śrī Vyāsadeva.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5573 | Location 85452-85455 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 8:45:10 AM

So sometimes younger generation also offered sannyāsa. Because Caitanya Mahāprabhu accepted at the age of twenty-four years. We are not, of course, imitating Caitanya Mahāprabhu. But for executing Caitanya Mahāprabhu's mission, if we are sincerely working for Him, then we can take sannyāsa at an early age.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5574 | Location 85467-85468 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 8:47:53 AM

Originally, the Veda, Atharva-veda. That is divided now into four: Sāma, Yajur, Atharva, Ṛg. Then all the Vedic instructions are what is called skimmed, concentrated in the Vedānta-sūtra, in one.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5575 | Location 85483-85483 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 8:50:19 AM

You read something. Unless you fully assimilate, understand, you cannot describe it.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5579 | Location 85544-85545 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 9:00:44 AM

Yoga life begins, yoga indriya saṁyama. The real purpose of practicing yoga is controlling the senses.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5580 | Location 85552-85553 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 9:01:54 AM

Material world means to get this material body, and material body means subjected to the tribulations of material nature. This is called conditioned life.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5580 | Location 85557 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 9:03:44 AM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5581 | Location 85575-85579 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 11:19:22 AM

They are simply aiming at the preyas, immediate pleasing thing. They do not know that immature sex life spoils the brain, spoils strength. Everything is spoiled. In student life, brahmacārī system is very nice. If he keeps brahmacārī without any sex life, then his brain becomes very potent. He can remember, memory becomes very sharp, bodily sense becomes very solid. In this way his life becomes very solid for future śreyas.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5585 | Location 85624-85630 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 11:28:15 AM

Therefore we are instructing our students, "Associate with the good qualities, good qualities." The best qualities of association is devotional service, a devotee. Because they're transcendental, above goodness, above goodness. Just like you are living in this temple. This is above goodness according to Vedic.... If you live in the forest that is goodness, association with goodness, because there is no material contamination, simple life in the forest. Or in the village, not in the village, in the forest. Therefore formerly all the sages and saintly persons they used to live in the forest. That is goodness. And if you live in the city that is association with passion. And in the city if you live in the brothel, the liquor shop, gambling, that is association with ignorance. Three kinds. But if you live in the temple, that is transcendence, that is Vaikuṇṭha.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5585 | Location 85636-85639 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 11:29:55 AM

Rajas-tamo, the quality of passion and ignorance, mean the symptoms of these qualities is kāma and lobha, lust and greediness. So long there is lust and greediness... Lust for sex,

lust for opposite sex, this is called lust. And greediness-to eat more, more than you can digest. When these two things are there, lust and greediness, that means you are now being conducted by the ignorance and passion.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5588 | Location 85671-85672 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 11:34:05 AM

Ācārya does not write any book of sex psychology, Freud's philosophy. That is not ācārya, that is rascal. Ācārya gives direction how one can make advance in spiritual consciousness, that is ācārya.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5592 | Location 85733-85733 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 11:41:12 AM

So sound is the original element of creation. In Sanskrit language it is called śabda-brahma.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5596 | Location 85801-85804 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 11:50:41 AM

taṇḍula-vṛścika-nyāya. In Sanskrit it is called. You have no experience here. In India we have got experience. Sometimes from heap of rice, one scorpion is coming out. So foolish men, they will think that the heap of rice, piles of rice, is giving birth to a scorpion. No, that is not the fact. One who knows the scorpion This animal is very clever. They lay down eggs within the heaps of rice, and by the fermentation of rice, it comes out. So actually, rice is not producing the scorpion. It is coming out under some chemical fermentation process.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5597 | Location 85809-85810 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 11:51:36 AM

Svedaja, aṇḍaja, udbhijja, and jarāyuja, and embryo, just like we have come out.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5600 | Location 85861-85863 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 11:58:44 AM

Just like the same example, the drop of Atlantic Ocean water. Although it is a drop, but it must have all the chemical composition. Therefore, although we are very small, in combination to God's existence, but we have got all the qualities, namely eternity, blissfulness and knowledge.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5601 | Location 85874-85878 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 12:01:01 PM

Devotee (1): The question was, who is our mother? Prabhupāda: Material nature is our mother. God is our father, and material nature is our mother. That is stated in the Bhagavad-gītā. Just like the father gives the seed of the child within the womb of the mother. Similarly God impregnates this material nature with the living entities, and after that they come out in different forms. So material nature is our mother, and God is our father.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5604 | Location 85924-85926 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 12:05:27 PM

Devotee: Why is māyā so strong if our purpose is to be with God? Prabhupāda: Your purpose is not strong. (laughter).
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5605 | Location 85930 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 12:06:05 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5605 | Location 85938-85943 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 12:18:20 PM

So offering respect to the spiritual master means to remember some of his activities. Some of his activities. Just like you offer respect to your spiritual master, namas te sārasvate deve gaura-vāṇī-pracāriṇe. This is the activity of your spiritual master, that he is preaching the message of Lord Caitanya Mahāprabhu and he's a disciple of Sarasvatī Ṭhākura. Namas te sārasvate. You should pronounce it sārasvate, not sarasvatī. Sarasvatī is the, my spiritual master. So his disciple is sārasvate. Sārasvate deve gaura-vāṇī-pracāriṇe. These are the activities. What is the activities of your spiritual master? He's simply preaching the message of Lord Caitanya. That is his business.
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5606 | Location 85957-85958 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 12:25:20 PM

Mahāprabhu is applicable only to Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu. Others, all prabhus.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5612 | Location 86046-86048 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 12:36:36 PM

Upanayana. Upa means near, and nayana means bringing. When the spiritual master brings the disciples nearer by giving him gāyatrī-mantra, that is called upanayana-saṁskāra.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5619 | Location 86153-86160 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 1:24:03 PM

Anyone could become brāhmaṇa. Just like Jābāla Upaniṣad. Satyakāma Jābāla. This Satyakāma was the son of a prostitute. He was not a brāhmaṇa's son. So he wanted to become brāhmaṇa. So he went to Gautama Muni, "Sir, please initiate me. I want to become a brāhmaṇa." Śūdras were not initiated. In the formerly... Śūdras are common. Therefore Gautama Muni inquired that "What you are? Because I do not initiate who is not born of a brāhmaṇa father." So he said, "I do not know." "So go to your mother. Ask whose son you are." The mother said, "I do not know." So he came and he said that "Sir, my mother does not know whose son I am." So Gautama Muni accepted him as disciple because he was truthful. He saw that he has got the brahminical qualification, truthful. Everyone is not willing that to admit that he is the son of a prostitute. No. But he admitted, "Yes, my mother does not know by whom I was begotten." So this is qualification.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5620 | Location 86165-86167 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 1:25:03 PM

Ācārya means whose behavior, whose activities should be followed. That is called ācārya. (reading:)
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5621 | Location 86187-86188 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 1:29:22 PM

Formerly, even the woman and the mercantile community and śūdras, they were also considered as pāpa-yoni. Pāpa-yoni means whose brain is not very developed. That is pāpa-yoni. Blunt-headed.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5623 | Location 86216-86218 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 1:32:57 PM

when Aurangzeb passed a law, Jeziar tax.(?) Jeziar(?) tax means all the non-Muhammadans would pay a tax. So these low-class people were so neglected. They thought-it is natural-that "Why should we pay this tax? We are not very much well-treated by the Hindus. So what is the use of remain Hindu and pay the tax?" So the wholesale, this neglected class of men became Muhammadans. This is the history.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5627 | Location 86281-86284 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 1:40:34 PM

So after liberation there is activity. That they do not know. They think after liberation there is no other activity. Some of them say that when the waterpot is full, there is no more sound. It is solid. But our philosophy is that when one is liberated, his actual life begins. What is that actual life? The actual life is to be engaged in the transcendental loving service of the Lord. That is actual life.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5628 | Location 86292-86294 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 1:43:44 PM

Karma and bhakti to the fools appear to be the same. No. It is not the same. Here is realization that everything belongs to Kṛṣṇa, whereas in the karma platform, the realization is that "Everything belongs to me.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5630 | Location 86313-86314 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 1:46:19 PM

So this Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam is just like the lamp in the darkness to see Kṛṣṇa, or God. Adhyātma-dīpam.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5635 | Location 86400 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 1:57:48 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5639 | Location 86455-86463 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 3:52:04 PM

Therefore brahmacārī record. If you remain brahmacārī, then your brain will be so nice that as soon as you hear something, it will be memorized. This is the benefit of brahmacārī. And if the students are allowed to be sexually, I mean to say, indulgent, then where is the brain? This is very scientific to remain brahmacārī, to understand from the guru simply by hearing. Once hearing. There was a case... Of course... One Englishman chastised another Indian by calling him so many ill names, "damn rascal, fool," like that. So he complained to the court that "This man has insulted me." "So where is the witness?" So the witness... The complainer said, "There was a brāhmaṇa who was witness. He was taking bath in the Ganges." So he was summoned. The brāhmaṇa was so sharp in memory. He exactly said, just like gramophone record, tape record, whatever he said. He said, "I do not know what is the meaning of this, but these words were said." So people were so sharp in memory. That is brāhmaṇa. Once heard from the spiritual master...
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5650 | Location 86626-86628 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 5:26:42 PM

"Let me enjoy. I have got this tongue. Let me whole day go to the restaurant, cut throat of this animal, that animal, and enjoy, and let him go to hell. Let me enjoy." This is jihvā-lobha.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5651 | Location 86635-86639 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 5:28:22 PM

So you know the story, that one dog was crossing over a small rivulet, and he saw the picture of another dog in the water. And actually, there was no dog. He was carrying some food in his mouth, and he saw another dog within the water. So he thought, "Let me take his foodstuff from the mouth," and as he opened the mouth, he wanted to take the other dog's foodstuff, so whatever he had, gone. You see? This is dog philosophy, "Take away." Take other's meal; he loses his own. This is called illusion, māyā. You did not read this, Aesop's Fable story? It is very instructive story. This is dog's philosophy. This is dog's philosophy.
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5651 | Location 86641-86642 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 5:28:49 PM

Therefore our philosophy is "Be satisfied whatever God has given you."
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5662 | Location 86817 | Added on Friday, July 4, 2014 5:56:41 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5665 | Location 86862-86866 | Added on Saturday, July 5, 2014 5:07:05 AM

One German friend, my Godbrother, he said, in the last war, in the First World War, every, all manpower went to the active field. So the sister, generally women, left. Women means sister, mother, or wife. So they went to church: "My husband may come back. My brother may come back," or "My son may come back." But nobody came back, so they become atheist. Because they went to the church with some motive and the motive was not fulfilled, they became atheist. Therefore this type of devotion is not pure devotion.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5669 | Location 86918-86920 | Added on Wednesday, July 9, 2014 10:37:17 PM

Our heart is filled up with dirty things. The dirty things is misunderstanding. The first misunderstanding is accepting, identifying oneself with this body: "I am this body," "I am American," "I am Indian," "I am Hindu," "I am Muslim," "I am Christian," "I am this," "I am that." This identification is one of the greatest misunderstanding,
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5673 | Location 86974 | Added on Thursday, July 10, 2014 12:12:24 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5691 | Location 87249 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 4:49:42 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5691 | Location 87250 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 5:27:02 PM

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 451 | Location 6904-6905 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 5:36:37 PM

According to the Vedic dictionary, ātmā refers to the mind, soul, body and senses also.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 454 | Location 6951-6954 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 5:45:17 PM

The Chāndogya Upaniṣad describes the Vedic sacrificial process. On the sacrificial altar, five kinds of offerings are made into five kinds of fire. The five kinds of fire are conceived of as the heavenly planets, clouds, the earth, man and woman, and the five kinds of sacrificial offerings are faith, the enjoyer on the moon, rain, grains and semen.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 454 | Location 6955-6958 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 5:46:25 PM

When the merit of sacrifice is exhausted, the living entity descends to earth in the form of rain, then takes on the form of grains, and the grains are eaten by man and transformed into semen, which impregnates a woman, and thus the living entity once again attains the human form to perform sacrifice and so repeat the same cycle. In this way, the living entity perpetually comes and goes on the material path.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 455 | Location 6974-6975 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 5:49:08 PM

Material bodies generally pass through six stages: they are born, they grow, they remain for some duration, they produce some by-products, they dwindle, and then they vanish. This physical nature is called adhibhūta.

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 457 | Location 6994-6995 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 5:53:26 PM

The Supreme Lord is the purest of the pure. Therefore anyone who is constantly Kṛṣṇa conscious is also the purest of the pure.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 457 | Location 6996-6997 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 5:53:42 PM

Remembrance of Kṛṣṇa is not possible for the impure soul who has not practiced Kṛṣṇa consciousness in devotional service.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 457 | Location 7000-7002 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 5:54:31 PM

tolerating all these impediments, one should continue to chant Hare Kṛṣṇa, Hare Kṛṣṇa, Kṛṣṇa Kṛṣṇa, Hare Hare/ Hare Rāma, Hare Rāma, Rāma Rāma, Hare Hare, so that at the end of one’s life one can have the full benefit of Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 459 | Location 7036-7036 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 5:58:25 PM

anucintayan — constantly thinking of.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 460 | Location 7040-7040 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 6:00:59 PM

One’s memory of Kṛṣṇa is revived by chanting the mahā-mantra, Hare Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 460 | Location 7048-7050 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 6:03:39 PM

One example often given is that of the caterpillar that thinks of becoming a butterfly and so is transformed into a butterfly in the same life. Similarly, if we constantly think of Kṛṣṇa, it is certain that at the end of our lives we shall have the same bodily constitution as Kṛṣṇa.

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 462 | Location 7074-7075 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 6:08:07 PM

Acintya means that which is beyond this material world, that which our argument, logic and philosophical speculation cannot touch, that which is inconceivable.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 464 | Location 7113-7115 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 6:14:29 PM

Throughout the world there are many institutions for different departments of knowledge, but there is no recognized institution where students can be educated in the brahmacārī principles. Unless one practices celibacy, advancement in spiritual life is very difficult.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 465 | Location 7126-7126 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 6:16:56 PM

one first has to close the doors of all sense enjoyment. This practice is called pratyāhāra,
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 471 | Location 7215-7218 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 7:06:26 PM

Baladeva Vidyābhūṣaṇa, in his commentary on Bhagavad-gītā, quotes this verse: brahmaṇā saha te sarvesamprāpte pratisañcareparasyānte kṛtātmānaḥpraviśanti paraṁ padam “When there is devastation of this material universe, Brahmā and his devotees, who are constantly engaged in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, are all transferred to the spiritual universe and to specific spiritual planets according to their desires.”
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 484 | Location 7411-7412 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 7:29:06 PM

Study of the Vedas is not meant for the recreation of armchair speculators, but for the formation of character.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 486 | Location 7448-7448 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 7:33:31 PM

As a devotee hears more and more about the Supreme Lord, he becomes enlightened.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 486 | Location 7451-7453 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 7:34:30 PM

The Lord understands the mentality and sincerity of a particular living entity who is engaged in Kṛṣṇa consciousness and gives him the intelligence to understand the science of Kṛṣṇa in the association of devotees.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 487 | Location 7453-7454 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 7:35:16 PM

Discussion of Kṛṣṇa is very potent, and if a fortunate person has such association and tries to assimilate the knowledge, then he will surely make advancement toward spiritual realization.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 487 | Location 7456-7459 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 7:36:09 PM

The very beginning of Bhagavad-gītā, the First Chapter, is more or less an introduction to the rest of the book; and in the Second and Third chapters, the spiritual knowledge described is called confidential. Topics discussed in the Seventh and Eighth chapters are specifically related to devotional service, and because they bring enlightenment in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, they are called more confidential. But the matters which are described in the Ninth Chapter deal with unalloyed, pure devotion.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 488 | Location 7477 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 7:41:46 PM

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 491 | Location 7525-7526 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 9:29:55 PM

if one engages not only in hearing but in trying to broadcast the message of devotional activities as well, or if he engages himself in helping the missionary activities of Kṛṣṇa consciousness, he gradually feels spiritual progress.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 493 | Location 7547-7547 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 9:33:19 PM

The highest goal of all religion is devotional service,
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 495 | Location 7587-7588 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 9:38:51 PM

faith is the complete conviction that simply by serving the Supreme Lord, Śrī Kṛṣṇa, one can achieve all perfection.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 495 | Location 7586-7587 | Added on Monday, July 21, 2014 9:38:59 PM

Thus faith is a most important factor for progress in Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 512 | Location 7842 | Added on Tuesday, July 22, 2014 7:44:02 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5704 | Location 87447-87447 | Added on Sunday, August 24, 2014 3:18:47 AM

Whoever is learned, he must be gentle and sober.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5704 | Location 87447-87448 | Added on Sunday, August 24, 2014 3:18:59 AM

Vidyā dadāti namratā. That is the test of education.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 5706 | Location 87478-87481 | Added on Sunday, August 24, 2014 3:24:49 AM

There was... Say, about hundred years ago there was a yogi in Benares, Kāśī, and he was sitting naked on the road, public road, and the government took objection. So he was taken several times to police custody, and he came out. He became very famous. So there are many yogis. They can play this magic.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5707 | Location 87493-87494 | Added on Sunday, August 24, 2014 3:26:36 AM

As liquidity is natural state of water, similarly, dharma is our natural state, the living entity.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5709 | Location 87524-87525 | Added on Sunday, August 24, 2014 3:30:23 AM

What is the perfection of life? The perfection of life means to get out of this material condition and to be situated in our original, spiritual life.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5712 | Location 87582 | Added on Sunday, August 24, 2014 3:37:29 AM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5714 | Location 87602-87602 | Added on Sunday, August 24, 2014 3:15:46 PM

Therefore, Kṛṣṇa's another name is Dharmasetu: He protects.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5714 | Location 87608-87610 | Added on Sunday, August 24, 2014 3:17:09 PM

The sum and substance of religious principle is to surrender to God. Sarva-dharmān parityajya mām ekaṁ śaraṇaṁ vraja [Bg. 18.66]. This is religion. Religion means the order given by God. That's all. This is the simple definition of religion.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 5717 | Location 87657-87659 | Added on Sunday, August 24, 2014 4:35:48 PM

So this is Nityānanda. Nityānanda-vaṁśa means one who takes the risk of preaching work, he can claim Nityānanda-vaṁśa. Not that easy-going. The preaching work is not easy-going. There are so many difficulties.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5719 | Location 87688-87689 | Added on Sunday, August 24, 2014 4:39:34 PM

Viṣayī means, does not mean that if one is very rich, then he's viṣayī. Viṣayī means one is only interested with these four things: eating, sleeping, mating, and defending.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5723 | Location 87750-87755 | Added on Sunday, August 24, 2014 5:05:12 PM

Just like we be, these political leaders, they become friend of the country. But they are their own party men. "I am Congress Party. I am this party. So I, I love my this party." And even if he loves all human beings, he sends the animals to the slaughterhouse. So he cannot be friend of everyone. But Kṛṣṇa is friend of everyone. You have seen Kṛṣṇa's picture. He's embracing the calf also, and He's embracing Rādhārāṇī. Not that He's simply attached to Rādhārāṇī and the gopīs. He's attached to everyone, every living entity. Sarva-yoniṣu kaunteya sambhavanti mūr... [Bg. 14.4]. Therefore Kṛṣṇa is the best friend of everyone.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5726 | Location 87787-87789 | Added on Sunday, August 24, 2014 5:08:10 PM

Devotee: He says hearing, hearing is more important... Prabhupāda: Everything is more important, but hearing is especially given.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5726 | Location 87790-87791 | Added on Sunday, August 24, 2014 5:08:21 PM

Indian: From whom one should hear about Kṛṣṇa? Prabhupāda: From Kṛṣṇa devotee, not a professional man.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Bookmark on page 5728 | Location 87818 | Added on Tuesday, August 26, 2014 8:13:18 AM

==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 03 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 134 | Location 2046-2047 | Added on Tuesday, August 26, 2014 8:22:47 AM

The perfection of one’s occupational duty, whether in the sphere of duty to oneself, one’s community or one’s nation, is judged by the degree to which the Lord is satisfied.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 03 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 134 | Location 2046 | Added on Tuesday, August 26, 2014 8:22:53 AM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5729 | Location 87834-87836 | Added on Saturday, August 30, 2014 3:41:41 AM

We have got two diseases in the material world. One is śocati, and the other is kāṅkṣati. The things which we haven't got we desire to possess, kāṅkṣati. And the things which we possess, it will be spoiled, it will be lost.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5729 | Location 87836-87836 | Added on Saturday, August 30, 2014 3:42:01 AM

Cāṇakya Paṇḍita says that everything in this material world is temporary. Smaro nityam anityatam.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5730 | Location 87848-87849 | Added on Saturday, August 30, 2014 3:43:52 AM

Vṛndāvana Dāsa Ṭhākura, a great Vaiṣṇava ācārya, he has said, pṛthivīte yahā kichu dharma nāme cale bhāgavata kahe taha pari purṇa chole
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5731 | Location 87873-87874 | Added on Saturday, August 30, 2014 3:47:24 AM

dharma means obedience to the laws of God. That is dharma.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5733 | Location 87894 | Added on Saturday, August 30, 2014 5:40:19 AM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5732 | Location 87885 | Added on Sunday, September 7, 2014 5:01:07 PM

==========
Sri Caitanya-caritamrta, Madhya-lila (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 2876 | Location 44085 | Added on Sunday, September 7, 2014 5:08:46 PM

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 546 | Location 8359-8359 | Added on Tuesday, October 14, 2014 6:46:09 AM

The more one hears about the Supreme God, the more one becomes fixed in devotional service.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 546 | Location 8360-8360 | Added on Tuesday, October 14, 2014 6:46:23 AM

One should always hear about the Lord in the association of devotees; that will enhance one’s devotional service.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 547 | Location 8381-8382 | Added on Tuesday, October 14, 2014 6:49:43 AM

We can actually understand Kṛṣṇa, who is eternal, full of bliss and knowledge, simply by studying His words in Bhagavad-gītā and Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 547 | Location 8386-8387 | Added on Tuesday, October 14, 2014 6:50:35 AM

Only the devotees who are fully surrendered unto the Supreme Lord can understand, by the grace of the Supreme Personality, that He is Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 620 | Location 9494 | Added on Monday, October 27, 2014 4:30:53 PM

==========
Conversations With Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 1174 | Location 17994 | Added on Monday, October 27, 2014 4:32:51 PM

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 624 | Location 9565 | Added on Tuesday, October 28, 2014 9:18:28 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5732 | Location 87881 | Added on Tuesday, October 28, 2014 9:21:21 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5736 | Location 87952-87954 | Added on Tuesday, October 28, 2014 9:47:28 PM

So our this movement is teaching very simple thing, that whatever you may be, wherever you may be, there is no expenditure. There is no loss. You chant Hare Kṛṣṇa. This is our movement. So the ladies and gentlemen
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5740 | Location 88008-88009 | Added on Wednesday, October 29, 2014 6:58:10 AM

Ātyantika-duḥkha-nivṛttiḥ. The struggle for existence is to minimize miserable condition of life and increase enjoyment.

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5747 | Location 88107-88108 | Added on Monday, November 3, 2014 2:12:28 AM

Adhokṣaja means you cannot perceive the Supreme Absolute Truth by your sense perception.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5750 | Location 88161-88162 | Added on Monday, November 3, 2014 2:20:19 AM

What is that dharmasya glāniḥ. When people forget how to love God, that is dharmasya glāniḥ?
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5753 | Location 88198 | Added on Monday, November 3, 2014 2:25:17 AM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5757 | Location 88259-88261 | Added on Monday, November 3, 2014 2:39:49 AM

Therefore the interpretation given by Baladeva Vidyābhūṣaṇa, that "I create" means "I appear..." "I create my appearance." Just like sun creates its appearance.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5759 | Location 88296-88296 | Added on Saturday, November 8, 2014 7:09:13 PM

Kṛṣṇaṁ varṇayati, kṛṣṇa-varṇam.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5760 | Location 88320-88323 | Added on Saturday, November 8, 2014 7:12:37 PM

Prabhupāda: Yes. So psychology... I was student of psychology in my college life. Dr. Urquhart said, I remember still, that the brain substance has been found up to 64 ounce, while brain substance of woman has been found, highest, 34 ounce. Therefore woman class (laughs) is not so intelligent as man. There is no question of competition.
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5761 | Location 88326-88328 | Added on Saturday, November 8, 2014 7:13:30 PM

A woman can be better Kṛṣṇa consciousness because they are very simple. They can accept any religious system. Generally the women, they accept it because they are very simple. They have no crooked mind. Sometimes they are exploited therefore. So in the spiritual platform there is no such distinction,
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5762 | Location 88344-88345 | Added on Saturday, November 8, 2014 7:16:18 PM

A fool cannot achieve the highest perfection of life. Just like a fool cannot be very prosperous even in this material world, similarly, a fool also cannot make any progress in the spiritual world.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5763 | Location 88365-88366 | Added on Saturday, November 8, 2014 7:18:51 PM

Therefore an intelligent man will take up this Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement. That is the test of one's intelligence.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5765 | Location 88395-88406 | Added on Saturday, November 8, 2014 7:23:03 PM

"Kṛṣṇa" name is given... That is explained also. kṛṣir bhū-vācakaḥ śabdo ṇaś ca nirvṛti-vācakaḥ tayor aikyaṁ paraṁ brahma kṛṣṇa ity abhidhīyate Kṛṣṇa's name... Kṛṣ means to become, to appear. Bhū-vācakaḥ. Or attraction. We have got attraction for material enjoying, and ṇaś ca nirvṛti-vācakaḥ. Ṇa means ānanda. Another meaning is negation. So "the Supreme Personality of Godhead, who, by His attractive features, by attraction of His bodily beauty, by attraction of His opulence, by attraction of His pastimes, so many things..." Kṛṣṇa is all-attractive. And one who is all-attractive, He is the Supreme Personality of Godhead. This is the meaning of "Kṛṣṇa." Similarly, "Govinda." That also has meaning. Go means cow, go means senses, and go means land. So in these three features Kṛṣṇa can be applied. He gives pleasure to the senses; therefore He's Govinda. He's very kind to the cows; therefore He's Govinda. He is the proprietor of all land; therefore He's Govinda. So in this way "Govinda" means the Supreme Personality of Godhead, "Kṛṣṇa" means the Supreme Personality of Godhead. Similarly, if

you have got any word which means the Supreme Personality of Godhead, you can chant.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5768 | Location 88435-88436 | Added on Saturday, November 8, 2014 7:26:17 PM

Eternal means those who have not come in contact with this material nature.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5770 | Location 88474-88477 | Added on Saturday, November 8, 2014 10:18:50 PM

hare kṛṣṇa hare kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa hare hare hare rāma hare rāma rāma rāma hare hare [My dear Lord, and the spiritual energy of the Lord, kindly engage me in Your service. I am now embarrassed with this material service. Please engage me in Your service.]
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5772 | Location 88504-88505 | Added on Saturday, November 8, 2014 10:23:12 PM

adhokṣaja. Adhah-kṛtaṁ akṣajaṁ jñānaṁ yatra tatram. This is the Sanskrit definition of
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5776 | Location 88552-88552 | Added on Sunday, November 9, 2014 8:47:51 AM

So this should be the only cause, that you cannot tolerate the separation of Govinda. That is love.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5777 | Location 88569-88570 | Added on Sunday, November 9, 2014 8:51:51 AM

To love Kṛṣṇa, you don't require any material acquisition. No material acquisition will help.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5778 | Location 88587-88589 | Added on Sunday, November 9, 2014 8:54:07 AM

Lord Caitanya says, he says that through Lord Caitanya-because I have quoted so many ślokas from Lord Caitanya's writing-He has

actually taught how to love Kṛṣṇa, or God. That is the most significant point of His preaching work.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5782 | Location 88643-88644 | Added on Sunday, November 9, 2014 9:02:43 AM

Unless one takes to some religious principle, he's not a human being.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5788 | Location 88735-88735 | Added on Sunday, November 9, 2014 8:39:31 PM

Prasāda means that whatever by the mercy of Kṛṣṇa I get, that is called prasāda.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5792 | Location 88797-88797 | Added on Sunday, November 9, 2014 8:47:43 PM

In this material world, we come here to enjoy. Not enjoy, but to satisfy our senses. This is material life.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5800 | Location 88923-88925 | Added on Thursday, November 13, 2014 12:17:30 PM

The body is instrumental. Just like I want to catch something, so the hand is my instrument. Therefore in Sanskrit word, these different parts of the body, limbs, they are called karaṇa. Karaṇa means, karaṇa means action, acting, by which we act, karaṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5803 | Location 88973-88977 | Added on Thursday, November 20, 2014 12:05:42 PM

Abhijñe, one who knows. (indistinct) we should approach person who knows things very well, abhijñaḥ. Kṛṣṇa is abhijñaḥ, svarat. So similarly Kṛṣṇa's representative is also abhijñaḥ, naturally. If one associates with Kṛṣṇa, if one talks with Kṛṣṇa, he must be very abhijñaḥ, very learned, because he takes lessons from Kṛṣṇa. Therefore Kṛṣṇa's knowledge is perfect, therefore, because he takes knowledge from Kṛṣṇa, his knowledge is also perfect.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 5804 | Location 88985-88989 | Added on Thursday, November 20, 2014 12:07:19 PM

One who is engaged in devotional service of the Lord in love and devotion. What is the symptom of love? The symptom, the prime symptom, most important symptom of love is that the devotee wants to see that his Lord's name, fame, etc. become widespread. He wants to see that "My Lord's name be known everywhere." This is love. If I love somebody, I want to see that his glories are spread all over the world. And Kṛṣṇa also says in the Bhagavad-gītā, na ca tasmāt manuṣyeṣu kaścit me priya-kṛttamaḥ, anyone who preaches His glory, nobody is dearer to Him than that person.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5804 | Location 88992-88992 | Added on Thursday, November 20, 2014 12:08:01 PM

the real purpose of reading Bhagavad-gītā is to know Kṛṣṇa. If
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5806 | Location 89020-89021 | Added on Thursday, November 20, 2014 12:11:54 PM

Actual vimukti is to get freedom from birth, death, old age, and disease. That vimukti can be achieved from Kṛṣṇa, hariṁ vinā na mṛtiṁ taranti.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Note on page 5811 | Location 89102 | Added on Friday, November 21, 2014 11:32:29 AM

ttttt
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5811 | Location 89101-89102 | Added on Friday, November 21, 2014 11:32:30 AM

we want to touch something, we want to smell something, we want to hear about something, we want to taste something,
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5811 | Location 89101-89102 | Added on Friday, November 21, 2014 11:34:39 AM

we want to touch something, we want to smell something, we want to hear about something, we want to taste something, these are our direct test.

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5817 | Location 89181-89185 | Added on Friday, November 21, 2014 11:50:19 AM

There are different kinds of religious system all over the world. You can become Hindu, you can become Muslim, you can become Christian, you can become something else. But the test is how much you have learned to love God. That's it. Not that "I am Hindu. I have got such a big tuft and so much tilaka, and I take bath daily in the Yamunā, Ganges. I am strictly vegetarian," and so on, so on, so on. But the result? "I am simply attached to my family." That's all. (laughter) Finished. (Hindi) "I am doing all things, but my center of gravity is my family." Gṛhamedhī.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5820 | Location 89235-89235 | Added on Friday, November 21, 2014 11:58:33 AM

Therefore His name is Adhokṣaja. Adhah-kṛta akṣajaṁ jñānaṁ yatra tattvataḥ.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5822 | Location 89271-89273 | Added on Monday, November 24, 2014 6:04:08 AM

Not only in this age, in all the ages, Kṛṣṇa wants that all these bewildered living entities who have come here to enjoy material happiness, they should be given the information that this is not very nice plan for the living entities, to enjoy material enjoyment. The best plan is to surrender to Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5823 | Location 89274-89275 | Added on Monday, November 24, 2014 6:04:36 AM

Therefore if you can educate people to surrender unto Kṛṣṇa, that is the best service to Kṛṣṇa. That is the best service to Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5823 | Location 89277 | Added on Monday, November 24, 2014 6:05:03 AM

==========
My Clippings

- Your Highlight on Location 4663-4664 | Added on Monday, November 24, 2014 6:29:18 AM

One should hear Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam from a person who has no connection with material activities, or, in other words, from a paramahaṁsa Vaiṣṇava, one who has achieved the highest stage of sannyāsa.
==========
My Clippings
- Your Highlight on Location 4691-4692 | Added on Monday, November 24, 2014 7:03:45 AM

one who is too much attached to the bodily consciousness is called manda, or a lazy person without understanding of spirit soul.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 65 | Location 990-991 | Added on Saturday, November 29, 2014 4:18:34 PM

The Lord, situated in the hearts of all living entities, directs their senses. But He directs in terms of the surrender of the living entity, and in the case of a pure devotee He directly controls the senses.
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 76 | Location 1153-1157 | Added on Saturday, November 29, 2014 4:33:32 PM

yasyāsti bhaktir bhagavaty akiñcanāsarvair guṇais tatra samāsate surāḥharāv abhaktasya kuto mahad-guṇāmano-rathenāsati dhāvato bahiḥ “One who has unflinching devotion for the Personality of Godhead has all the good qualities of the demigods. But one who is not a devotee of the Lord has only material qualifications that are of little value. This is because he is hovering on the mental plane and is certain to be attracted by the glaring material energy.” (Bhāg. 5.18.12)
==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 93 | Location 1420 | Added on Wednesday, December 3, 2014 9:01:56 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5811 | Location 89101-89103 | Added on Wednesday, December 3, 2014 9:02:56 PM

we want to touch something, we want to smell something, we want to hear about something, we want to taste something, these are our direct test. So Kṛṣṇa, God, cannot be understood by these direct tests. Therefore He is called Adhokṣaja.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5815 | Location 89150-89151 | Added on Friday, December 5, 2014 5:47:42 PM

just to show example that we should not be hodgepodge. "This is also good, this is also good. Everything is same." No. This is hodgepodge. One must be fixed up in devotional service. That is wanted.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5817 | Location 89190-89192 | Added on Friday, December 5, 2014 5:54:42 PM

Just like they are going to the moon planet, and they must come back again. The aeronautics, they go very high, the Russians, by the sputnik, and they see, from up, "Where is Moscow?" (laughter) This was published in the paper. Actually, his attachment is Moscow.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5820 | Location 89233-89233 | Added on Friday, December 5, 2014 6:06:01 PM

Adhah-kṛta akṣajaṁ jñānaṁ yatra.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5821 | Location 89254-89256 | Added on Friday, December 5, 2014 6:09:25 PM

So long I shall try to enjoy maybe a fractional percentage, still, I'll have to accept this material body. It may be a small ant's body, but because the desire is that "I shall eat one grain of sugar," he has to take the body. Therefore one should be anyābhilāṣitā-śūnyam
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5822 | Location 89258-89259 | Added on Friday, December 5, 2014 6:09:47 PM

Jñāna has been especially mentioned because the jñānīs, they are contaminated by the desire of merging into the existence of God. Therefore one should give up this desire.

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5822 | Location 89261-89264 | Added on Friday, December 5, 2014 6:11:44 PM

Anukūla means favorable. What Kṛṣṇa wants, you serve Him. Service means that. Service does not mean, "I want something and you give me something." No, that is not service. Service means, "What I want, you must give me. That is service. If I say, "Please give me a glass of water," and if you bring a glass of milk, you can say, "Sir, milk is better than water." No. That is not service. I want water now. You must give me water. That is service.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5822 | Location 89264-89267 | Added on Friday, December 5, 2014 6:12:13 PM

Therefore my Guru Mahārāja did not approve the parties... They are called gaurāṅga-nāgarī. They accept Caitanya Mahāprabhu as Kṛṣṇa. Caitanya Mahāprabhu is Kṛṣṇa, but they pose Him, "Kṛṣṇa is enjoying with gopīs." No, that is called gaurāṅga-nāgarī-bhāva. No. Kṛṣṇa has appeared now as devotee. So you must help Him how He can become a best devotee. Not that pose Him into Kṛṣṇa position.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5825 | Location 89311-89312 | Added on Friday, December 5, 2014 6:17:44 PM

Material enjoyment means eating, sleeping, mating, and defending. That is material enjoyment.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5827 | Location 89333-89334 | Added on Friday, December 5, 2014 6:20:54 PM

The more you conquer over these things, the more you are advanced.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5827 | Location 89333-89335 | Added on Friday, December 5, 2014 6:21:18 PM

The more you conquer over these things, the more you are advanced. Because you have to make it nil altogether. Then you are eligible to go back to home, back to Godhead. Therefore we train our students: "No illicit sex, no gambling, no intoxication, no meat-eating"-the nivṛtti-mārga.
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5833 | Location 89425-89426 | Added on Friday, December 5, 2014 8:04:23 PM

Just like the whole material world is important because the living entity is utilizing it for his purpose. This New Delhi city is important because the living entity is utilizing it for purpose. Otherwise it was a jungle.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5834 | Location 89450-89450 | Added on Friday, December 5, 2014 8:12:08 PM

Realization God means when God reveals unto you.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5834 | Location 89451-89452 | Added on Friday, December 5, 2014 8:12:25 PM

By our these blunt senses, speculating, we cannot understand what is God. Therefore His name is Adhokṣaja, beyond material speculation.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5835 | Location 89455-89456 | Added on Friday, December 5, 2014 8:13:25 PM

Bhakti means application of love.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5835 | Location 89456-89456 | Added on Friday, December 5, 2014 8:13:36 PM

When you love you serve somebody. That is called bhakti.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5842 | Location 89569-89569 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 7:03:47 AM

Forgetfulness of law is no excuse. You must suffer.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5845 | Location 89609-89610 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 7:09:43 AM

If you are yourself unsuccessful in the mission of your life, you cannot preach anything.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5844 | Location 89608-89609 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 7:09:49 AM

First of all make your life successful by understanding what is Bhagavad-gītā and what is Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5846 | Location 89632-89635 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 7:13:17 AM

Ātmārāma means everyone is wanting to remain happy and peaceful in his ātmā. So those who are gross, they are trying to be happy bodily. They are called karmīs. And those who are little advanced, they are trying to be happy mentally. They are called jñānīs. Karmīs, jñānīs. And those who are trying to be happy spiritually, they are called yogis.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5847 | Location 89644-89646 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 7:16:10 AM

So we are teaching that, how to become first-class yogi. "Chant Kṛṣṇa, Hare Kṛṣṇa, and hear." Immediately... All Kṛṣṇa's-Kṛṣṇa's form, Kṛṣṇa's qualities, Kṛṣṇa's pastimes, Kṛṣṇa's paraphernalia, Kṛṣṇa's opulence-everything will be subject of your thinking. This is called first-class yoga.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5848 | Location 89658-89661 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 7:17:49 AM

Just like big man here, he does not do anything with his hands, but he has got so many assistants. As soon as he wants to do something, immediately it is done. If it is possible for ordinary human being, how much energy is in stock of Kṛṣṇa, and how He can perform everything perfectly. Svābhāvikī jñāna-bala-kriyā ca. Everything comes out nicely. So much energy is there. Inconceivable energy. That is God.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5852 | Location 89728-89729 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 7:30:12 AM

We don't talk of any religion. The consciousness should be changed. The material consciousness should be changed into spiritual consciousness. That is our propaganda.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5855 | Location 89774 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 7:35:57 AM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5857 | Location 89799-89800 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 7:45:49 AM

acintya-bhedābheda philosophy: "simultaneously, inconceivably, one and different."
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5858 | Location 89823-89824 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 7:48:47 AM

What is that perfection? The perfection means to stop this repetition of birth, death, old age and disease. This is perfection.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5861 | Location 89857-89858 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 7:53:39 AM

if you constantly keep yourself, your mind, absorbed in Kṛṣṇa, then you get next time, next life, a body like Kṛṣṇa, which means sac-cid-ānanda-vigraha.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5861 | Location 89866 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 8:14:58 AM

==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 93-95 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 8:21:38 AM

The principle of Lord Caitanya’s movement in educating and elevating everyone to the exalted post of a gosvāmī is taught in The Nectar of Devotion.

==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 112-114 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 8:24:41 AM

The present Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is also based on the authority of Śrīla Rūpa Gosvāmī Prabhupāda. We are therefore generally known as rūpānugas, or followers in the footsteps of Śrīla Rūpa Gosvāmī Prabhupāda.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 116-117 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 8:25:11 AM

Persons engaged in the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement may take advantage of this great literature and be very solidly situated in Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 118-120 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 8:25:45 AM

Bhakti means “devotional service.” Every service has some attractive feature which drives the servitor progressively on and on. Every one of us within this world is perpetually engaged in some sort of service, and the impetus for such service is the pleasure we derive from it.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 120-124 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 8:26:29 AM

Driven by affection for his wife and children, a family man works day and night. A philanthropist works in the same way for love of the greater family, and a nationalist for the cause of his country and countrymen. That force that drives the philanthropist, the householder and the nationalist is called rasa, or a kind of mellow (relationship) whose taste is very sweet. Bhakti-rasa is a mellow different from the ordinary rasa enjoyed by mundane workers.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 183-184 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 8:35:16 AM

Our love can be fully satisfied only when it is reposed in Kṛṣṇa.
==========

The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 184-185 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 8:35:33 AM

This theme is the sum and substance of The Nectar of Devotion, which teaches us how to love Kṛṣṇa in five different transcendental mellows.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 191-192 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 8:37:32 AM

If we learn how to love Kṛṣṇa, then it is very easy to immediately and simultaneously love every living being. It is like pouring water on the root of a tree or supplying food to one’s stomach.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 210-211 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 8:40:34 AM

Missing Kṛṣṇa means missing one’s self also.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 211-213 | Added on Saturday, December 6, 2014 8:40:58 AM

Real self-realization and realization of Kṛṣṇa go together simultaneously. For example, seeing oneself in the morning means seeing the sunrise also; without seeing the sunshine no one can see himself. Similarly, unless one has realized Kṛṣṇa there is no question of self-realization.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 252-254 | Added on Monday, December 8, 2014 6:09:38 AM

We should never think of ourselves as great preachers, but should always consider that we are simply instrumental to the previous ācāryas, and simply by following in their footsteps we may be able to do something for the benefit of suffering humanity.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 264-265 | Added on Monday, December 8, 2014 6:11:20 AM

“First-class devotional service is known by one’s tendency to be fully engaged in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, serving the Lord favorably.” The purport is that one may also be in Kṛṣṇa consciousness unfavorably, but that cannot be counted as pure devotional service.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 270-271 | Added on Monday, December 8, 2014 6:12:21 AM

This devotional service is a sort of cultivation. It is not simply inaction for people who like to be inactive or devote their time to silent meditation.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 272-274 | Added on Monday, December 8, 2014 6:12:41 AM

The particular word used by Śrīla Rūpa Gosvāmī in this connection is anuśīlana, or cultivation by following the predecessor teachers (ācāryas).
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 280-282 | Added on Monday, December 8, 2014 6:14:00 AM

Thinking, feeling and willing are all activities of the mind, and when we will to do something, the activity comes to be manifest by the gross bodily senses. Thus, in our mental activities we should always try to think of Kṛṣṇa and try to plan how to please Him, following in the footsteps of the great ācāryas and the personal spiritual master.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 284-287 | Added on Monday, December 8, 2014 6:14:36 AM

And by his mind a Kṛṣṇa conscious person always thinks of the activities of the Lord — as He is speaking on the Battlefield of Kurukṣetra or engaging in His various pastimes in Vṛndāvana with His devotees. In this way one can always think of the activities and pastimes of the Lord. This is the mental culture of Kṛṣṇa consciousness. Similarly, we
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 284-286 | Added on Monday, December 8, 2014 6:14:53 AM

And by his mind a Kṛṣṇa conscious person always thinks of the activities of the Lord — as He is speaking on the Battlefield of Kurukṣetra or engaging in His various pastimes in Vṛndāvana with His devotees. In this way one can always think of the activities and pastimes of the Lord. This is the mental culture of Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 329-330 | Added on Monday, December 8, 2014 6:20:32 AM

Any desire except for the service of the Lord is called material desire.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 338-339 | Added on Monday, December 8, 2014 6:21:57 AM

if one becomes attracted simply to ritualistic activities without understanding Kṛṣṇa, his activities are unfavorable to Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 339-341 | Added on Monday, December 8, 2014 6:22:38 AM

Actually, Kṛṣṇa consciousness can be based simply on hearing, chanting, remembering, etc. Described in the Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam are nine different processes, besides which everything done is unfavorable to Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 343-344 | Added on Monday, December 8, 2014 6:23:07 AM

This karmādi (fruitive work) consists of activities that are unable to help one attain to pure devotional service.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 352-354 | Added on Monday, December 8, 2014 6:24:34 AM

When one is fully aware that he does not belong to any family, society or country, but is eternally related to Kṛṣṇa, he then realizes that his energy should be employed not in the interests of so-called family, society or country, but in the interests of

Kṛṣṇa. This is purity of purpose and the platform of pure devotional service in Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 469-470 | Added on Tuesday, December 9, 2014 4:41:38 AM

actual auspiciousness means welfare activities for all the people of the world.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 571-572 | Added on Tuesday, December 9, 2014 3:32:07 PM

Actually, a pure devotee does not aspire after any of these perfections, because the happiness derived from devotional service in Kṛṣṇa consciousness is so transcendental and so unlimited that no other happiness can compare to it.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 572-574 | Added on Tuesday, December 9, 2014 3:32:14 PM

It is said that even one drop of happiness in Kṛṣṇa consciousness stands beyond comparison with an ocean of happiness derived from any other activity.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 574-575 | Added on Tuesday, December 9, 2014 3:32:28 PM

any person who has developed even a little quantity of pure devotional service can very easily kick out all the other kinds of happiness derived from religiousness, economic development, sense gratification and liberation.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 585-587 | Added on Tuesday, December 9, 2014 3:34:23 PM

as the personal attendants and maidservants of a queen follow the queen with all respect and obeisances, similarly the joys of religiousness, economic development, sense gratification and liberation follow the devotional service of the Lord.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Location 595-595 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 12:02:07 PM

Devotional service can in fact be attained only through the mercy of a pure devotee.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 628-629 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 12:06:45 PM

Kṛṣṇa attracts everyone, but devotional service attracts Kṛṣṇa.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 645-647 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 1:12:17 PM

A devotee always appreciates the activities of other devotees. Yudhiṣṭhira Mahārāja was appreciating the qualities of Prahlāda, and that is one symptom of a pure devotee.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 657-658 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 1:14:23 PM

God is great, but devotional service is greater than God because it attracts Him.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 661-663 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 1:14:53 PM

The three categories of devotional service which Śrīla Rūpa Gosvāmī describes in Bhakti-rasāmṛta-sindhu are listed as devotional service in practice, devotional service in ecstasy and devotional service in pure love of Godhead.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 663-665 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 1:15:45 PM

Generally it is understood that in the category of devotional service in practice there are two different qualities, devotional service in ecstasy has four qualities, and devotional service in pure love of Godhead has six qualities.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Location 667-668 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 1:16:13 PM

No one can take to devotional service unless he has had some previous connection with it.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 671-673 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 1:31:47 PM

Anyway, for persons who have a natural taste for understanding books like Bhagavad-gītā and Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, devotional service is easier than for those who are simply accustomed to mental speculation and argumentative processes.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 681-683 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 1:33:00 PM

Practice means employing our senses in some particular type of work. Therefore devotional service in practice means utilizing our different sensory organs in service to Kṛṣṇa.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 689-694 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 1:35:28 PM

There are certain prescribed methods for employing our senses and mind in such a way that our dormant consciousness for loving Kṛṣṇa will be invoked, as much as the child, with a little practice, can begin to walk. One who has no basic walking capacity cannot walk by practice. Similarly, Kṛṣṇa consciousness cannot be aroused simply by practice. Actually there is no such practice. When we wish to develop our innate capacity for devotional service, there are certain processes which, by our accepting and executing them, will cause that dormant capacity to be invoked. Such practice is called sādhana-bhakti.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 702-704 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 1:36:57 PM

As a man’s mental disease is cured by the directions of a psychiatrist, so this sādhana-bhakti cures the conditioned soul of his madness under the spell of māyā, material illusion.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Location 706-707 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 1:37:21 PM

one has to fix his mind on Kṛṣṇa by any means." That is called Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 707-709 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 1:37:36 PM

It is the duty of the ācārya, the spiritual master, to find the ways and means for his disciple to fix his mind on Kṛṣṇa. That is the beginning of sādhana-bhakti.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 710-711 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 1:38:01 PM

This chanting has so much power that it immediately attaches one to Kṛṣṇa.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 714-717 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 5:28:02 PM

Now this sādhana-bhakti, or practice of devotional service, may also be divided into two parts. The first part is called service according to regulative principles: one has to follow these different regulative principles by the order of the spiritual master or on the strength of authoritative scriptures, and there can be no question of refusal.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 719-720 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 5:28:41 PM

Rāgānugā refers to the point at which, by following the regulative principles, one becomes a little more attached to Kṛṣṇa and executes devotional service out of natural love.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 725-726 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 5:29:58 PM

sādhana-bhakti, can be divided into two parts — namely, regulative and spontaneous.
==========

The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 726-730 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 5:30:34 PM

Rūpa Gosvāmī defines the first part of devotional practice, or vaidhī-bhakti, as follows: “When there is no attachment or no spontaneous loving service to the Lord, and one is engaged in the service of the Lord simply out of obedience to the order of the spiritual master or in pursuance of the scriptures, such obligatory service is called vaidhī-bhakti.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 776-779 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 5:41:13 PM

The regulative principles are not only for the brahmacārīs (celibate students) to follow, but are applicable for all. It doesn’t matter whether one is a beginner — a brahmacārī — or is very advanced — a sannyāsī. The principle of remembering the Supreme Personality of Godhead constantly and not forgetting Him at any moment is meant to be followed by everyone without fail.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 786-792 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 5:43:19 PM

the brāhmaṇas have come out from the head, the kṣatriyas have come out from the arms, the vaiśyas have come out from the waist, and the śūdras have come out from the legs. Similarly, the sannyāsīs have come out from the head, the vānaprasthas from the arms, the gṛhasthas from the waist and the brahmacārīs from the legs.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 804-808 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 5:52:42 PM

the brāhmaṇa is the head, he has to preach the transcendental sound, and he also has to eat on behalf of the Supreme Lord. According to Vedic injunctions, when a brāhmaṇa eats it is to be understood that the Personality of Godhead is eating through him. It is not, however, that the brāhmaṇa should simply eat on behalf of the Lord and not preach the message of Bhagavad-gītā to the world.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 854-855 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 5:59:16 PM

attraction for Kṛṣṇa consciousness in association with pure devotees is the sign of great fortune.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 869-872 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 6:02:10 PM

The second-class devotee has been defined by the following symptoms: he is not very expert in arguing on the strength of revealed scripture, but he has firm faith in the objective. The purport of this description is that the second-class devotee has firm faith in the procedure of devotional service unto Kṛṣṇa, but he may sometimes fail to offer arguments and decisions on the strength of revealed scripture to an opposing party. But at the same time he is still undaunted within himself as to his decision that Kṛṣṇa is the supreme object of worship.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 886-888 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 6:07:32 PM

The sages were inquisitive and were always asking Sūta Gosvāmī about Kṛṣṇa. Thus they achieved the association of a pure devotee and became pure devotees themselves. So that is the way of elevating oneself.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 891-891 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 6:08:08 PM

Without becoming pious, no one can come to devotional service.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 894-895 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 6:09:05 PM

Without pious activities, if a man is in a distressed condition he becomes an agnostic, a communist or something like that.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 916-917 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 6:14:18 PM

a person who is freed from the bodily concept of life is an eligible candidate for pure devotional service.
==========

The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 919-920 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 6:16:09 PM

there are three kinds of happiness — material, spiritual and devotional.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 920-920 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 6:16:29 PM

Devotional service and the happiness due to its execution are not possible as long as one is materially affected.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 933-936 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 6:18:52 PM

Bhukti means material enjoyment, and mukti means to become freed from material anxiety and to become one with the Lord. These desires are compared to being haunted by ghosts and witches, because while these aspirations for material enjoyment or spiritual oneness with the Supreme remain, no one can relish the actual transcendental taste of devotional service.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1025-1027 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 6:47:34 PM

persons who are pure devotees and have, by serving the lotus feet of great souls, become freed from all material desires are always merged in the ocean of transcendental bliss and, as such, are always satisfied simply by glorifying Your auspicious characteristics. For them there is nothing else to aspire to or pray for.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1154-1155 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 7:48:12 PM

As long as one is materially inclined or desirous of merging into the spiritual effulgence, one cannot enter into the realm of pure devotional service.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Location 1193-1194 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 7:52:29 PM

If after accepting the spiritual master and being initiated one does not follow the rules and regulations of devotional service, then he is again fallen.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1194-1195 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 7:52:44 PM

remember that he is a part and parcel of the transcendental body of Kṛṣṇa, and that it is his duty as part and parcel to give service to the whole, or Kṛṣṇa.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1203-1205 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 7:53:49 PM

Practically there are three processes for elevating one to the platform of spiritual consciousness. These processes are called karma, jñāna and bhakti.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1205-1208 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 7:54:03 PM

Ritualistic performances are in the field of karma. Speculative processes are in the field of jñāna. One who has taken to bhakti, the devotional service of the Lord, need have nothing to do with karma or jñāna.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1227-1229 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 7:56:22 PM

any person who is very seriously engaged in his occupational duties in the varṇas and āśramas, and who does not develop love for the Supreme Personality of Godhead, Vāsudeva, should be understood to be simply spoiling his human form of life.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1235-1236 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 7:57:24 PM

if a person simply acts in Kṛṣṇa consciousness and discharges devotional service, he is considered to be far, far better

situated than all of those persons engaged in philanthropic, ethical, moral, altruistic and social welfare activities.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1321-1323 | Added on Thursday, December 11, 2014 8:22:54 PM

The whole idea is that the Deity is considered to be the proprietor of the whole establishment, and all the priests and other people taking care of the temple are considered to be the servants of the Deity.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1382-1384 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 3:38:07 AM

Hearing and speaking Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam is the religious process that elevates one to the platform of serving and loving the Supreme Personality of Godhead.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1401-1403 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 3:40:38 AM

Those who do not strictly follow the principles of revealed scriptures are generally called sahajiyās — those who have imagined everything to be cheap, who have their own concocted ideas, and who do not follow the scriptural injunctions.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1414-1415 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:00:24 AM

any religious principle that denies the supremacy of the Personality of Godhead is not accepted and is called atheism.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1415-1416 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:00:46 AM

Atheism means defying the authority of the Vedas and decrying the great ācāryas who teach Vedic scriptures for the benefit of the people in general.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Location 1452-1456 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:05:27 AM

Generally, we recommend our disciples to chant at least sixteen rounds on their japa beads daily, and this should be completed. But if one is not even able to chant sixteen rounds, then he must make it up the next day. He must be sure to keep his vow. If he does not strictly follow this out, then he is sure to be negligent. That is offensive in the service of the Lord. If we encourage offenses, we shall not be able to make progress in devotional service.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1460-1462 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:06:03 AM

The basic principle is not just to fast but to increase one’s faith and love for Govinda, or Kṛṣṇa. The real reason for observing fasting on Ekādaśī is to minimize the demands of the body and to engage our time in the service of the Lord by chanting or performing similar service.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1462-1463 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:06:14 AM

The best thing to do on fasting days is to remember the pastimes of Govinda and to hear His holy name constantly.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1497-1500 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:10:23 AM

Practically, if one very carefully reads Bhagavad-gītā, Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, Teachings of Lord Caitanya and this Nectar of Devotion, that will give him sufficient knowledge to understand the science of Kṛṣṇa consciousness. One need not take the trouble of reading other books.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1512-1513 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:11:43 AM

if one increases the number of disciples simply for some prestige or false honor, he will surely fall down in the matter of executing Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========

The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1510-1512 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:11:58 AM

Therefore, sometimes even at a risk, a sannyāsī in the line of Caitanya Mahāprabhu may accept even a person who is not thoroughly fit to become a disciple.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1510-1512 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:12:07 AM

Therefore, sometimes even at a risk, a sannyāsī in the line of Caitanya Mahāprabhu may accept even a person who is not thoroughly fit to become a disciple. Later on, by the mercy of such a bona fide spiritual master, the disciple is gradually elevated.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1526-1527 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:14:08 AM

a spiritual master needn’t be very enthusiastic for constructing temple buildings simply in the name of so-called spiritual advancement. Rather, his first and foremost activity should be to preach.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1527-1529 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:14:36 AM

Śrīla Bhaktisiddhānta Sarasvatī Gosvāmī Mahārāja recommended that a spiritual master print books. If one has money, instead of constructing costly temples, one should spend his money for the publication of authorized books in different languages for propagating the Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1612-1613 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:28:30 AM

the chanting of Hare Kṛṣṇa is beneficial for eradicating all sins, but if one becomes an offender to the holy names of the Lord, then he has no chance of being delivered.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Location 1708-1711 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:38:35 AM

It is stated in the Hari-bhakti-sudhodaya, “Persons who are impelled by pure devotional service in Kṛṣṇa consciousness and who therefore go to see the Deities of Viṣṇu in the temple will surely get relief from entering again into the prison house of a mother’s womb.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1715-1717 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:39:29 AM

It is said in the Hari-bhakti-sudhodaya, “A person who is circumambulating the Deity of Viṣṇu can counteract the circumambulation of repeated birth and death in this material world.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1792-1792 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:48:59 AM

chanting about and glorifying the Lord is the ultimate activity of the living entity.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1808-1811 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:51:26 AM

It is said there that those who are sober devotees can offer their submission to Kṛṣṇa in the following three ways: (1) samprārthanātmikā, very feelingly offering prayers; (2) dainya-bodhikā, humbly submitting oneself; (3) lālasā-mayī, desiring some perfectional stage.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1852-1855 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:58:05 AM

one should learn how to cry for the Lord. One should learn this small technique, and he should be very eager and actually cry to become engaged in some particular type of service. This is called laulya, and such tears are the price for the highest perfection. If one develops this laulya, or excessive eagerness for meeting and serving the Lord in a particular way, that is the price to enter into the kingdom of God.
==========

The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1863-1865 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 6:59:10 AM

In the Skanda Purāṇa the glories of these prayers are stated as follows: “Devotees whose tongues are decorated always with prayers to Lord Kṛṣṇa are always given respect even by the great saintly persons and sages, and such devotees are actually worshipable by the demigods.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1948-1949 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 7:29:20 AM

Kriyā-yoga is a system of practice much like practical devotional service, but it is especially meant for the mystic yogīs.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1955-1956 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 7:29:55 AM

The beginning of Kṛṣṇa consciousness and devotional service is hearing, in Sanskrit called śravaṇam.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1957-1958 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 7:30:40 AM

One who links his ears to the transcendental vibrations through aural reception quickly becomes purified and cleansed in the heart.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 1966-1970 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 7:32:36 AM

Now, the so-called dead man bitten by a snake can be brought back to life by the chanting of some mantra. There are expert chanters of these mantras who can perform this feat. Similarly, one can be brought back into Kṛṣṇa consciousness from the deadly unconscious state of material life by hearing of the mahā-mantra: Hare Kṛṣṇa, Hare Kṛṣṇa, Kṛṣṇa Kṛṣṇa, Hare Hare/ Hare Rāma, Hare Rāma, Rāma Rāma, Hare Hare.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Location 2016-2017 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 7:44:26 AM

To meditate means to engage the mind in thinking of the form of the Lord, the qualities of the Lord, the activities of the Lord and the service of the Lord.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2093-2094 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 7:55:29 AM

any activity aiming at satisfying the Supreme Personality of Godhead is considered devotional service.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2128-2131 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 8:17:38 AM

Regarding complete self-surrender, there is a nice description in the Eleventh Canto of Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, twenty-ninth chapter, verse 34, where the Lord says, “A person who has completely surrendered unto Me and has completely given up all other activities is protected by Me personally, both in this life and in the next.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2147-2149 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 8:20:39 AM

“My dear Lord, as a sold animal has no need to think about his maintenance and sustenance, so, because I have given up my body and soul unto You, I am no longer concerned with my maintenance and sustenance.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2178-2179 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 8:29:59 AM

If someone sows a tulasī tree somewhere, certainly he becomes devoted to Lord Kṛṣṇa.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2185-2189 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 8:31:08 AM

In the Skanda Purāṇa there is another statement about tulasī as follows: “Tulasī is auspicious in all respects. Simply by seeing,

simply by touching, simply by remembering, simply by praying to, simply by bowing before, simply by hearing about or simply by sowing this tree, there is always auspiciousness. Anyone who comes in touch with the tulasī tree in the above-mentioned ways lives eternally in the Vaikuṇṭha world.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2193-2194 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 8:31:35 AM

According to Śrīla Rūpa Gosvāmī, any book that gives enlightenment in the matter of advancing in devotional service is considered to be revealed scripture.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2211-2213 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 8:34:10 AM

In the Brahmāṇḍa Purāṇa it is said that all the results of traveling on all the pilgrimages within the three worlds can be achieved simply by touching the holy land of Mathurā.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2220-2223 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 8:35:11 AM

Third Canto, seventh chapter, verse 19 of Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam: “Let me become a sincere servant of the devotees, because by serving them one can achieve unalloyed devotional service unto the lotus feet of the Lord. The service of devotees diminishes all miserable material conditions and develops within one a deep devotional love for the Supreme Personality of Godhead.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2231-2233 | Added on Friday, December 12, 2014 8:36:49 AM

the Ādi Purāṇa there is the following statement by Lord Kṛṣṇa Himself, addressed to Arjuna: “My dear Pārtha, one who claims to be My devotee is not so. Only a person who claims to be the devotee of My devotee is actually My devotee.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2295-2296 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:33:54 AM

Bhāgavata means “in relationship with the Personality of Godhead [Bhagavān].”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2293-2295 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:34:02 AM

Śrī Caitanya Mahāprabhu recommended that one learn Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam from the mouth of the self-realized person called bhāgavatam.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2302-2303 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:35:07 AM

Thus one who is desirous of advancing in Kṛṣṇa consciousness should relish the purport of Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam through the discussions of authorized devotees.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2312-2314 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:36:19 AM

if someone is fortunate enough to associate with a pure devotee of the Lord even for a moment, that particular moment is so valuable that even those pious activities that can promote one to the heavenly planets or give liberation from material miseries cannot compare to it.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2316-2316 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:36:54 AM

the association of pure devotees is so transcendentally valuable that no kind of material happiness can compare to it.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2318-2320 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:37:37 AM

“My dear son, association is very important. It acts just like a crystal stone, which will reflect anything which is put before it.” Similarly, if we associate with the flowerlike devotees of the Lord, and if our hearts are crystal clear, then certainly the same action will be there.
==========

The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2320-2321 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:37:58 AM

Another example given in this connection is that if a man is potent and if a woman is not diseased, then by their conjugation there will be conception.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2333-2336 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:39:27 AM

So Śukadeva Gosvāmī especially stresses that it has already been concluded that one who has come to the stage of chanting the Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra with determination and steadiness must be considered to have already passed the trials of fruitive activities, mental speculation and mystic yoga.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2336-2339 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:39:55 AM

Ādi Purāṇa by Kṛṣṇa. While addressing Arjuna He says, “Anyone who is engaged in chanting My transcendental name must be considered to be always associating with Me. And I may tell you frankly that for such a devotee I become easily purchased.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2339-2341 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:40:10 AM

In the Padma Purāṇa it is also stated, “The chanting of the Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra is present only on the lips of a person who has for many births worshiped Vāsudeva.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2353-2354 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:41:51 AM

As soon as one develops his spontaneous service attitude, he can immediately understand the transcendental nature of the holy names of the mahā-mantra.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2357-2358 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:43:42 AM

“To travel to different places of pilgrimage means to attain emancipation from material bondage.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2360-2361 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:44:17 AM

So this attainment of transcendental loving devotional service to the Lord is the goal of life, and it can be achieved very easily for one who lives in Mathurā-maṇḍala even for a few seconds.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2378-2380 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:46:40 AM

Thus it is the duty of every householder to install Deities of the Lord at home and to begin the process of worshiping along with all of his family members. This will save everyone from such unwanted activities as going to clubs, cinemas and dancing parties, and smoking, drinking, etc. All such nonsense will be forgotten if one stresses the worship of the Deities at home.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2388-2390 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:47:41 AM

Only one who studies Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam in the spirit of renunciation can understand the pastimes of the Lord that are described in the Tenth Canto.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2390-2391 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:48:05 AM

one should not try to understand the topics of the Tenth Canto, such as the rāsa-līlā (love dance), unless he has spontaneous attraction for Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2436-2439 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:54:21 AM

In other words, the prescribed forms of varṇa and āśrama are ritualistic ceremonies of religion intended for economic development, sense gratification or salvation. All of these things are recommended for persons who have not developed Kṛṣṇa

consciousness; in fact, all such activities are recommended in the revealed scriptures only to bring one to the point of Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2433-2436 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:54:36 AM

In the Eleventh Canto, twentieth chapter, verse 9 of Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, the Lord Himself says, “One should execute the prescribed duties of varṇa and āśrama as long as he has not developed spontaneous attachment for hearing about My pastimes and activities.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2449-2450 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:56:03 AM

Actually, Kṛṣṇa consciousness — devotional service itself — is the only way of advancing in devotional life.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2459-2461 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:58:00 AM

When a person becomes My devotee he automatically attains the fruits of the renunciation of material enjoyment, and he gets sufficient knowledge to understand the Absolute Truth.” That is the test of advancement in devotional service.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2468-2470 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:59:11 AM

Actually, a person who is developing Kṛṣṇa consciousness and still has some attachment to material enjoyment will soon be freed from such a tendency by regularly discharging devotional service under the instruction of a bona fide spiritual master.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2470-2471 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 11:59:53 AM

Śrīla Rūpa Gosvāmī, then, recommends that one should not be attached to material sense enjoyment but should accept everything enjoyable that is in relationship to Kṛṣṇa.
==========

The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2487-2489 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 12:02:36 PM

Sometimes people ask us, “Why are you utilizing material products if you condemn the advancement of material civilization?” But actually we do not condemn. We simply ask people to do whatever they are doing in Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2492-2494 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 12:03:31 PM

Our vision is that Kṛṣṇa is everything. Kṛṣṇa is the cause and effect, and nothing belongs to us. Kṛṣṇa’s things must be used in the service of Kṛṣṇa. That is our vision.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2558-2559 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 12:11:35 PM

The spontaneous dealings of the residents of Vṛndāvana in relationship with Kṛṣṇa are called rāgānugā.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2563-2565 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 12:12:44 PM

Śrī Rūpa Gosvāmī has defined rāgānugā-bhakti as spontaneous attraction for something while completely absorbed in thoughts of it, with an intense desire of love.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2563-2566 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 12:13:04 PM

Śrī Rūpa Gosvāmī has defined rāgānugā-bhakti as spontaneous attraction for something while completely absorbed in thoughts of it, with an intense desire of love. Devotional service executed with such feelings of spontaneous love is called rāgānugā-bhakti.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2599-2601 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 12:17:44 PM

Impersonalists and the enemies of the Lord are, because of attraction to God, allowed to enter into His kingdom, but they are not allowed to enter into the Vaikuṇṭha planets or the Goloka Vṛndāvana planet of the Supreme Lord. To enter the kingdom and to enter the king's palace are not the same thing.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2630-2632 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 12:21:12 PM

The "lusty attitude" of the gopīs does not refer to any sort of sex indulgence. Śrīla Rūpa Gosvāmī explains that this "lusty desire" refers to the devotee's particular attitude of association with Kṛṣṇa.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2634-2634 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 12:21:29 PM

The lust is the devotee's excessive desire to serve the Lord in a particular capacity.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2644-2645 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 12:22:38 PM

" 'Lusty desire' refers to the desire to gratify one's personal senses, and 'transcendental desire' refers to the desire for serving the senses of the Lord."
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2681-2686 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 2:40:55 PM

Persons desiring to follow in the footsteps of such eternal devotees of the Lord as the Vṛṣṇis and Vṛndāvana denizens are called rāgānugā devotees, which means that they are trying to attain to the perfection of those devotees. These rāgānugā devotees do not follow the regulative principles of devotional service very strictly, but by spontaneous nature they become attracted to some of the eternal devotees such as Nanda or Yaśodā, and they try to follow in their footsteps spontaneously. There is a gradual development of the ambition to become like a particular devotee, and this activity is called rāgānugā.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Location 2781-2781 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 2:51:46 PM

This spontaneous love for Kṛṣṇa can be developed only by the special mercy of Kṛṣṇa or His pure devotee.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2806-2809 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 3:27:33 PM

Elevation to this stage of ecstasy can be possible in two ways. One way is by constant association with pure devotees. The other way is by the special mercy of Kṛṣṇa or by the mercy of a pure devotee of Kṛṣṇa. Elevation to the ecstatic stage of life is generally attained through association with pure devotees, while elevation to that stage by the special mercy of Kṛṣṇa or His devotee is very rare.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2834-2836 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 3:31:16 PM

One should, therefore, seek the association of such pure, unalloyed devotees, and by such association and service a neophyte devotee will certainly develop attachment, love and devotion for the Supreme Personality of Godhead.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2840-2841 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 3:32:37 PM

This apparently accidental development of ecstatic feelings through the causeless mercy of Kṛṣṇa can be divided into three groups: simply by speaking, simply by glancing and simply by good wishes.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2902-2904 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 3:43:05 PM

Emperor Bharata provides a typical example of detachment. He had everything enjoyable in the material world, but he left it. This means that detachment does not mean artificially keeping oneself aloof and apart from the allurements of attachment. Even in the presence of such allurements, if one can remain unattracted by material attachments, he is called detached.
==========

The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2904-2906 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 3:43:54 PM

In the beginning, of course, a neophyte devotee must try to keep himself apart from all kinds of alluring attachments, but the real position of a mature devotee is that even in the presence of all allurements, he is not at all attracted. This is the actual criterion of detachment.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2915-2916 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 3:46:05 PM

The devotee of Kṛṣṇa can accept any position in the service of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2919-2920 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 3:46:29 PM

Āśā-bandha means to continue to think, “Because I’m trying my best to follow the routine principles of devotional service, I am sure that I will go back to Godhead, back to home.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2931-2932 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 3:47:58 PM

When one is sufficiently eager to achieve success in devotional service, that eagerness is called samutkaṇṭhā. This means “complete eagerness.”
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2934-2939 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 3:49:15 PM

This intense eagerness is very nicely expressed by Bilvamaṅgala Ṭhākura in his book Kṛṣṇa-karṇāmṛta. He says, “I am eagerly waiting to see that boy of Vṛndāvana whose bodily beauty is captivating the whole universe, whose eyes are always bounded by black eyebrows and expanded like lotus petals, and who is always eagerly glancing over His devotees and therefore moving slightly here and there. His eyes are always moist, His lips are colored like copper, and through those lips there comes a sound vibration which drives one madder than a mad elephant. I want so much to see Him at Vṛndāvana!”

==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2959-2960 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 3:52:07 PM

Such attraction for remembering Kṛṣṇa's activities is known as attachment for Kṛṣṇa.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2991-2992 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 4:23:39 PM

As attachment can be invoked by the association of pure devotees, so attachment can also be extinguished by offenses committed at the lotus feet of pure devotees.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 2993-2996 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 4:24:10 PM

if one commits offenses at the lotus feet of a devotee, one's shadow attachment or parā attachment can be extinguished. This extinguishing is like the waning of the full moon, which gradually decreases and at last becomes dark. One should therefore be very careful while associating with pure devotees to guard against committing an offense at their lotus feet.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3005-3007 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 10:10:17 PM

Sometimes it is found that a neophyte is taking part in chanting and dancing very enthusiastically, but within himself he is under the impression that he has become one with the supreme whole. This conception of monism is completely different from pure, transcendental devotional service.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3010-3011 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 10:10:50 PM

The conclusion is that steady progress in devotional service can be attained only in the association of pure devotees.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on Location 3017-3023 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 10:12:27 PM

In the Nṛsiṁha Purāṇa it is stated, “If a person has completely engaged his mind, body and activities in the service of the Supreme Godhead, but externally he is found to be engaged in some abominable activities, these abominable activities will surely be very quickly vanquished by the influence of his staunch devotional force.” The example is given that on the full moon there are some spots that may appear to be pockmarks. Still, the illumination spread by the full moon cannot be checked. Similarly, a little fault in the midst of volumes of devotional service is not at all to be counted as a fault. Attachment for Kṛṣṇa is transcendental bliss. Amid unlimited volumes of transcendental bliss, a spot of some material defect cannot act in any way.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3028-3029 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 10:14:09 PM

The word love can actually be applied only in relationship with the Personality of Godhead.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3030-3031 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 10:14:53 PM

What goes on under the name of love in the material world is nothing but lust. There is a gulf of difference between love and lust, like the difference between gold and iron.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3034-3035 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 10:16:01 PM

love of Godhead means completely giving up all so-called love for any other person. According to Bhīṣma, love means reposing one’s affection completely upon one person, withdrawing all affinities for any other person.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3056-3060 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 10:19:20 PM

From the example of Candrakānti as found in the Padma Purāṇa and from the example of the gopīs as found in Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, it appears that a devotee who always thinks of Kṛṣṇa and who always chants His glories in ecstatic love, regardless of his condition,

will attain the highest perfection of unalloyed devotional love due to Lord Kṛṣṇa’s extraordinary mercy.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3063-3064 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 10:19:58 PM

If someone always sees Kṛṣṇa inside and out, then it is to be understood that he has surpassed all austerities and penances for self-realization.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3075-3076 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 10:22:10 PM

a Vaiṣṇava who is incessantly thinking of the form of Lord Kṛṣṇa is to be known as a pure Vaiṣṇava.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3074-3075 | Added on Thursday, December 18, 2014 10:22:26 PM

If a devotee is continuously in love with Lord Kṛṣṇa and his mind is always fixed upon Him, that devotional attitude will prove to be the only means of attracting the attention of the Lord.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3135-3136 | Added on Saturday, December 20, 2014 10:55:46 AM

various feelings of happiness derived from discharging devotional service may be termed the “mellows” of devotional service.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3236-3241 | Added on Monday, December 22, 2014 10:48:12 PM

He continued, “This boy has a reddish luster in seven places — His eyes, the ends of His hands, the ends of His legs, His palate, His lips, His tongue and His nails. A reddish luster in these seven places is considered to be auspicious. Three parts of His body are very broad: His waist, forehead and chest. Three parts of His body are short: His neck, thighs and genitals. Three parts of His body are very deep: His voice, intelligence and navel. There is highness in five parts of His body: His nose, arms, ears, forehead and thighs. In five parts of His body there is fineness: His skin, the hairs on His head and on the other parts of His body, His

teeth and His fingertips. The aggregate of all these bodily features is manifest only in the bodies of great personalities."
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on Location 3264 | Added on Monday, December 22, 2014 10:50:44 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5863 | Location 89887-89889 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 8:42:13 PM

Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement means we are not manufacturing anything by our fertile brain. No. We don't create anything. We simply repeat, but we try to explain for modern understanding. That's all.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5865 | Location 89917-89918 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 8:50:02 PM

So the chanting process means to always think of Kṛṣṇa, twenty-four hours.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5865 | Location 89918-89925 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 8:51:41 PM

Caitanya Mahāprabhu advises kīrtanīyaḥ sadā hariḥ [Cc. Ādi 17.31]. And what is the benefit? The benefit is, because Kṛṣṇa is the supreme pure, you become purified. Just like if you remain with the fire, you become warm, warmer, warmer, warmer. Just like in the fire you put one iron rod. It becomes warmer, warmer. At the end the iron rod becomes red-hot. And when it is red-hot, it is no more iron rod; it is fire. You touch everywhere; it will burn. The same process. If you remain with Kṛṣṇa always, you get Kṛṣṇa's quality. You have got the quality because you are part and parcel of Kṛṣṇa. If Kṛṣṇa is gold, you are part and parcel of Kṛṣṇa; therefore you are also gold. But at the present moment, as the gold is covered by dirt, at the present moment we are spirit soul, we are part and parcel of Kṛṣṇa, as good as Kṛṣṇa, but we have been covered by this material body. Therefore we have to take out ourself from this material body. That is called siddhi, that is called perfection.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 5867 | Location 89955-89958 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 8:55:19 PM

Although it is the culture of India, the best culture of India, but unfortunately, we are bereft of this. This is our position. So we are making little our teeny effort, how to make people happy. Our only business is to make people happy. We have no other desire. We don't say that "You give us some money in exchange of your Kṛṣṇa consciousness." No. That is not our business. We are not merchants. We are spreading this Kṛṣṇa consciousness free of charge. We are engaged servant of Kṛṣṇa. Kṛṣṇa will provide us. Kṛṣṇa will provide us.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5868 | Location 89973-89974 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 8:57:55 PM

Do your duty nicely, but see by executing your duty whether you are developing your love for Kṛṣṇa. That is the criterion. If it is not done so, if you are in the blindness,
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5868 | Location 89974-89975 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 8:58:11 PM

If you do not become attracted by Kṛṣṇa or Kṛṣṇa consciousness, then, śrama eva hi kevalam, simply you are wasting time.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5874 | Location 90055-90056 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:05:20 PM

Varṇāśrama-dharma is the beginning of spiritual life. How one can come to the standard of spiritual life?
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5874 | Location 90054-90055 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:05:31 PM

So varṇāśrama-dharma is also material. That is not spiritual.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5874 | Location 90056-90057 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:05:46 PM

The spiritual life is viṣṇur ārādhyate panthāḥ. When one comes to the platform of worshiping Viṣṇu, that is spiritual life.

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5874 | Location 90060-90060 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:06:21 PM

The goal of life is to find out the ways and means how to satisfy the Supreme Lord.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5874 | Location 90064-90065 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:06:53 PM

Saṁskāra-varjita means śūdra.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5876 | Location 90093-90094 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:10:08 PM

Just like good citizenship means to abide by the laws of the state, of the government. That is good citizenship. Similarly, a real religious person means who is abiding by the orders of the Supreme Lord.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5876 | Location 90097-90098 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:10:46 PM

Imperson is a feature of the Supreme Person,
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5879 | Location 90142-90142 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:31:46 PM

If you want really peace of mind, then you search out Kṛṣṇa and surrender unto Him.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5880 | Location 90145-90146 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:32:24 PM

Sinful activities means gratifying the senses.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5880 | Location 90155-90158 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:33:54 PM

How we can avoid sinful activity? Sinful activities you can avoid, puṇya-karmaṇām, by discharging puṇya-karma, pious activities. And what is the pious activities? Simple pious activities. Simple pious activities is śṛṇvatāṁ sva-kathāḥ kṛṣṇaḥ puṇya-śravaṇa-kīrtanaḥ. Puṇya-śravaṇa-kīrtanaḥ. If you simply hear about Kṛṣṇa, that is pious activities.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5881 | Location 90165-90168 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:35:07 PM

We are opening all over the world hundreds of centers. Why? We are giving chance to the people to hear about Kṛṣṇa. It is not a business center, not a business branch out, but... Śravaṇaṁ kīrtanaṁ viṣṇoḥ smaraṇaṁ pāda-sevanam [SB 7.5.23]. Here the school of teaching people how to hear about Kṛṣṇa, how to chant about Kṛṣṇa, how to worship Kṛṣṇa,
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5881 | Location 90170-90174 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:36:17 PM

Sakhyam, to make Kṛṣṇa as friend. Kṛṣṇa can be served in so many ways. Kṛṣṇa is so kind friend, even practically. We had a very big struggle in Bombay for our land. So they wanted to break our temple to drive away. It was a great commotion. All Bombay people know it. But I prayed simply Kṛṣṇa, "My dear Kṛṣṇa, anyway, You have come here. You have sat down here. It will be great insult if You are removed from this place." So Kṛṣṇa heard it, and we won the battle. Now the land is ours. The land is ours. It was a great battle.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5882 | Location 90180-90181 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:37:09 PM

So our this Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is simply to teach people how to love Kṛṣṇa, how to become beloved of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5883 | Location 90199-90199 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:39:51 PM

So this loving process is the devotional service.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 5883 | Location 90203-90204 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:40:38 PM

Caitanya-caritāmṛta kaṛacā says, kṛṣṇe bhakti kaile sarva-karma kṛta haya: "Simply by serving Kṛṣṇa you do all of your other duties." So such a nice thing, Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement. Take it very seriously and do the needful.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5884 | Location 90217-90218 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:41:41 PM

when one is advanced in knowledge, then he knows that "I am not this body.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5887 | Location 90266-90267 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:46:53 PM

The more we are sinful, we are disinterested in God.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5888 | Location 90282-90282 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:48:27 PM

religion means to abide by the orders of God. That is religion.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5889 | Location 90288-90292 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:49:55 PM

Phalena paricīyate. Just like a businessman. It doesn't matter what business he is doing. If he has got some money, then we say he is successful businessman. It doesn't matter whether he is this business or that business. Similarly, it doesn't matter what kind of religion you are following. If you love for God has enhanced, if you understand what is God, if you understand what is your relationship with God, and if you understand what is the end of life, what is the end of or the object of human life, then your life, is successful.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5890 | Location 90299-90300 | Added on Tuesday, December 23, 2014 9:51:06 PM

I started this movement simply by chanting this Hare Kṛṣṇa. Still we are going that. So this Hare Kṛṣṇa mahā-mantra is so powerful.

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5899 | Location 90439-90440 | Added on Thursday, December 25, 2014 12:39:15 PM

Śūdras means to remain in ignorance, and brāhmaṇa means to remain in knowledge. That is the difference between brāhmaṇa and śūdra.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5901 | Location 90478-90478 | Added on Thursday, December 25, 2014 12:44:41 PM

Dharma means his occupational duty. That is dharma.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5906 | Location 90552-90554 | Added on Thursday, December 25, 2014 12:54:40 PM

So we should be always alert to test our advancement, how we are making advancement. Because unless we become first-class devotee, there is no question of our being relieved from this material condition of life. That is not possible. That is not possible.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5906 | Location 90553 | Added on Thursday, December 25, 2014 12:54:54 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5908 | Location 90588-90592 | Added on Friday, December 26, 2014 9:36:00 PM

there in the śāstra, dharmaṁ tu sākṣād bhagavat-praṇītam na vai vidur ṛṣayo nāpi devāḥ: [SB 6.3.19] "The principles of religion is given by God. It is unknown to the human being or the demigods." That means except God, nobody can give you religion. Just like the law, state law. Law means the principles given by the state. You cannot manufacture law at your home. That is not law. Similarly, religion means the law given by God. Therefore we must know who is God and what kind of law He is giving to us. This is religion.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5910 | Location 90615-90618 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 2:01:26 AM

Adhokṣaja. Akṣaja. Akṣaja means direct perception. Akṣa means eyes. Sometimes we say, "Can you show me God?" This is called akṣaja. But He cannot be seen by these eyes; therefore His name is Adhokṣaja. Adhah-kṛtaḥ akṣajaṁ jñānam. You cannot see God by direct perception. You have to create your eyes, you have to create your senses, so that you can see God, you can touch God, you can talk with God, you can feel God's presence. Therefore His name is Adhokṣaja.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5914 | Location 90667-90671 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 2:09:03 AM

So brahma-bhūtaḥ, when you realize this, this is called knowledge, brahma-jñāna, that "I am not this body but I am spirit soul, part and parcel of God. My duty is to assist God, to serve God." That is called brahma-bhūtaḥ. Otherwise, being jīva-bhūtaḥ, we are engaged in this material world, struggling with the material energy. That is called jīva-bhūtaḥ. And brahma-bhūtaḥ means to realize that "Why I am unnecessarily struggling with this material world? I do not belong to this material world. I am spirit soul. My business is spiritual." That is brahma-bhūtaḥ.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5916 | Location 90700-90700 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 2:12:52 AM

That religion is best which teaches the follower how to love God.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5916 | Location 90701-90702 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 2:13:42 AM

If one is lover of God, then he is lover of everyone because he knows everyone is part and parcel of God.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5916 | Location 90702-90703 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 2:13:56 AM

If you love your father, then you love your brother. But if you do not know who is your father, then how you can say "universal brotherhood"? This is all hypocrisy.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5927 | Location 90873-90873 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 2:27:15 AM

God is one, eko brahma dvitīya nāsti, that is the Vedic injunction.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5928 | Location 90891-90894 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 2:30:12 AM

Even one Chinese gentleman, he has written one book, philosophical, that is recommended-I forgot the name, title of the book-that is studied in New York University in the religion class. In that book he has written that if you want to know about God, if you want to know about religion, then you must go to India. Yes, that's a fact. Because in no other country the great sages and saintly person engaged themselves so seriously about understanding God. Therefore the Vedānta-sūtra is there.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5929 | Location 90897-90898 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 2:30:40 AM

Religion means, first-class religion means, how the followers have developed the understanding of God. That is first-class religion.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5929 | Location 90897-90907 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 2:33:11 AM

Religion means, first-class religion means, how the followers have developed the understanding of God. That is first-class religion. Not that how many animals we can sacrifice or how many times we can... So many rituals and so many other things are there in every religion. But the, we have to test by the result, phalena paricīyate. Everything... Just like we have studied so much, a scientific man, but there is examination. If one passes the examination, then it is understood that he has studied nicely. That is our common sense. In school, colleges, everywhere. If I cannot pass the examination and if I advertise myself, "Oh, I have studied this, I have studied that," then what is the value of that? Suppose a man is doing business. So if we see that by doing business, he has acquired some money, he has become rich, then we can understand that he is successful businessman. But if he, he is a poor man, and he says, "I have done this, I have done that, I have done that," you can say so but we want to know by the result. Phalena paricīyate. That is a Sanskrit version. But we have to understand by the result, phalena, what result you have got. What the value of your examination paper you have, how much mark you have received. Similarly we can declare ourself very religionist, great religionist, follower of great religion, but what is this?

What is...? How much you have developed your sense of God consciousness, how much you have learned to love God.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5932 | Location 90945-90946 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 2:39:29 AM

So here in the Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, it is said that that is first-class religion-what is that?-which gives opportunity to the followers how to love God.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5933 | Location 90960-90961 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 2:41:59 AM

God is one and religion is one. What is that religion? Love of God. That's all. There is no other second religion. This is the religion.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5937 | Location 91027-91031 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 2:50:43 AM

Just like in India it has become. Because they have given up the process of śravaṇaṁ kīrtanam, therefore they are feeling now... Everywhere, not only India, everywhere, because they have given up bona fide śravaṇaṁ kīrtanam, hearing and chanting about God, it has become a burden and they are trying to sell the temples and churches. So don't stop. If you stop this śravaṇaṁ kīrtanam, then you have to..., gradually you will diminish in your devotional service.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5941 | Location 91083-91084 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 2:57:08 AM

So vairāgya means no more working for sense gratification, that is vairāgya. That is renouncement. Only for working Kṛṣṇa, for the satisfaction of Kṛṣṇa, that is called vairāgya.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5941 | Location 91091 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 2:58:50 AM

==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5943 | Location 91124-91126 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 3:16:05 AM

Just like seven qualities for the kṣatriyas, seven qualities, nine qualities for the brāhmaṇas, three qualities for the vaiśyas, and one quality for the śūdras. But the ultimate goal of life is to attain bhakti-yoga.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5944 | Location 91128-91129 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 3:16:23 AM

To execute religious principles means gradually elevated to the highest principle of knowledge. The highest principle of knowledge is bhakti-yoga.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5944 | Location 91132-91134 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 3:17:07 AM

"All kinds of cheating religious systems are swept away, thrown away, kicked out." Kicked out. Projjhita. Prakṛṣṭa-rūpeṇa ujjhita. Just like we sweep over some room to get out the dust, similarly, dusty, hazy system of religion is completely thrown away.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5944 | Location 91139-91143 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 3:18:44 AM

following the footsteps of Rūpa Gosvāmī, that is meant for paropakāra. All other dharmas, any dharma, they execute dharma for personal benefit. Just like in Christian religion, they pray to God... Everyone, not only Christians. Hindus, Muslims, they go to God to pray something for personal gain: "O God, give us our daily bread." So the same prayer is offered by everyone under different shape only. So in the calculation of Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, such dharmas, system of dharma, which is meant for sense gratification, personal interest, that is called kaitava-dharma, cheating.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5947 | Location 91185-91185 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 3:24:14 AM

They clearly say also, śaṅkarera mata caitanyera patha(?).
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5949 | Location 91216-91217 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 3:27:13 AM

You cannot become a pure, perfect devotee unless you are directed by another pure, unadulterated devotee.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5950 | Location 91225-91226 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 3:28:24 AM

One should read thoroughly this Bhakti-rasāmṛta-sindhu to understand the science of devotion.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5950 | Location 91229-91230 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 3:29:16 AM

Sādhu means whatever he'll speak, immediately he'll give evidence from the śāstra.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5950 | Location 91230-91230 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 3:29:29 AM

guru means who is following sādhu and śāstra.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5951 | Location 91249 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 3:33:09 AM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5952 | Location 91256-91257 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 10:43:12 AM

A man is tested how much he has advanced in bhakti-yoga by his detachment from material enjoyment.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5952 | Location 91257-91258 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 10:43:28 AM

If you, if one is attached to sense enjoyment, at the same time, he poses himself as a great devotee, that cannot work.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5952 | Location 91258-91262 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 10:45:06 AM

A man is hungry so long he does not eat something. So if, if he, if you say, "Yes, I have eaten so much, and still, I am feeling hungry," that cannot be. Actually if you have eaten, then you must not feel hungry. Similarly, if you have actually tasted bhakti-yoga, then there will be no more material attachment. This is the test. Not that artificially keeping a big tilaka on forehead and thinking within always "How to get money, how to get woman?" That kind of is not... They, there..., there will be no more hunger for these material things, especially woman and money. That is the test of bhakti.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5953 | Location 91272-91276 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 10:46:28 AM

One who has taken to bhakti-yoga, he cannot be fools and rascals. He must be very learned. Svayam eva sphuraty adaḥ. How he becomes learned? Now, svayam eva sphuraty adaḥ. Everything becomes revealed. Kṛṣṇa reveals. Nāśayāmy ātmā, ātma-bhāvastho jñāna-dīpena bhāsvatā. If one is pure devotee, then Kṛṣṇa, from within, He will give knowledge.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5954 | Location 91281-91288 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 10:47:46 AM

Devotee: ...keep a compromising spiritual master like a dog. Are these people considered to be more unfortunate than the people who have no desire for spiritual life, because they are making just some artificial show? Prabhupāda: According to Īśopaniṣad, they are most unfortunate. Because they are keeping the show of spiritual master, but within they have got a different, ulterior purpose. So they are more unfortunate. Devotee: Because they are pretending? Prabhupāda: Yes. Those who are not pretending, simple, ignorant, they are not unfortunate. But those who are pretending, they're most unfortunate.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5957 | Location 91331-91332 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 10:53:25 AM

So through the veins of Indians, the spiritual fluid is flowing.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5958 | Location 91354-91354 | Added on Monday, December 29, 2014 1:01:44 PM

Preya means immediate enjoyment, and śreya means future benefit.
==========
The Science of Self-Realization (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 18 | Location 269 | Added on Friday, January 2, 2015 9:40:24 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5976 | Location 91622-91622 | Added on Saturday, January 3, 2015 2:53:52 PM

Jñāna means vairāgya, and vairāgya cannot be achieved without jñāna. These two are relative terms.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5978 | Location 91655-91656 | Added on Saturday, January 3, 2015 2:58:54 PM

if you are a religious person, the test is how much you have developed love of Godhead. Then it is tested.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5979 | Location 91668-91668 | Added on Saturday, January 3, 2015 3:01:00 PM

Spiritual seeing means by chanting you can see, by describing you can see.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5979 | Location 91670-91671 | Added on Saturday, January 3, 2015 3:01:42 PM

When you chant about Kṛṣṇa, then you are seeing Kṛṣṇa. When you are thinking of Kṛṣṇa, you are seeing Kṛṣṇa. This is the process. This is called bhakti-yoga.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 5979 | Location 91675-91677 | Added on Saturday, January 3, 2015 3:02:45 PM

If you hear about Kṛṣṇa, if you chant about Kṛṣṇa, if you think about Kṛṣṇa, if you offer worship to Kṛṣṇa, if you engage yourself with some service to Kṛṣṇa, if you offer everything for Kṛṣṇa, you'll see Kṛṣṇa always, twenty-four hours. This is the process.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5979 | Location 91677-91678 | Added on Saturday, January 3, 2015 3:02:57 PM

Bhakti-yoga means always be engaged in Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5980 | Location 91689-91689 | Added on Saturday, January 3, 2015 3:05:25 PM

Yoga means to connect with the Supreme. That is yoga.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 5988 | Location 91813 | Added on Saturday, January 3, 2015 3:26:03 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5990 | Location 91837-91838 | Added on Saturday, January 3, 2015 11:07:06 PM

Therefore while living in this gross body, we have to educate our subtle body in such a way that it becomes spiritualized completely.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5990 | Location 91846-91847 | Added on Saturday, January 3, 2015 11:10:16 PM

Śraddhā means a faith or some respect. Actually it means respect.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5995 | Location 91913-91914 | Added on Saturday, January 3, 2015 11:23:14 PM

Just like we have got this temple. We are worshiping Rādhā-Kṛṣṇa Deity. That's all right. But side by side we must develop to hear about Kṛṣṇa. Otherwise it will be finished after a few days.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5995 | Location 91915-91916 | Added on Saturday, January 3, 2015 11:23:34 PM

As soon as there will be no interest for hearing about God, all these churches and temples and mosques will be finished.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5997 | Location 91945-91951 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:02:48 PM

So unless you hear about these things, then how you can be intensified to go to God. Just like when I hear about some country. That this country is like this, and there is such and such happiness and such and such enjoyment, then we think of making a tourist list to go there. Therefore to go back to home, back to Godhead, unless we hear about Him, how we can be inclined. Therefore God comes, Kṛṣṇa comes. He manifests His pastimes in Vṛndāvana. How He's dealing with friends, how dealing with servant, mother, father, lover, so that we may be inclined to go back to home, back to Godhead. This is God's mercy. Therefore executing religious principle means the result must be to develop our propensity to hear about God. Notpādayed yadi ratim. This rati,
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 5998 | Location 91964-91964 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:04:59 PM

God is pure, and those who are acting for God, they're pious.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6001 | Location 92013-92013 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:10:21 PM

Viṣṇur asya devatā iti vaiṣṇava.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6003 | Location 92036-92038 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:13:02 PM

So even one executes his sva-dharma very nicely, but if he does not develop his Kṛṣṇa consciousness, then śrama eva hi kevalam [SB 1.2.8]. This is also simply spoiling the life.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6003 | Location 92046-92050 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:14:40 PM

My Guru Mahārāja used to say... One who was not interested in hearing, he used to call him a daṇḍavat-class. Daṇḍavat-class of men. That means simply he knows how to make daṇḍavats, that's all. (laughter) Anyone who will come to him, he would see whether he is a daṇḍavat-class of man or hearing class of man. So daṇḍavat is nice, but by offering daṇḍavat, if one does not develop the intent of hearing, śravaṇam, then he is not making very much progress.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6006 | Location 92084-92086 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:19:43 PM

Either hearing Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra or hearing Bhagavad-gītā or hearing Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, anything you like, hear about Kṛṣṇa. Try to hear about Kṛṣṇa in meek and humble attitude. Then gradually, everything will be revealed.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6007 | Location 92095-92096 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:20:50 PM

wherever Kṛṣṇa is heard, that is Vṛndāvana.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6007 | Location 92097-92098 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:21:22 PM

So if you become pure devotee and if you chant this Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra, you can create Vṛndāvana anywhere, any part of the world.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6007 | Location 92100-92101 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:22:01 PM

you can create Vṛndāvana anywhere, provided you are a pure devotee and you are chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra without any offense.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 6007 | Location 92106-92107 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:22:39 PM

So therefore the most important thing is, to make advance in devotional service, to increase the appetite for hearing.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6008 | Location 92108-92110 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:23:15 PM

anyone who is supposed to be advancing in devotional service, bhakti-yoga, the test will be how much he has awakened his intense desire for hearing about Kṛṣṇa. That is the test. That is the test.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6009 | Location 92124-92125 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:25:14 PM

For one daridra-nārāyaṇa, another daridra-nārāyaṇa is being killed.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6010 | Location 92144-92145 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:27:51 PM

You simply try to awaken your Kṛṣṇa consciousness, which was impossible in other living conditions.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6010 | Location 92149-92150 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:28:38 PM

If we become steadily situated in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, then it is simply happiness.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6011 | Location 92162-92164 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:30:22 PM

All these leaders, they think, "Without me, the country will go to hell." But so many leaders came and gone. The country is going on. Therefore, in the Bengali it is said, rāja mare, rājya acara. "Because the king has died, therefore kingdom will stop."
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Bookmark on page 6011 | Location 92165 | Added on Saturday, January 10, 2015 12:30:48 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6012 | Location 92172-92175 | Added on Sunday, January 11, 2015 2:16:34 PM

Just like the brāhmaṇas, they have got their particular duties; kṣatriyas, they have got their particular duties; vaiśyas, they have also, and the śūdras. And those who do not follow the Vedic principle, they are called pañcamal, or sometimes, if they do not follow the rules and regulation, then they are called mlecchas and yavanas.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6015 | Location 92221-92221 | Added on Sunday, January 11, 2015 3:20:20 PM

Everyone should see perfection of his particular duties. And that is recommended that hari-toṣaṇam. This the example is Arjuna Mahārāja.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6018 | Location 92268-92270 | Added on Monday, January 12, 2015 10:30:47 AM

Cāṇakya Paṇḍita advises, san-nimitte varaṁ tyāgo vināśe niyate sati: "If you are actually religious, then don't spoil your money for sense gratification."
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6027 | Location 92406-92407 | Added on Tuesday, January 13, 2015 3:52:50 AM

Kṛṣṇa consciousness means somehow or other try to remember Kṛṣṇa at the time of death, ante nārāyaṇa-smṛtiḥ [SB 2.1.6]. Then your life is successful.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6027 | Location 92411-92413 | Added on Tuesday, January 13, 2015 3:53:47 AM

Therefore according to our Vedic system we keep God's name our children or family member, so that somehow or other, there are

thousands of names of Kṛṣṇa, if we remember one of them, our life is successful. This is Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6029 | Location 92435-92438 | Added on Tuesday, January 13, 2015 4:08:09 AM

Uttisthatā jāgrata prāpya varān nibhodata, this is the Vedic injunction. Don't sleep. Uttisthitā: "Just get up." Jāgrata: "Be awakened." Prāpya varān nibhodata. You have got this benediction of human form of life. Nibhodata. Try to understand the advantage, nibhodata. This is the only business of human birth, being, to understand his constitutional position, to understand God and relationship with God.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6036 | Location 92551-92551 | Added on Tuesday, January 13, 2015 4:22:19 AM

the human life is meant for awakening Kṛṣṇa Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6036 | Location 92551-92553 | Added on Tuesday, January 13, 2015 4:22:40 AM

Our consciousness is now polluted. Just like the rain water. As soon as it falls down on the ground, it becomes muddy. Otherwise, the rain water is distilled water, very nice, clear, crystal water. But as soon as it touches the ground, it becomes dirty immediately.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6041 | Location 92625-92626 | Added on Tuesday, January 13, 2015 4:31:06 AM

So our Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is simply trying to educate people that "Don't waste your time. Just try to awaken your dormant Kṛṣṇa consciousness."
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6055 | Location 92835-92836 | Added on Wednesday, January 14, 2015 5:21:31 PM

Don't earn..., don't work hard simply money, money, money, money, sweeter than honey. That is not life.
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6057 | Location 92862-92863 | Added on Wednesday, January 14, 2015 5:25:25 PM

at the present moment, the more we earn money, more we make prescription or program how to enjoy senses.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6057 | Location 92867-92868 | Added on Wednesday, January 14, 2015 5:26:03 PM

First-class dharma means to become a devotee.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6060 | Location 92917-92918 | Added on Wednesday, January 14, 2015 5:31:20 PM

this material world, is made in such a way that unless you work little, you cannot get your food. That Viṣṇu Purāṇa, it is said, avidyā-karma-saṁjñānyā tṛtīyā śaktir iṣyate.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6067 | Location 93020-93021 | Added on Friday, January 16, 2015 4:41:13 AM

What is the vācā? Chant Hare Kṛṣṇa and tell everyone, "Please chant Hare Kṛṣṇa." Where is the difficulty?
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6067 | Location 93021-93027 | Added on Friday, January 16, 2015 4:44:07 AM

You can serve Kṛṣṇa in any condition of life. But don't be miser. If you think that you have got one crores of rupees, so Kṛṣṇa says, vācā. "Let the bank balance remain for my children, and I go to Vṛndāvana and chant Hare Kṛṣṇa." No. That is called vitta-sārtha. If you have got money, you must spend money. Not that "Money is for my children and wife, and I come to Vṛndāvana and chant Hare Kṛṣṇa." There are many such retired persons here. They leave the money for their relatives, and come here with a... Of course, that is good. But Kṛṣṇa is very intelligent. Kṛṣṇa wants to know where you have kept your money. (laughter) He inquires, "You kept your money for your children and you have come to love Me with your beads?" No. (laughter) Kṛṣṇa is very intelligent. Kṛṣṇa wants that "Whatever you have got, you have to utilize for Me."
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6078 | Location 93192-93193 | Added on Sunday, January 18, 2015 9:14:24 PM

Kṛṣṇa is the supreme happy person. So we are part and parcel of Kṛṣṇa. To remain with Kṛṣṇa always... And He becomes happy, we are happy. This is our position.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6086 | Location 93318-93320 | Added on Tuesday, January 20, 2015 9:14:30 PM

I have given this example many times, that a small screw of typewriter or any machine, it must remain with the whole machine. Then it has value. If it is out of the machine, there is no value. A small screw in the motorcar, so long it is with the motorcar, it has got value. And as soon as it is thrown out of the motorcar, it has no value.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6088 | Location 93342-93343 | Added on Tuesday, January 20, 2015 9:17:12 PM

Dharma means to mold your life in such a way that ultimately you become disentangled from this complication of material life.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 6093 | Location 93424 | Added on Tuesday, January 20, 2015 9:28:02 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6094 | Location 93433-93434 | Added on Wednesday, January 21, 2015 11:38:21 PM

We have got so many books. But if you say that you have no money to purchase books, you are not so learned to... Chant Hare Kṛṣṇa. Then you will understand Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 6098 | Location 93500 | Added on Wednesday, January 21, 2015 11:44:03 PM

==========

Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 93 | Location 1420 | Added on Thursday, January 22, 2015 8:52:17 PM

==========
Bhagavad-gita As It Is (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 93 | Location 1420 | Added on Thursday, January 22, 2015 8:52:28 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6106 | Location 93615-93615 | Added on Wednesday, January 28, 2015 6:49:19 PM

Karma is sense gratification, and bhakti is satisfying the Lord.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6110 | Location 93680-93681 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 12:02:36 PM

who has no other business than to serve Kṛṣṇa. He is sādhu.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6118 | Location 93795-93796 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 12:13:53 PM

To enter into life of religiosity means to get out of the threefold miserable condition of life, apavarga.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6119 | Location 93823-93824 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 12:17:24 PM

So this Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is nothing but discovering Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6126 | Location 93925-93926 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 1:09:17 PM

The framework is there. So anyone can go and preach this Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement very easily and people will take it.
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 6127 | Location 93939 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 1:10:47 PM

==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3326-3327 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 1:13:04 PM

When a person is highly educated and acts strictly on moral principles, he is called highly learned.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3412-3413 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 1:31:32 PM

Any person who is conscious of his friend’s beneficent activities and never forgets his service is called grateful.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3427-3428 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 1:39:46 PM

Any person who observes regulative principles and fulfills his promises by practical activity is called determined.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3494-3494 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 1:48:23 PM

A person who continues to work until his desired goal is achieved is called steadfast.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3509-3509 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 1:50:01 PM

A person who can tolerate all kinds of offenses from the opposite party is known to be forgiving.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3527-3528 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 1:52:58 PM

A person who does not express his mind to everyone, or whose mental activity and plan of action are very difficult to understand, is called grave.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3534-3536 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 1:54:04 PM

A person who is fully satisfied in himself, without any hankering, and who is not agitated even in the presence of serious cause for distress, is called self-satisfied.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3544-3544 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 2:02:02 PM

A person who is unaffected by attachment and envy is said to possess equilibrium.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3555-3555 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 2:03:44 PM

Any person who is very charitably disposed is called magnanimous.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3570-3572 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 2:05:52 PM

A person who personally practices the tenets of religion as they are enjoined in the śāstras and who also teaches others the same principles is called religious.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3591-3592 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 2:08:03 PM

A person who is very enthusiastic in military activities and expert in releasing different kinds of weapons is called heroic.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3599-3599 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 2:08:58 PM

A person who is unable to bear another’s distress is called compassionate.

==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3611-3613 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 2:10:43 PM

A person who shows adequate respect to a spiritual master, a brāhmaṇa and an old person is to be understood as being respectful.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3617-3618 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 2:11:14 PM

Any person who neither becomes impudent nor exhibits a puffed-up nature is called gentle.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3624-3625 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 2:11:58 PM

Any person who is by his natural behavior very mild is called liberal.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3629-3629 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 2:12:23 PM

A person who sometimes exhibits humility and bashfulness is called shy.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3645-3645 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 2:14:40 PM

Any person who is always joyful and untouched by any distress is called happy.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3673-3673 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 4:07:23 PM

It is the devotee’s attitude of love and affection for Kṛṣṇa that makes Him obliged.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Bookmark on Location 3684 | Added on Friday, January 30, 2015 4:09:10 PM

==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3687-3687 | Added on Monday, February 2, 2015 3:04:52 AM

A person who is always engaged in auspicious welfare activities for everyone is known as all-auspicious.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3692-3693 | Added on Monday, February 2, 2015 3:05:31 AM

A person who can always put his enemy into calamities is called powerful.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3696-3697 | Added on Monday, February 2, 2015 3:05:59 AM

A person who becomes well known due to his spotless character is called famous.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3700-3705 | Added on Monday, February 2, 2015 3:08:22 AM

When the great sage Nārada was chanting the glories of the Lord, the bluish line on the neck of Lord Śiva disappeared. Upon seeing this, Gaurī, the wife of Lord Śiva, suspected Lord Śiva of being someone else disguised as her husband, and out of fear she immediately left his company. Upon hearing the chanting of Kṛṣṇa's name, Lord Balarāma saw that His dress had become white, although He was generally accustomed to a bluish dress. And the cowherd girls saw all of the water of the Yamunā River turn into milk, so they began to churn it into butter. In other words, by the spreading of Kṛṣṇa consciousness, or the glories of Kṛṣṇa, everything became white and pure.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3706-3707 | Added on Monday, February 2, 2015 3:08:39 AM

Any person who is very dear to people in general is called a popular man.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 3720-3721 | Added on Monday, February 2, 2015 3:11:31 AM

it is stated in Bhagavad-gītā that He has special attraction for a devotee who worships His name in love and affection.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6127 | Location 93944-93945 | Added on Tuesday, February 3, 2015 10:40:28 PM

Just like sex life. Sex life, there is demand, but that should be utilized for begetting nice children, not for sense gratification.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6127 | Location 93948-93951 | Added on Tuesday, February 3, 2015 10:41:42 PM

just like when you are diseased, we cannot enjoy life; that is forbidden. If one is suffering from tuberculosis, and if he wants to enjoy sex life, that means he is bringing death. Similarly, in this material condition of life if we want to aggravate our sense gratification process, then we invite very from..., very quickly death. Death means, spiritual death, to become more and more entangled in material things.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6131 | Location 94000-94001 | Added on Tuesday, February 3, 2015 10:53:59 PM

Tattva-vit means one who knows the Supreme Personality, he is actually vedaiś ca sarvair aham eva vedyo. So by studying Vedas, if one comes to the point of understanding Kṛṣṇa, then he is tattva-vit.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6133 | Location 94034-94035 | Added on Friday, February 13, 2015 9:09:51 PM

Personally, I may not be perfect, but because we are carrying the message of Kṛṣṇa and presenting as it is, therefore it is perfect. This is our process.
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6134 | Location 94043-94046 | Added on Friday, February 13, 2015 9:11:35 PM

Similarly, either the impersonalist or the yogi or the bhakta, they have come to the Absolute Truth; therefore it is called advaya-jñāna. There is no difference between impersonal Brahman and localized Paramātmā and the Supreme Personality of Godhead. There is no difference, but still there is difference. This is called acintya-bhedābheda-tattva: inconceivable one and simultaneously different.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6134 | Location 94047-94051 | Added on Friday, February 13, 2015 9:12:09 PM

Similarly, to understand Brahman means the Absolute Truth is sac-cid-ānanda-vigrahaḥ, īśvaraḥ paramaḥ kṛṣṇaḥ sac-cid-ānanda vigrahaḥ [Bs. 5.1]. If you simply try to understand impersonal Brahman, then you simply understand sat aṁśa, the eternity; paramātmā, citaṁśa; and ānandāṁśa is Kṛṣṇa. Ānandamayo 'bhyāsāt (Vedānta-sūtra 1.1.12).
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6139 | Location 94120-94123 | Added on Sunday, February 15, 2015 9:47:25 PM

Then, becoming submissive, san-mukharitāṁ bhavadīya-vārtām, we have to hear about Kṛṣṇa from the Kṛṣṇa devotee, not from others, not from professional men, not from the impersonalists, even not from the yogi, but from the devotee, san-mukharitāṁ bhavadīya. Because they will misrepresent it. A devotee will not, never misrepresent. A devotee will say exactly what Kṛṣṇa says. He'll not adulterate. That is not his business.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6139 | Location 94126-94128 | Added on Sunday, February 15, 2015 9:48:19 PM

Then it is said that prāyeṇa ajito 'pi. Kṛṣṇa is ajita. Nobody can conquer Him. But such devotee who submits himself to hear from the realized soul, Kṛṣṇa becomes conquered by him.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 6140 | Location 94132 | Added on Sunday, February 15, 2015 9:50:02 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 6146 | Location 94235 | Added on Sunday, March 1, 2015 6:21:52 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6159 | Location 94435-94437 | Added on Sunday, March 1, 2015 7:16:28 PM

Brahman realization means realization of the eternity portion. Paramātmā-realization is knowledgeable. Paramātmā knows everything. Paramātmā is present in everyone's heart, and He knows everyone's activities. But actual realization, complete realization, means ānanda, sac-cid-ānanda. That ānanda-realization is in Kṛṣṇa-realization.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6160 | Location 94448-94449 | Added on Sunday, March 1, 2015 7:17:51 PM

If we want to understand Kṛṣṇa, then we have to accept the Kṛṣṇa method, bhakti method.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6161 | Location 94457-94458 | Added on Sunday, March 1, 2015 7:18:54 PM

So you are thinking of Kṛṣṇa by chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa because the more you practice, immediately with your chanting, the name, the form, the quality, the pastimes, everything will be revealed.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6161 | Location 94458-94459 | Added on Sunday, March 1, 2015 7:19:08 PM

As we go on cleansing our dirty heart by chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra, and as we chant faultless, offenseless harer nāma, Kṛṣṇa reveals.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6161 | Location 94460-94461 | Added on Sunday, March 1, 2015 7:19:27 PM

By service attitude, if you chant Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra without any offense, then Kṛṣṇa will reveal Himself.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6161 | Location 94463-94464 | Added on Sunday, March 1, 2015 7:20:05 PM

People generally ask that what is the meaning of chanting this Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra. We explain, you know, chanting of Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra means immediately, directly associating with Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6162 | Location 94480-94481 | Added on Sunday, March 1, 2015 7:22:52 PM

Sometimes, you know, people say that I have done miracles. They say everywhere. But I do not know anything, miracles or magic. If there is any miracle, that miracle is that we present things as they are. That's all.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6164 | Location 94503-94504 | Added on Sunday, March 1, 2015 7:26:08 PM

The Bhagavad-gītā is the Kṛṣṇa-science, and it is further explained in the Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam. So
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6165 | Location 94519-94522 | Added on Sunday, March 1, 2015 7:28:45 PM

the ācāryas, they are also explaining Kṛṣṇa. So if we do not go through these tattva-vits, then we'll misunderstand Kṛṣṇa. Therefore Narottama dāsa Ṭhākura says, rūpa-raghunātha-pade hoibe ākuti, kabe hāma bujhabo se jugala-pīriti. All of a sudden, if you become a knower of the jugala-pīriti, love of Rādhā-Kṛṣṇa, then there is chance of becoming fallen.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6165 | Location 94529-94534 | Added on Sunday, March 1, 2015 7:30:29 PM

My Guru Mahārāja used to say that "Don't try to see Kṛṣṇa; do something so that Kṛṣṇa may see you." That is wanted. If Kṛṣṇa, if you can draw little attention of Kṛṣṇa, yat kāruṇya-katākṣa-vaibhavavatām, katākṣa-vaibhavavatām... Prabodhānanda Sarasvatī says... If you somehow or other you can draw little attention of

Kṛṣṇa, your life is successful. Immediately. And how you can draw? Bhaktyā mām abhijānāti [Bg. 18.55]. Simply by serving Kṛṣṇa. Take service, take to service of Kṛṣṇa, as it is ordered by the spiritual master. Because spiritual master is the representative of Kṛṣṇa. We cannot approach Kṛṣṇa directly.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6166 | Location 94540-94542 | Added on Sunday, March 1, 2015 7:31:42 PM

Therefore Viśvanātha Cakravartī Ṭhākura stresses very much on the words of the spiritual master. Vyavasāyātmikā buddhir ekeha kuru-nandana [Bg. 2.41]. If you stick to the order of spiritual master, then, without caring for your own convenience or inconvenience, then you become perfect.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6168 | Location 94565-94567 | Added on Sunday, March 1, 2015 7:34:14 PM

kāmasya nendriya-prītir lābho jīveta yāvatā jīvasya tattva-jijñāsā nārtho yaś ceha karmabhiḥ [SB 1.2.10] This is very important verse for understanding the aim of life.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 6171 | Location 94614 | Added on Sunday, March 1, 2015 7:42:05 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6175 | Location 94675-94676 | Added on Saturday, March 7, 2015 10:18:15 PM

If anyone understands Kṛṣṇa as Absolute Truth, then immediately his mission of life is complete.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6177 | Location 94707-94708 | Added on Saturday, March 7, 2015 10:29:28 PM

Jñāna means detachment. If one is attached to the material activities, he is not a jñānī, because he is in the bodily concept of life.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 06 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 28 | Location 428-431 | Added on Monday, March 30, 2015 10:50:38 PM

Only the path of devotional service is auspicious for everyone. Fruitive activities and speculative knowledge cannot independently liberate anyone, but devotional service, independent of karma and jñāna, is so potent that one who has fixed his mind at the lotus feet of Kṛṣṇa is guaranteed not to meet the Yamadūtas, the order carriers of Yamarāja, even in dreams.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6180 | Location 94755-94757 | Added on Friday, April 17, 2015 10:58:39 AM

They inquire like that: "Can you show me God?" What qualification you have acquired, that you can see God? Here is the qualification. What is that? Tac chraddadhānā munayaḥ. One must be first of all faithful. Faithful. Śraddadhānāḥ. He must be very much eager to see God, actually. Not that as a proclivity, frivolous
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6184 | Location 94813-94814 | Added on Friday, April 17, 2015 11:07:11 AM

So this eagerness is very important thing. But it can be awakened by the association of devotees.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6184 | Location 94817-94817 | Added on Friday, April 17, 2015 11:08:26 AM

It is the only institution that is teaching people how to see Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6193 | Location 94949-94950 | Added on Saturday, April 18, 2015 8:26:27 PM

Jolly life. Ānandamayo 'bhyāsāt (Vedānta-sūtra 1.1.12). This is Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6196 | Location 94997-94998 | Added on Saturday, April 18, 2015 8:33:49 PM

Sādhu means one who is fully engaged in the service of the Lord.

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6196 | Location 94998-94999 | Added on Saturday, April 18, 2015 8:34:06 PM

Api cet su-durācāraḥ. Even if he's not very well-behaved, su-durācāra, still he's sādhu. Why? Bhajate mām ananya-bhāk. He has no other business than to love Kṛṣṇa. This is the symptom of sādhu.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6197 | Location 95008-95011 | Added on Saturday, April 18, 2015 8:35:28 PM

This Kṛṣṇa consciousness society is meant for giving opportunity to the people to make association with bhaktas. By association with bhakta, devotees, they'll become also bhakta. Saṅgāt sañjāyate kāmaḥ. If you associate with drunkards, then you gradually become a drunkard. But if you associate with devotees, gradually you become a devotee. This is natural sequence.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6197 | Location 95020-95021 | Added on Saturday, April 18, 2015 8:37:02 PM

Not that I am chanting one hand, Hare Kṛṣṇa, and in another hand, smoking. This is not anartha-nivṛtti. The... If actually you are chanting, there will be no more in the other hand, smoking biḍi or cigarette. This is called anartha-nivṛtti.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6198 | Location 95030-95031 | Added on Saturday, April 18, 2015 8:38:23 PM

If all the unwanted things are vanquished, then you'll have firm faith.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6206 | Location 95153-95155 | Added on Monday, April 20, 2015 11:44:10 AM

Simply talking of knowledge is useless. There must be vairāgya also. Therefore Śrīpāda Śaṅkarācārya, he never liked simply talking. "First of all become a sannyāsī." That was his propaganda. "Then you talk."
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6206 | Location 95155-95157 | Added on Monday, April 20, 2015 11:44:38 AM

he must be vairāgī. Vairāgī means vigata-rāga. We are not rāgī. Rāga means attachment. We are materially attached, and when you become actually jñānī, then you should be materially detached. That is called jñāna-vairāgya-yuktayā.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6208 | Location 95190-95192 | Added on Monday, April 20, 2015 2:04:47 PM

This is Vaiṣṇava philosophy, how to become the servant of the servant of the servant of the servant, oh, hundred times servant [Cc. Madhya 13.80]. Because this philosophy is understood by becoming a servant, not by becoming a master. That you will not. That is called jñāna-vairāgya-yuktayā
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6216 | Location 95306-95307 | Added on Wednesday, April 22, 2015 11:26:05 AM

What Wonderful? They talk about this, that I have done something wonderful. I do not know any wonderful thing. I only know to present Kṛṣṇa as He is. That's all.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6218 | Location 95341-95342 | Added on Wednesday, April 22, 2015 12:21:16 PM

But when you see God, what is your next business? Suppose you see God, what you will do? The business is to ask God, "Kṛṣṇa, please engage me in Your service." That is wanted.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6225 | Location 95440-95441 | Added on Wednesday, April 22, 2015 1:07:42 PM

So the material vision means forgetfulness of Kṛṣṇa, that's all.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 6225 | Location 95444 | Added on Wednesday, April 22, 2015 1:08:37 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6228 | Location 95484-95486 | Added on Friday, April 24, 2015 3:41:14 AM

varṇāśrama means the institution or a set-up of society where gradually one can understand Viṣṇu and worship Viṣṇu. Viṣṇur ārādhyate. That is the system.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6228 | Location 95487-95489 | Added on Friday, April 24, 2015 3:41:45 AM

One who is born of a brāhmaṇa family or a kṣatriya family or vaiśya family, but do not act as brāhmaṇa, kṣatriya, and vaiśyas, they are called dvija-bandhu. They are not accepted as dvija.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6232 | Location 95546-95552 | Added on Friday, April 24, 2015 5:22:26 PM

Kṛṣṇa wants only your love. Just like father takes the responsibility of the whole family. He works hard day and night to maintain the family. He expects only love from his wife and children. That is the impetus of economic development. Otherwise he's earning daily thousands and lakhs of rupees. It is not that he will eat. He will eat that four cāpāṭis. That's all. Worth six annas. But he works so hard just to be satisfied that his wife, his children love. When he comes at home, he sees them very satisfied. Similarly, Kṛṣṇa has expanded this family. Ekaṁ bahu syām. He has become so many living entities. What is the idea? Ānandamayo 'bhyāsāt (Vedānta-sūtra 1.1.12). Because He's ānandamaya, He wants to enjoy the love exchange between the living entities. That is His purpose.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6232 | Location 95554-95556 | Added on Friday, April 24, 2015 5:23:34 PM

Kṛṣṇa comes, and He wanted to reestablish that reciprocal exchange of love which is called bhakti. You love Kṛṣṇa, and Kṛṣṇa loves you. Kṛṣṇa loves you, even without your love. Otherwise, how you are eating? You, why, you cannot live even for a moment without Kṛṣṇa's mercy.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 6234 | Location 95581-95581 | Added on Friday, April 24, 2015 5:26:13 PM

A devotee does not know what is violence and non-violence. He wants to satisfy Kṛṣṇa. That's all.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6234 | Location 95581-95582 | Added on Friday, April 24, 2015 5:26:25 PM

They do not know what is morality or immorality. They want to satisfy Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6235 | Location 95591-95595 | Added on Friday, April 24, 2015 5:27:41 PM

So this is the real dharma, saṁsiddhir hari-toṣaṇam [SB 1.2.13]. If you, someway or other, can satisfy Kṛṣṇa... Just like Arjuna, by killing, he sat... Killing art is not very good art. But because by killing he satisfied Kṛṣṇa, Kṛṣṇa gave him certificate, bhakto 'si priyo 'si me [Bg. 4.3], "Oh, you are My very dear friend."
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6237 | Location 95622-95626 | Added on Friday, April 24, 2015 9:48:33 PM

Na hi suptasya siṁhasya praviśanti mukhe mṛgāḥ. Suptasya, sleeping lion. Lion is very powerful; he is given the honor of becoming the king of the animals. But still, he has to work for eating. It is not that because he is lion he will be sleeping, and some animal will come and enter into his mouth. No. That is not possible. He has to work. Similarly, everyone has to work. Therefore there must be systematic work so that whole society may develop Kṛṣṇa consciousness, the ideal or the goal of life.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6237 | Location 95627-95629 | Added on Friday, April 24, 2015 9:49:17 PM

in Japan they are very much, the people have very much liking for working, but, by law, they are being prohibited, "Don't work." So this civilization has been created that they do not know anything more. They are not taught that working is not our main business. Our main business is, as it is stated, hari-toṣaṇam.
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6238 | Location 95637-95644 | Added on Friday, April 24, 2015 9:51:18 PM

Why stock it in a tomb and occupy so much space? Practical, you see. So bhasmī-bhūtasya dehasya. Bhasmī-bhūtasya means the body being burned, it becomes ashes. So, actually the ultimate form or format of this body are three: either you become stool, or you become ash, or you become earth. Those who are burying underground, after few years the body will become earth. And those who are throwing on the street or on the water, so that body will become stool. Because if you throw on land, some jackals and some animals, some vultures, they will come and eat, and by, after eating, it will be stool. So either ashes or stool or earth. This is the last stage of this body. And we are taking of this stool, ash and earth so much without caring for the real vital force which moving the body. We are very much careful for ash, stool, and earth, not careful of the living force which is moving this body, beautiful body. This body is beautiful, very attractive, very important, so long that spiritual spark is there.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6239 | Location 95651-95655 | Added on Friday, April 24, 2015 9:53:20 PM

Fourth-class men means śūdra-karma svabhāva-jam. What is that? Paricaryātmakaṁ karma [Bg. 18.44]. Just like dog. A dog, unless it has got a nice master, it is street dog. A street dog. It has no value. Anyone can kill, and it has no shelter, loitering in the street. So śūdra means dog's position. If he does not get a nice master, then he's street dog. In spite of high education, M.A., Ph.D, D.A.C, and this and that, if he does not get any employment, he's street dog. What is his value? Eh? "Oh, I have studied high technical education." But if you do not get a service for using your education, then you are a street dog. Is it not?
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6239 | Location 95656-95657 | Added on Friday, April 24, 2015 9:53:52 PM

Everyone is searching after some service, service, service. So this service attitude means śūdra. Paricaryātmakaṁ karma śūdra-karma svabhāva-jam [Bg.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6239 | Location 95659-95662 | Added on Friday, April 24, 2015 9:54:33 PM

They do not care for us: "What is this Kṛṣṇa consciousness, chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa?" Their street... They are thinking they are beggars. But they are the most intelligent class, brāhmaṇas. They do not honor. So this Kali-yuga, actual intelligent class of men has no honor. A third-class man, fourth-class man, fifth-class man has got honor if he gets some money. That is the system of Kali-yuga.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6241 | Location 95688-95691 | Added on Friday, April 24, 2015 9:59:45 PM

So what Dhruva Mahārāja asked him? He was Kuvera. Kuvera means the treasurer of the demigods. If he wanted that "The whole treasury of the universe should to given to me," he would have given him. But what he asked? He asked, "My dear sir, you are so kind, you are prepared to give me all benediction. Please give me this benediction so that I may be attached to the lotus feet of Kṛṣṇa."
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6243 | Location 95718-95721 | Added on Saturday, April 25, 2015 11:54:52 AM

Brāhmaṇa's business means that people should know what is God, what is our relationship with Him. That is brāhmaṇa's... And kṣatriya's business is to give protection to the people so that may all know what is God. That is kṣatriya's... And vaiśyas business is to provide food for them, production. And śūdras is to help all these three classes by their labor. This is social organization.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6244 | Location 95736-95738 | Added on Saturday, April 25, 2015 11:57:24 AM

Formally, for simply a show, that "I am devotee"-no. Dhyeya. Always thinking of God, always thinking of Kṛṣṇa. Dhyeyaḥ pūjyaś ca, and offering worship, just like we have got this in the temple. Chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa, that is dhyeya; and pūjyaś ca, and offering worship to the Lord.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6245 | Location 95743-95744 | Added on Saturday, April 25, 2015 11:58:10 AM

Life should be molded in such a way that not for a single moment you are without Kṛṣṇa consciousness. That is real life. That is perfection.

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6247 | Location 95786-95787 | Added on Saturday, April 25, 2015 12:02:59 PM

Unless one narrates or unless one speaks, one cannot hear.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6248 | Location 95798-95799 | Added on Saturday, April 25, 2015 12:04:25 PM

Without performing this ceremony, or without following these instructions, to hear, chant, think and worship, we cannot be out of the great knot of our material activities.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6252 | Location 95864-95867 | Added on Saturday, April 25, 2015 12:12:44 PM

Vāsudeva-kathā means Kṛṣṇa, to hear about Kṛṣṇa. Kṛṣṇa has many activities. In the world there are many scriptures-undoubtedly they accept God. But there is no information of God's activities. That is the difference between Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam and other scriptures. In Bhagavad-gītā Kṛṣṇa is speaking about Himself personally, and Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam also speaking about Kṛṣṇa spoken by Vyāsadeva.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6253 | Location 95880-95882 | Added on Saturday, April 25, 2015 12:14:18 PM

Caitanya Mahāprabhu is giving very simple formula. Yāre dekha tāre kaha 'kṛṣṇa'-upadeśa [Cc. Madhya 7.128]. Kṛṣṇa-upadeśa means instruction of Kṛṣṇa-instruction given by Kṛṣṇa or instructions spoken about Lord Kṛṣṇa. If you do this then you become a spiritual master.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6254 | Location 95892-95893 | Added on Saturday, April 25, 2015 12:15:32 PM

One who is very eager to hear, he can become, in future, the spiritual master.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 6262 | Location 96015-96017 | Added on Tuesday, April 28, 2015 8:09:14 PM

The advertisement, "Come on, here is cigarette, 'Kool,' make your brain cool." (laughter) "By smoking." (laughter) Rascal. They think that "I am smoking..." How it can be cool? But they purchase Kool. This is called māyā. He's smoking fire, and he's becoming cool. (laughter) And the advertisement is going on, and the rascals are captivated by these advertisement, and they smoke, become cool.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6267 | Location 96088-96088 | Added on Monday, May 4, 2015 5:12:08 AM

Simply by hearing, hearing, hearing, you will become expert.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6268 | Location 96105-96106 | Added on Monday, May 4, 2015 5:13:22 AM

Just like we go to the school, colleges, and hear from the teachers, from the professors, similarly, hearing means hearing from the authority, not from the rascals. That is hearing.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6268 | Location 96110-96113 | Added on Monday, May 4, 2015 5:16:30 AM

These things are current very much. "It may be there is no guru." Not at all. You cannot say that. Just like there are imitation coin. You have met with some imitation coins. That does not mean there is no real coin. You are unfortunate. You met with imitation coins. So don't make that calculation that "There is no real coin, all imitation coin." That is nonsense. There is imitation coin, and there is real coin. It is up to you to find out which is the real and which is the imitation.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6271 | Location 96141-96146 | Added on Monday, May 4, 2015 5:20:40 AM

Similarly, Vedas-our mother of knowledge. Purāṇas-our sisters of knowledge. So we have to consult from the Vedas and from the right person. Tad-vijñānārthaṁ sa gurum eva abhigacchet [MU 1.2.12], from the guru. Not that you purchase one book, Vedas, from the market, and you become a Vedantist. No. That is not possible. Tad-vijñānārthaṁ sa gurum eva abhigacchet. Must go to understand. Tad

viddhi praṇipātena paripraśnena sevayā [Bg. 4.34]. These are the injunctions.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6271 | Location 96153-96154 | Added on Monday, May 4, 2015 5:21:47 AM

Simply by thinking of Kṛṣṇa, hearing about Kṛṣṇa, speaking about Kṛṣṇa, meditating upon Kṛṣṇa, worshiping Kṛṣṇa, you become perfect.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6274 | Location 96188-96189 | Added on Wednesday, May 6, 2015 10:32:06 AM

karma-bandhana begins from our attachment to this material world.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6274 | Location 96189-96191 | Added on Wednesday, May 6, 2015 10:32:23 AM

How our material attachment increases? That is also explained in the Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam. Puṁsaḥ striyā mithunī-bhāvam etam [SB 5.5.8]. Mithunī-bhāvam. There is sex impulse between man and woman.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6276 | Location 96223-96226 | Added on Wednesday, May 6, 2015 3:18:54 PM

This is knife. What is that? Śravaṇaṁ kīrtanaṁ viṣṇoḥ [SB 7.5.23]. This is knife. If you want to get rid of this entanglement of material existence, one body after another, then this is the only instrument by which you can unknot the knot and come out of the entanglement.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6277 | Location 96245-96246 | Added on Wednesday, May 6, 2015 3:21:44 PM

If we take sincerely Kṛṣṇa consciousness, all these things, entanglements, will immediately be vanquished. That's a fact.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6278 | Location 96262-96263 | Added on Wednesday, May 6, 2015 3:24:08 PM

Guru introduces with God and prays to God, "Please excuse him." This is guru's business. And by the request of guru, God agrees to excuse him. This is the process.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6280 | Location 96288-96289 | Added on Monday, May 11, 2015 10:40:58 AM

Who is great soul? Great soul means who is twenty-four hours engaged in the service of the Lord.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6282 | Location 96312-96312 | Added on Friday, May 15, 2015 4:54:34 AM

So development of spiritual life means development of this appreciation, that's all.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6282 | Location 96315-96316 | Added on Friday, May 15, 2015 4:55:28 AM

how we can get this sword? That process is described here that you simply, with faith, you try to hear. You'll get the sword. That's all.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 6283 | Location 96326 | Added on Friday, May 15, 2015 4:58:31 AM

==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 07 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 790 | Location 12109-12111 | Added on Friday, May 15, 2015 5:05:16 AM

Those who are advanced in knowledge of religious principles must avoid five kinds of irreligion, known as vidharma, para-dharma, dharmābhāsa, upadharma and chala-dharma.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 07 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 791 | Location 12117-12118 | Added on Friday, May 15, 2015 5:06:55 AM

Meditation and other processes of austerity are useful only if they help in advancement toward Kṛṣṇa consciousness; otherwise, they are simply a waste of time and labor.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 07 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 791 | Location 12122-12124 | Added on Friday, May 15, 2015 5:07:45 AM

After taking sannyāsa, however, if one returns to gṛhastha life, he is called a vāntāśī, which means “one who eats his own vomit.” Such a person is shameless.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 07 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 801 | Location 12275-12276 | Added on Saturday, May 16, 2015 4:13:34 AM

The objective of life is to stop completely the miseries of birth and death and to return home, back to Godhead.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 07 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 804 | Location 12316-12318 | Added on Saturday, May 16, 2015 4:18:50 AM

There are five branches of irreligion, appropriately known as irreligion [vidharma], religious principles for which one is unfit [para-dharma], pretentious religion [ābhāsa], analogical religion [upadharma] and cheating religion [chala-dharma]. One who is aware of real religious life must abandon these five as irreligious.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 07 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 804 | Location 12321-12322 | Added on Saturday, May 16, 2015 4:19:35 AM

One should simply follow the instructions of Kṛṣṇa and surrender unto Him. To do this, of course, one needs very good intelligence, which may be awakened after many, many births through good association with devotees and the practice of Kṛṣṇa consciousness.
==========
Srimad-Bhagavatam, Canto 07 (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 805 | Location 12331-12333 | Added on Saturday, May 16, 2015 4:20:26 AM

Religious principles that obstruct one from following his own religion are called vidharma. Religious principles introduced by others are called para-dharma. A new type of religion created by one who is falsely proud and who opposes the principles of the

Vedas is called upadharma. And interpretation by one’s jugglery of words is called chala-dharma.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6283 | Location 96333-96334 | Added on Tuesday, May 19, 2015 10:25:49 PM

Bhajana-kriyā means chant Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra and observe the regulative principles. To
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6285 | Location 96369-96370 | Added on Wednesday, May 20, 2015 3:42:31 AM

Why there is no taste? Because we are lacking in that previous processes. Bhajana-kriyā.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6286 | Location 96373-96373 | Added on Wednesday, May 20, 2015 3:43:05 AM

A devotee, pure devotee, whose..., who has no other business than to serve Kṛṣṇa, he is called mahat.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6287 | Location 96387-96387 | Added on Wednesday, May 20, 2015 3:44:49 AM

The more you chant, more you hear, then the dirty things on the heart will be cleansed.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6287 | Location 96391-96394 | Added on Wednesday, May 20, 2015 3:45:39 AM

if we become too much sexually inclined, then it is the path of darkness. Two paths are there. Mahat-sevāṁ dvāram āhur vimuktes tamo-dvāraṁ yoṣitāṁ saṅgi-saṅgam. Not only to become personally very much sexually inclined, if you associate with a person who is sexually inclined, then you will fall down in the hell.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6289 | Location 96425-96426 | Added on Wednesday, May 20, 2015 3:49:06 AM

Not that, "First of all I go to the heaven, and others will rot." This is not Vaiṣṇava philosophy. Vaiṣṇava philosophy is, "I may rot in hell, but others may be delivered."
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6300 | Location 96600-96600 | Added on Thursday, May 21, 2015 3:52:09 AM

The consciousness is the symptom of the spirit soul.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6301 | Location 96613-96614 | Added on Thursday, May 21, 2015 3:54:41 AM

False ego means that the wrong conception that "I am matter. I am something, product of this material world." This wrong conception makes me localized.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 6303 | Location 96644 | Added on Thursday, May 21, 2015 3:59:47 AM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6307 | Location 96707-96708 | Added on Monday, May 25, 2015 3:35:58 AM

Passion means, one who is influenced by the modes of passion, he wants, he wants this false enjoyment.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6308 | Location 96708-96709 | Added on Monday, May 25, 2015 3:36:22 AM

he wants to squeeze out the energy of the body to enjoy this matter. That is called modes of passion.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6308 | Location 96711-96712 | Added on Thursday, May 28, 2015 3:22:20 AM

So by hearing kṛṣṇa-kathā, you will be freed from the two stages of ignorance and passion. You'll be situated in the modes of goodness.
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6311 | Location 96763-96766 | Added on Friday, May 29, 2015 1:50:17 PM

Here nobody wants to be servant. Everyone wants to be master. Because to become servant is very, not very, mean, a palatable thing. So but to become a servant of God is not exactly like this. Sometimes servant of God becomes the master of God. The real position of the living entity is a servant of God, but in Bhagavad-gītā we see that the master, Kṛṣṇa, has become the servant of Arjuna. Arjuna is sitting on the chariot, and Kṛṣṇa has accepted his drivership. Is not the servant of the owner of the chariot?
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6312 | Location 96782-96783 | Added on Friday, May 29, 2015 1:53:01 PM

Manīṣā means thought. Manīṣiṇaḥ, those who are got, those who are thoughtful, not trifling. Those who are thoughtful.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6315 | Location 96829-96830 | Added on Friday, May 29, 2015 1:59:59 PM

Vaikuṇṭha means vigata-kuṇṭha.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6316 | Location 96845-96846 | Added on Friday, May 29, 2015 2:02:19 PM

Therefore matter's another name is asat. And spirit's another name is sat. Sat means "which exists." Asat means "which does not exist."
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6317 | Location 96859-96860 | Added on Friday, May 29, 2015 2:04:22 PM

Everything will be adjusted as our mind becomes clear, clear, clear, simply by hearing. Simply by hearing. So this process, this association
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 6320 | Location 96904 | Added on Friday, May 29, 2015 2:10:14 PM

==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 4025-4027 | Added on Saturday, June 6, 2015 10:25:30 PM

A person is called dhīra-lalita if he is naturally very funny, always in full youthfulness, expert in joking and free from all anxieties.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 4040-4041 | Added on Saturday, June 6, 2015 10:27:16 PM

A person who is very peaceful, forbearing, considerate and obliging is called dhīra-praśānta.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 4114-4115 | Added on Saturday, June 13, 2015 1:45:25 AM

A person who is not disturbed even in a situation of reverses is called steady. This
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 4119-4120 | Added on Saturday, June 13, 2015 1:47:06 AM

A person who can affect the mind of everyone is called predominating.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 4138-4138 | Added on Monday, June 29, 2015 10:38:55 AM

Persons who can give themselves to anyone are called magnanimous.
==========
The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 4144-4145 | Added on Monday, June 29, 2015 10:39:39 AM

A person who is always absorbed in Kṛṣṇa consciousness is called a devotee of Kṛṣṇa.
==========

The Nectar of Devotion (His Divine Grace A. C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on Location 4169-4170 | Added on Saturday, July 4, 2015 11:39:03 PM

Prahlāda Mahārāja said that no one can attain the perfectional stage of devotional service without bowing down before exalted devotees.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6324 | Location 96966-96969 | Added on Saturday, July 4, 2015 11:48:34 PM

So Kṛṣṇa is such powerful. We should know what is Kṛṣṇa. And these rascals, they are becoming incarnation of Kṛṣṇa, Kṛṣṇa personally present. Where is your power like this? If somebody kicks on your face with boot, you cannot do anything, and you are becoming God. You see? So Kṛṣṇa is so powerful, at the same time so kind.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6326 | Location 96986-96988 | Added on Saturday, July 4, 2015 11:50:58 PM

Similarly, this vibration of Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra is so strong that it will benefit anyone who hears. Therefore we are sending saṅkīrtana party. They may understand or not understand, they may appreciate or not appreciate, we are forcing them to become pious simply by hearing this Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra. It is so nice.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6326 | Location 96993-96993 | Added on Saturday, July 4, 2015 11:51:38 PM

unless we are free from our sinful life, we cannot understand about God.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6327 | Location 97011-97012 | Added on Saturday, July 4, 2015 11:54:07 PM

You can dance with Kṛṣṇa, you can play with Kṛṣṇa, you can talk with Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6327 | Location 97010-97011 | Added on Saturday, July 4, 2015 11:54:15 PM

Just simply by hearing about Kṛṣṇa, one becomes purified, and what to speak of persons who are dancing with Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6328 | Location 97022-97024 | Added on Saturday, July 4, 2015 11:55:51 PM

The rascal does not know that he cannot be happy in any condition, any material condition. Brahmā is unhappy, Indra is unhappy, what to speak of you, you are teeny creature. Nobody can be happy in this material world. They must be always in anxiety because they have accepted something which will never make him happy.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6328 | Location 97021-97024 | Added on Saturday, July 4, 2015 11:56:11 PM

The dirty thing is that "I shall be happy by material enjoyment." This is the basis of dirty things. The rascal does not know that he cannot be happy in any condition, any material condition. Brahmā is unhappy, Indra is unhappy, what to speak of you, you are teeny creature. Nobody can be happy in this material world. They must be always in anxiety because they have accepted something which will never make him happy.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6329 | Location 97038-97038 | Added on Sunday, July 5, 2015 8:48:44 PM

the benefactor of the truthful devotee,
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6329 | Location 97038-97039 | Added on Sunday, July 5, 2015 8:49:04 PM

cleanses desire for material enjoyment from the heart of the devotee who relishes His messages,
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6329 | Location 97044-97045 | Added on Sunday, July 5, 2015 8:50:00 PM

Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement. But this is the only way by which one can become perfect and happy.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 6330 | Location 97051-97051 | Added on Sunday, July 5, 2015 8:50:45 PM

The material world is made in such a way that you cannot feel happy.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6330 | Location 97052-97053 | Added on Sunday, July 5, 2015 8:51:03 PM

Our proper business is to satisfy the senses of Kṛṣṇa, not our senses. So
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6330 | Location 97055-97056 | Added on Sunday, July 5, 2015 8:51:59 PM

hogs are very fatty. They feel very happy. Unless one feels very happy, he cannot become fatty. This is a psychology.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6332 | Location 97088-97092 | Added on Sunday, July 5, 2015 8:58:16 PM

So similarly, those who are executing devotional service, but at the same time cheating... Cheating means outwardly very devotional, inwardly doing all sinful activities. Such living entity is given the chance to become a hog and dog in Vṛndāvana so that the reaction of the sinful activities, they get this body; at the same time, due to their touch with the dust of Vṛndāvana, they become eliminated of all sinful activities and liberated. So these hogs and dogs, they're also very important. They are not ordinary thing.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6333 | Location 97098-97099 | Added on Sunday, July 5, 2015 8:59:19 PM

without being completely purified, nobody can enter into the kingdom of God. That is not possible.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6335 | Location 97128-97129 | Added on Tuesday, July 7, 2015 3:24:08 AM

So this Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement is progressing only on this basis: śṛṇvatāṁ sva-kathāḥ kṛṣṇaḥ [SB 1.2.17]. Just give them chance to hear about Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6336 | Location 97152-97153 | Added on Tuesday, July 7, 2015 3:28:44 AM

sex life is so strong that they cannot give up even in so-called devotional life. So this is dirty things. Actually it is very dirty. But one can give it up if one is very strongly under the shelter of Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6337 | Location 97156-97157 | Added on Tuesday, July 7, 2015 3:29:31 AM

Kṛṣṇa is Madana-mohana. If one is attracted, actually, by Kṛṣṇa, madana cannot kill him. Kṛṣṇa will save.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6337 | Location 97157-97158 | Added on Tuesday, July 7, 2015 3:29:46 AM

Sex desire increases our attachment for this world.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6337 | Location 97163-97164 | Added on Tuesday, July 7, 2015 3:30:28 AM

if we want to get rid of all dirty things from our heart, we must hear scrutinizingly about Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6338 | Location 97174-97174 | Added on Tuesday, July 7, 2015 3:32:11 AM

this is our propaganda. Kṛṣṇa consciousness movement means we are giving chance to people to hear about Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6338 | Location 97178-97179 | Added on Tuesday, July 7, 2015 3:32:59 AM

the principle abhadrāṇi means illicit sex, intoxication, meat-eating, and gambling. These are the four pillars of abhadrāṇi.

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6339 | Location 97191-97192 | Added on Tuesday, July 7, 2015 3:34:51 AM

There are two things, buddhi and buddhi-yogam. Buddhi, ordinary buddhi, intelligence, that is dirty. But when it is yogam... Yogam means connected with Kṛṣṇa. It is called buddhi-yogam.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6339 | Location 97198-97199 | Added on Tuesday, July 7, 2015 3:35:43 AM

Those who are bodily, in bodily concept of life, they are addicted to sense gratification.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 6341 | Location 97216 | Added on Tuesday, July 7, 2015 6:40:51 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6342 | Location 97240-97240 | Added on Tuesday, July 7, 2015 11:55:03 PM

Tadīya means those who are in relationship with Viṣṇu,
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6342 | Location 97244-97245 | Added on Tuesday, July 7, 2015 11:56:05 PM

This book bhāgavata, spoken by the devotee bhāgavata, this should be taken very seriously daily. Otherwise you..., we do not understand what is Bhagavān.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6343 | Location 97245-97247 | Added on Tuesday, July 7, 2015 11:56:35 PM

Therefore it is recommended here: nityam, daily, or constantly, twenty-four hours. We have to mold our life in such a way that twenty-four hours, not a single moment leaving aside, we should be engaged in bhāgavata-sevayā, in the service of Lord's relations.
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6343 | Location 97252-97253 | Added on Tuesday, July 7, 2015 11:57:33 PM

What is that inauspicious thing? Inauspicious things means the heart disease for sense enjoyment; this is inauspicious,
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6344 | Location 97268-97269 | Added on Wednesday, July 8, 2015 12:00:10 AM

The one moment is twelve years. Such kind of separation, when we feel for Kṛṣṇa, that means all dirty things are over.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6344 | Location 97272-97272 | Added on Wednesday, July 8, 2015 12:01:04 AM

the more you advance in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, you feel comfortable, released from the material discomforts.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6345 | Location 97282-97282 | Added on Wednesday, July 8, 2015 12:02:16 AM

Para means transcendental.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6349 | Location 97337-97339 | Added on Wednesday, July 8, 2015 12:09:35 AM

As soon as you forget Kṛṣṇa, or as soon as you want to utilize Kṛṣṇa for your sense gratification, it is immediately māyā, darkness. And as soon as you want to serve Kṛṣṇa, immediately it is light.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6349 | Location 97345-97346 | Added on Wednesday, July 8, 2015 12:23:53 AM

If we always think of Kṛṣṇa, by chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra, then we shall keep ourself on the light side.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 6349 | Location 97346-97346 | Added on Wednesday, July 8, 2015 12:24:12 AM

And as soon as we think of sense gratification, immediately we are on the dark side.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6349 | Location 97348-97349 | Added on Wednesday, July 8, 2015 12:24:52 AM

Simply studying Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam, Bhagavad-gītā, try to understand, chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa mantra. Twenty-four hours be engaged in this way. You'll be on the light side.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6350 | Location 97356-97357 | Added on Wednesday, July 8, 2015 12:26:00 AM

by pleasing the devotee Bhāgavata one can receive the benefit of the book Bhāgavata.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6350 | Location 97364-97365 | Added on Wednesday, July 8, 2015 12:27:10 AM

the purport of the Vedic literature becomes revealed to a person who has got unflinching faith in God and the spiritual master.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6353 | Location 97402-97404 | Added on Wednesday, July 8, 2015 9:10:21 PM

Cāṇakya Paṇḍita says that "Who is happy?" He says, "The man who does not go out of home, and who is not a debtor he is happy." Very simple thing.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 6354 | Location 97420 | Added on Wednesday, July 8, 2015 9:12:33 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6355 | Location 97432-97432 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 2:21:36 PM

vidvān, one who knows, vidvān... Vit means knowledge, and vān means one who possesses. Vidvān.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6359 | Location 97497-97499 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 2:56:31 PM

due to his past habit, if he's seen that he has committed something wrong, so Kṛṣṇa said, "Still, he's sādhu." Sādhur eva sa mantavyaḥ, samyag vyavasito hi... [Bg. 9.30]. Because his faith in Kṛṣṇa is there. Therefore he is sādhu.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6360 | Location 97509-97511 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 2:57:53 PM

So bhāgavata means the grantha-bhāgavata, the book Bhāgavata, and the devotee bhāgavata. So either you read Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam... But Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam should be relished, understood through person bhāgavatam. It is recommendation.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6360 | Location 97518-97518 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 2:59:01 PM

Those who are earning their livelihood by the Bhāgavata reading profession, you should immediately reject. This is the injunction.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6363 | Location 97555-97556 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 3:02:43 PM

If we actually serious to get out of these material clutches, then we should hear regularly about Kṛṣṇa from a pure devotee of Kṛṣṇa. Nityaṁ
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6363 | Location 97559-97561 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 3:07:36 PM

This girl, Śrī Sarasv..., Sarasvatī... Some boy said, "Oh, why you are chanting? This is not very good." He, she gave her (him) a slap. Just see. Naiṣṭhikī. How firmly she is fixed up, although she is a small child. Bhaktir bhavati naiṣṭhikī.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 6363 | Location 97561-97562 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 3:07:56 PM

A pure devotee of Kṛṣṇa cannot be deviated. You cannot cheat him. No. He'll give you a slap. Naiṣṭhik..., bhavati, bhavati naiṣṭhikī.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6363 | Location 97565-97566 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 3:08:30 PM

if one takes seriously to bhakti path, then the test is that he has given up all nonsense unwanted things.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6365 | Location 97588-97589 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 3:10:12 PM

To create śraddhā, little faith, these centers are established.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6365 | Location 97593-97598 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 3:11:27 PM

If one is agreeable to this condition, that kṛṣṇe bhakti kaile, if one agrees, "Yes, if I surrender to Kṛṣṇa, my all perfection of life is achieved," this is śraddhā. Not that "Kṛṣṇa is also good, and this demigod is also good, you are also good, I am also good. You are also God, I am also God." There is no śraddhā. Just like a chaste woman cannot say that every man is good. She'll say, "Only my husband is good." That is chastity. If some woman says that "Any man is good..." Similarly, śraddhā means to become chaste, pure kṛṣṇa-bhakta. That is śraddhā.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6366 | Location 97605-97606 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 3:12:18 PM

That śraddhā, that firm faith in Kṛṣṇa, can be more and more firm by sādhu-saṅga.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6366 | Location 97608-97608 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 3:12:39 PM

Sādhu means, mahātmā means, who is pure devotee.
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6366 | Location 97612-97614 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:23:03 PM

Just like sometimes we find these American, European boys, from our angle of vision, they are deviating little. But Kṛṣṇa confirms, "Even if he's deviating, still, he's sādhu." Why? Bhajate mām ananya-bhāk. "Because he does not know except Me, Kṛṣṇa." This is the certificate given by Kṛṣṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6367 | Location 97619-97620 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:23:50 PM

So we have to associate with such sādhus, who has got unflinching faith in Kṛṣṇa and fully engaged in Kṛṣṇa's service.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6368 | Location 97633-97633 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:25:07 PM

Simply how to satisfy Kṛṣṇa. That is bhakti.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6370 | Location 97661-97663 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:31:25 PM

Kṛṣṇa says in the Bhagavad-gītā, annād bhavanti bhūtāni [Bg. 3.14]. Kṛṣṇa never says, māṁsād bhavanti bhūtāni, matsyād bhavanti bhūtāni.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6371 | Location 97686-97687 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:34:02 PM

If you want to realize what is Bhāgavata, then you must go and learn Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam from a person whose life is Bhāgavatam, not the professional Bhāgavata reciters.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6374 | Location 97731-97734 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:42:21 PM

There are so many prayers in the śāstras. So therefore His name is Uttama-śloka. These prayers are composed by not ordinary rascal poet. They are composed by very, very stalwart, great

personalities like Lord Brahmā, Lord Śiva and others, Sūta Gosvāmī, Śukadeva Gosvāmī, Vyāsadeva. Therefore they are called uttama-śloka, selected poetry. Therefore Bhagavān's another name is Uttama-śloka. He is offered prayers by the great personalities with selected composition of poetry and prayers.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6375 | Location 97738-97739 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:42:49 PM

Asaṅgo 'yaṁ puruṣaḥ. We have no business to be contaminated with the material qualities.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6375 | Location 97739-97741 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:43:10 PM

Just like we know... In Bengali we say, tele jale mesera(?). You put oil in the water, it will never mix. Similarly, we are spirit souls, ahaṁ brahmāsmi. We have nothing to do with this material world. But somehow or other, I am in contact. So simply I have to be contactless.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6376 | Location 97753-97754 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:44:48 PM

The māyā, the material energy, will not allow you to become perfect unless and until you surrender to Kṛṣṇa. That is her business.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6379 | Location 97809-97809 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:49:44 PM

Brahmacarya means practically no sex life.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6380 | Location 97818-97822 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:51:45 PM

Just like another example: if there is fog. You have got experience in your country, sometimes there is fog. You cannot see even a person one yard off from you. So there are so many processes to take precaution in the fog. But somehow or other, if the sun is little strong, immediately, the fog is over. So similarly, to purify ourself... This is the purification process,

austerity, penance, controlling sex life, controlling the mind, controlling the senses, giving in charity whatever you possess, everything regulated. This is one process. And the other process is this bhakti-yoga.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6381 | Location 97832-97833 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:52:53 PM

Brāhmaṇa means to come to the stage of goodness. That is brāhmaṇa.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6381 | Location 97832-97834 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:53:07 PM

Brāhmaṇa means to come to the stage of goodness. That is brāhmaṇa. Kṣatriya means to remain on the stage of passion. Vaiśya means to remain on the stage of mixture, passion and ignorance. And śūdra means to remain on the stage of ignorance.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6382 | Location 97848-97849 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:55:08 PM

So to become Kṛṣṇa conscious means immediately-that is the test-immediately he will become free from lust and greediness. If he's not free from lust and greediness, he is making a show; he's not Kṛṣṇa conscious. This is the test.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6382 | Location 97853-97855 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:56:15 PM

So voluntarily you have to try to give up these bad habits, and at the same time, to maintain yourself on the platform, you have to chant sixteen rounds: Hare Kṛṣṇa, Hare Kṛṣṇa, Kṛṣṇa Kṛṣṇa, Hare Hare/ Hare Rāma, Hare Rāma, Rāma Rāma, Hare Hare.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6384 | Location 97876-97877 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 6:59:40 PM

Hear about Kṛṣṇa from realized soul. This process will make you to be situated on the platform of goodness, and as soon as you are promoted to the platform of goodness, that means you have already surpassed the other two platforms-means
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6384 | Location 97878-97881 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 7:00:09 PM

The symptom is that the two things, lust and greediness, will not disturb you. You haven't got to take certificate from anyone, "Just give me certificate that I have become a Kṛṣṇa conscious." You take your certificate yourself, see yourself, whether you are free from lust and greediness. That's the certificate. If you are confident that "I am free from lust and greediness," then I am making progress. Otherwise, (chuckles) I am again in the same, no progress. This is test.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6386 | Location 97909-97911 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 7:03:35 PM

if we follow the rules and regulations given by spiritual master, śāstra, then gradually, gradually... Therefore we should be very careful. We should be very cautious that māyā may not attack us. Because she is always ready to attack.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6387 | Location 97921-97922 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 7:07:55 PM

one who is devotee, he is very active to serve Kṛṣṇa:
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6387 | Location 97925-97926 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 7:08:55 PM

Devotional service is not inactivity, but the unalloyed activity of the soul."
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6387 | Location 97927-97928 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 7:14:39 PM

You stop the activity of the body, of the mind; then you must be engaged in the activity of the soul. Actually, the soul is active, not this body and mind. As soon as the soul is out of this body, there is no activity.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)

- Your Highlight on page 6387 | Location 97934-97935 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 7:16:02 PM

Sleep and inactivity is a sign of ignorance. The more we are inactive and sleepy, that means we are in the modes of ignorance.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6388 | Location 97935-97937 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 7:16:23 PM

passion means activity for sense enjoyment. And goodness means free from the inactivity of ignorance and the activity of passion, but to see things as they are: "Oh, I am eternal servant of God. So my actions should be to serve God." That is goodness.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6388 | Location 97937-97940 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 7:17:03 PM

When one is inactive, lazy, sleeping, that means ignorance. When one is very active for sense enjoyment, it is passion; and when one is neither active like the sense gratifiers nor sitting idly like the ignorant, but he is trying to engage himself in Kṛṣṇa consciousness, service, that is goodness. And one who is actually serving Kṛṣṇa, that is transcendental platform, liberated platform.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6388 | Location 97943-97944 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 7:17:58 PM

śuddha-sattva state only can one always see Kṛṣṇa state, eye to eye, by dint of pure affection for the Lord.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6388 | Location 97949-97950 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 7:18:53 PM

any materialistic person, however educated he may be, so-called educated, he is simply a snake, dangerous. That's all.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 6389 | Location 97957 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 7:19:31 PM

==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6390 | Location 97977-97979 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 8:10:49 PM

The same story. The jackal and the grapes. A jackal wanted to eat the grapes, and it jumped many times, but could not approach the grapes. So at last he satisfied himself that "There is no need of the grapes. It is sour." So this brahma satyaṁ jagan mithyā is like that.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6393 | Location 98018-98019 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 8:16:43 PM

Kṛṣṇa is understood by simply devotional service.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6396 | Location 98066-98067 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 8:22:14 PM

Two things. There must be service and surrender. And between the two things, surrender and service, there is paripraśna.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Bookmark on page 6397 | Location 98077 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 8:24:20 PM

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6397 | Location 98084-98085 | Added on Thursday, July 9, 2015 10:56:13 PM

Simply to become free from the modes of ignorance and passion is not sufficient. One must be free from the modes of goodness also, the so-called goodness. Then you come to the transcendental platform. That is called sarvopādhi-vinirmuktam
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6402 | Location 98161-98162 | Added on Friday, July 10, 2015 1:48:52 AM

"Swamiji, kindly say how I can get peace of mind." The peace of mind, how it can be attained is stated here: sthitaṁ sattve prasīdati. If you fix up in sattva-guṇa,
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6407 | Location 98235-98236 | Added on Friday, July 10, 2015 12:57:06 PM

One can understand Kṛṣṇa by being constantly engaged in His service.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6409 | Location 98259-98261 | Added on Friday, July 10, 2015 1:00:11 PM

Tad bhavaty alpa-medhasām. These things are recommended for the persons who are less intelligent, whose brain is packed up with cow dung, not intelligent persons. Intelligent persons-sarva-dharmān parityajya mām ekaṁ śaraṇaṁ vraja [Bg. 18.66]. That is intelligence.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6410 | Location 98277-98278 | Added on Friday, July 10, 2015 1:02:09 PM

To cure the heart disease of lusty desires and greediness is chanting Hare Kṛṣṇa mahā-mantra.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6414 | Location 98335-98337 | Added on Saturday, July 11, 2015 11:56:17 AM

So if you are serious about peace of mind, if you are serious about advancing in spiritual culture, spiritual life, then you must follow what is there in the śāstra and spoken by Kṛṣṇa Himself, spoken by Lord Caitanya Himself. Then life is successful.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6415 | Location 98358-98359 | Added on Saturday, July 11, 2015 11:58:18 AM

So when the heart is not punctured by the rajo-guṇa and tamo-guṇa and you become situated on the modes of goodness, then you become jubilant.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6417 | Location 98385-98385 | Added on Saturday, July 11, 2015 12:01:55 PM

One can be jubilant only by practicing bhagavad-bhakti-yoga.

==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6419 | Location 98413-98414 | Added on Saturday, July 11, 2015 12:04:40 PM

Philosophy which does not search ultimately what is truth, what is God, that philosophy is mental speculation. And the knowledge of God without philosophy is simply sentiment.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6420 | Location 98435-98439 | Added on Sunday, July 12, 2015 2:35:30 PM

Kṛṣṇa being very compassionate with these fallen souls of this age, He appeared as Lord Caitanya and distributed Kṛṣṇa. That is His prerogative. That is His right. If Kṛṣṇa wants to distribute Himself freely, that is a different thing. Otherwise, it is not so easy to understand Kṛṣṇa. Just like to earn one million dollar is not so easy. But if you are fortunate, you meet somebody who can distribute million dollars at a time, that is a different thing. Therefore Lord Caitanya Mahāprabhu was recognized by Rūpa Gosvāmī, namo mahā-vadānyāya kṛṣṇa-prema-pradāya
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6423 | Location 98478-98481 | Added on Sunday, July 12, 2015 2:40:22 PM

God means the controller. So everyone is to some extent a controller. But as I have explained several times, real controller means who is not controlled by others. That is God. If I am controlled by the material nature, daivī hy eṣā guṇamayī mama māyā duratyayā... [Bg. 7.14]. Birth, death, old age and disease, if I am controlled by these conditions of nature, then how I can become God? God is never controlled. Therefore one who can understand
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6424 | Location 98490-98490 | Added on Sunday, July 12, 2015 2:41:38 PM

If I am not jolly, if I am not prasanna-manasa, that means māyā has attacked me.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6424 | Location 98489-98490 | Added on Sunday, July 12, 2015 2:41:49 PM

If you accept bhagavad-bhakti-yoga, devotional service to the Lord, you shall be prasanna-manasa. You shall be always feeling jolly. If I am not jolly, if I am not prasanna-manasa, that means māyā has attacked me.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6424 | Location 98490-98492 | Added on Sunday, July 12, 2015 2:42:10 PM

A bhagavad-bhakta shall never be aprasanna, not joyful. Always joyful. If he is actually in contact with Kṛṣṇa, how he can become morose? No. If he is morose, if he is unhappy, that means māyā has attacked him. This is the test.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6424 | Location 98493-98494 | Added on Sunday, July 12, 2015 2:42:37 PM

We shall be always enthusiastic. But we cannot become enthusiastic artificially. There must be bhagavad-bhakti-yoga.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6424 | Location 98497-98498 | Added on Sunday, July 12, 2015 2:43:30 PM

If we cannot rise early in the morning, that means we are under the clutches of māyā. This is the test.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6424 | Location 98500-98503 | Added on Sunday, July 12, 2015 2:44:24 PM

Sleeping is very dangerous. It is to be understood that I am under the clutches of māyā, the more we sleep, because the symptom of tamo-guṇa is laziness and sleep. This is the symptom of tamo-guṇa, laziness and sleeping. And symptoms of rajo-guṇa-very active, but just like monkey. Monkeys are very active, but all injurious.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6426 | Location 98521-98523 | Added on Sunday, July 12, 2015 2:46:30 PM

Knowledge, full knowledge means that "I am not this body, I am spirit soul, and my bodily activities are not congenial for my ultimate goal of life. I must engage myself in spiritual activity." This is called jñāna and vairāgya.
==========

Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6427 | Location 98536-98536 | Added on Sunday, July 12, 2015 2:47:55 PM

Spiritual life means ānanda, and material life means anxiety.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6430 | Location 98580-98581 | Added on Sunday, July 12, 2015 2:53:30 PM

Nobody can understand Kṛṣṇa unless he is liberated from the influence of the modes of material nature.
==========
Lectures and Classes by Srila Prabhupada (A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami Prabhupada)
- Your Highlight on page 6430 | Location 98587-98589 | Added on Monday, July 13, 2015 8:58:55 PM

So actually a person is considered to be human being when he comes to the platform of goodness or he acquires the quality of a bona fide brāhmaṇa. Then he is considered as human being.
==========